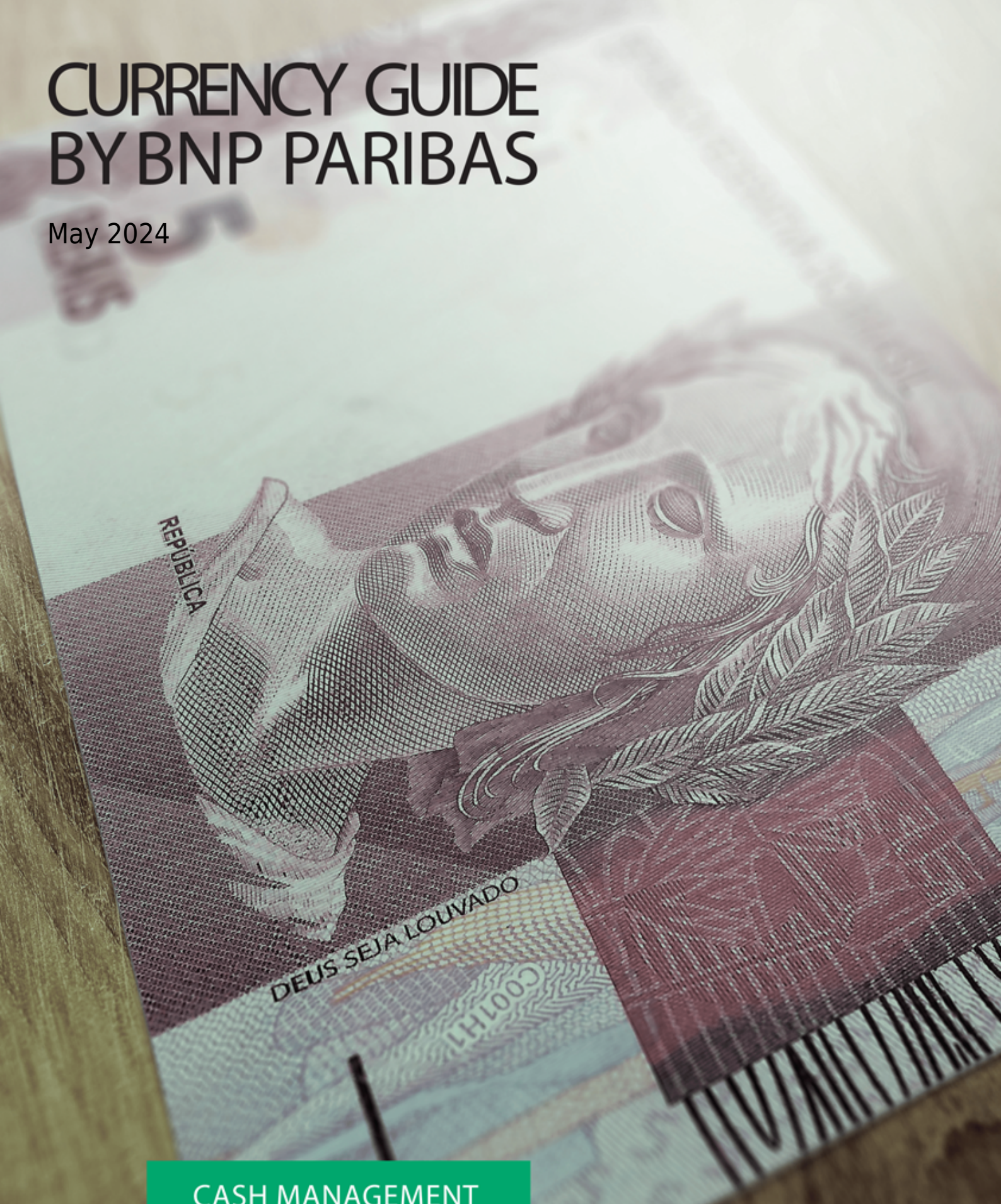


CURRENCY GUIDE BY BNP PARIBAS

May 2024



CASH MANAGEMENT

www.cashmanagement.bnpparibas.com/cg



BNP PARIBAS

**The bank
for a changing
world**

Disclaimer

This document has been prepared by BNP PARIBAS for informational purposes only. Although the information in this document has been obtained from sources which BNP PARIBAS believes reliable, we do not represent or warrant its accuracy, and such information may be incomplete or condensed. This document does not constitute a prospectus or solicitation.

All estimates and opinions included in this document constitute our judgement as of the date of the document and may be subject to change without notice. Changes to assumptions may have a material impact on any recommendations made herein.

The elements of information provided hereafter represent detailed requirements for optimising international payment processing with BNP Paribas. For transactions where the mandatory data is not correctly filled in or is missing, processing will be carried out on a 'Best Effort' basis. This means that in the case of an overrun of the cut off due to manual processing, BNP Paribas cannot be held responsible for any claims made by the beneficiary's bank. In certain BNP Paribas branches, not all the currencies mentioned are available for making payments and some currencies may have additional requirements. Please contact your Account Manager for more details.

In case you use the PDF version of the Currency Guide, please make sure to always use the latest version as regular updates to the Currency Guide are being performed.

This document is confidential and is being submitted to selected recipients only. It may not be reproduced (in whole or in part) to any other person without the prior written permission of BNP PARIBAS.

Make sure to always check the latest updates on the [Currency Guide website](#)



Table of contents

Disclaimer	2
Currencies traded by BNP Paribas	7
Currency holidays in 2024	10
Currencies	16
AED to United Arab Emirates	16
ALL to Albania	17
AMD to Armenia	18
ANG to Netherlands Antilles	19
AOA to Angola	20
AUD to Australia	21
AWG to Aruba	22
AZN to Azerbaijan	23
BAM to Bosnia and Herzegovina	24
BBD to Barbados	25
BDT to Bangladesh	26
BGN to Bulgaria	27
BHD to Bahrain	28
BIF to Burundi	29
BMD to Bermuda	30
BND to Brunei	31
BOB to Bolivia	32
BRL to Brazil	33
BSD to Bahamas	34
BWP to Botswana	35
BYN to Belarus	36
BZD to Belize	37
CAD to Canada	38
CDF to Democratic Republic of Congo	39
CHF to CHF-zone	40
CLP to Chile	41
CNY to China	42
COP to Colombia	43
CRC to Costa Rica	44
CVE to Cape Verde	45
CZK to Czech Republic	46
DJF to Djibouti	47
DKK to DKK-zone	48
DOP to Dominican Republic	49
DZD to Algeria	50
EGP to Egypt	51
ERN to Eritrea	52
ETB to Ethiopia	53
EUR to EUR-zone	54
FJD to Fiji	55



GBP to GBP-zone	56
GEL to Georgia	57
GHS to Ghana	58
GMD to Gambia	59
GNF to Guinea	60
GTQ to Guatemala	61
GYD to Guyana	62
HKD to Hong Kong	63
HNL to Honduras	64
HTG to Haiti	65
HUF to Hungary	66
IDR to Indonesia	67
ILS to Israel	68
INR to India	69
JMD to Jamaica	70
JOD to JOD-zone	71
JPY to Japan	72
KES to Kenya	73
KGS to Kyrgyzstan	74
KHR to Cambodia	75
KMF to Comoros	76
KRW to South Korea	77
KWD to Kuwait	78
KYD to Cayman Islands	79
KZT to Kazakhstan	80
LAK to Laos	81
LBP to Lebanon	82
LKR to Sri Lanka	83
LSL to Lesotho	84
MAD to Morocco	85
MGA to Madagascar	86
MKD to Macedonia	87
MNT to Mongolia	88
MOP to Macau	89
MRU to Mauritania	90
MUR to Mauritius	91
MVR to Maldives	92
MWK to Malawi	93
MXN to Mexico	94
MYR to Malaysia	95
MZN to Mozambique	96
NAD to Namibia	97
NGN to Nigeria	98
NIO to Nicaragua	99
NOK to Norway	100
NPR to Nepal	101
NZD to New Zealand	102



OMR to Oman	103
PEN to Peru	104
PGK to Papua New Guinea	105
PHP to Philippines	106
PKR to Pakistan	107
PLN to Poland	108
PYG to Paraguay	109
QAR to Qatar	110
RON to Romania	111
RSD to Serbia	112
RUB to Russia	113
RWF to Rwanda	114
SAR to Saudi Arabia	115
SBD to Solomon Islands	116
SCR to Seychelles	117
SEK to Sweden	118
SGD to Singapore	119
SLE to Sierra Leone	120
SRD to Suriname	121
STN to São Tomé and Príncipe	122
SZL to Swaziland	123
THB to Thailand	124
TND to Tunisia	125
TOP to Tonga	126
TRY to Turkey	127
TTD to Trinidad and Tobago	128
TWD to Taiwan	129
TZS to Tanzania	130
UGX to Uganda	131
USD to USD-zone	132
UYU to Uruguay	133
VND to Vietnam	134
VUV to Vanuatu	135
WST to Samoa	136
XAF to XAF-zone	137
XCD to XCD-zone	138
XOF to XOF-zone	139
XPF to XPF-zone	140
ZAR to South Africa	141
ZMW to Zambia	142
Appendices	143
Appendice I : but des codes de paiement (INR)	144
Appendix I: Purpose of Payment Codes (INR)	148
Appendix II: Purpose of Payment Code (RUB) - VO Code	154
Appendix III: Purpose of Payment Codes (CNY)	161
appendix V: Purpose of Payment Codes (THB)	162
Appendix VI: IBAN Application Rules	168



Appendix VII: SEPA Countries 170

Appendix VIII: Purpose of Payment Codes (JOD) 171

Appendix IX Purpose of Payment Codes (RSD) 173

Appendix IX: Purpose of Payment Codes (RSD) 187

Appendix X: Purpose of Payment Codes (Palestine, State of) 201

Appendix XI: Purpose of Payment Codes (AED) 203

Appendix XII: Purpose of Payment Codes (SAR) 206

Appendix XIII: Purpose of Payment Codes (QAR) 207

Appendix XIV: Single Payment Classification Code Digits (EKNP) 208

Appendix XV: Purpose of Payment Codes (ZAR) 227

Appendix XVI: Purpose Code in Myanmar 235

Appendix XVIII: Purpose Of Payment Codes (BHD) 237

Appendix XIX: Local Clearing Code & BIC Code 240

Appendix XX: Purpose of Payment Code (IDR) 241

Appendix XXI: BAPA 250

Appendix XXII: Purpose of Payment codes (TND) 251

Appendix XXIII : Purpose of payment (KGS) 252

Appendix XXIV : Transit Code (GYD) 262

Appendix XXIV Purpose of Payment Code (MYR) 264

Appendix XXV - Purpose of Payment Code (AOA) 274

Appendix XXV - Bank Branch Code (KES) 302

Sending Payments to Canada 312

Sending payments to India 314



Currencies traded by BNP Paribas

Currency Code	Currency Name	Country
AED	UAE dirham	United Arab Emirates
ALL	Albanian lek	Albania
AMD	Armenian dram	Armenia
ANG	Netherlands Antillean guilder	Netherlands Antilles
AOA	Angolan kwanza	Angola
AUD	Australian dollar	Australia
AWG	Aruban florin	Aruba
AZN	Azerbaijan manat	Azerbaijan
BAM	Bosnia and Herzegovina convertible mark	Bosnia and Herzegovina
BBD	Barbadian dollar	Barbados
BDT	Bangladeshi taka	Bangladesh
BGN	Bulgarian lev	Bulgaria
BHD	Bahraini dinar	Bahrain
BIF	Burundi franc	Burundi
BMD	Bermudian dollar	Bermuda
BND	Brunei dollar	Brunei
BOB	Bolivian boliviano	Bolivia
BRL	Brazilian real	Brazil
BSD	Bahamian dollar	Bahamas
BWP	Botswana pula	Botswana
BYN	Belarusian ruble	Belarus
BZD	Belize dollar	Belize
CAD	Canadian dollar	Canada
CDF	Congolese franc	Democratic Republic of Congo
CHF	Swiss franc	Switzerland, Liechtenstein
CLP	Chilean peso	Chile
CNY	Chinese Yuan Renminbi	China
COP	Colombian peso	Colombia
CRC	Costa Rican colon	Costa Rica
CVE	Cabo Verdean escudo	Cape Verde
CZK	Czech koruna	Czech Republic
DJF	Djiboutian franc	Djibouti
DKK	Danish krone	Denmark, Faroe Islands, Greenland
DOP	Dominican peso	Dominican Republic
DZD	Algerian dinar	Algeria
EGP	Egyptian pound	Egypt
ERN	Eritrean nakfa	Eritrea
ETB	Ethiopian birr	Ethiopia
EUR	European euro	Andorra, Austria, Belgium, Cyprus, Germany, Estonia, Spain, Finland, France, French Guiana, Guadeloupe, Greece, Croatia, Ireland, Italy, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Latvia, Monaco, Montenegro, Martinique, Malta, Netherlands, Saint-Pierre and Miquelon, Portugal, Slovenia, Slovakia, San Marino, Vatican, Kosovo
FJD	Fijian dollar	Fiji
GBP	Pound sterling	United Kingdom, Guernsey, Isle of Man, Jersey
GEL	Georgian lari	Georgia
GHS	Ghanaian cedi	Ghana
GMD	Gambian dalasi	Gambia



Currency Code	Currency Name	Country
GNF	Guinean franc	Guinea
GTQ	Guatemalan quetzal	Guatemala
GYD	Guyanese dollar	Guyana
HKD	Hong Kong dollar	Hong Kong
HNL	Honduran lempira	Honduras
HTG	Haitian gourde	Haiti
HUF	Hungarian forint	Hungary
IDR	Indonesian rupiah	Indonesia
ILS	Israeli new shekel	Israel
INR	Indian rupee	India
JMD	Jamaican dollar	Jamaica
JOD	Jordanian dinar	Jordan, Palestine
JPY	Japanese yen	Japan
KES	Kenyan shilling	Kenya
KGS	Kyrgyzstani som	Kyrgyzstan
KHR	Cambodian riel	Cambodia
KMF	Comorian franc	Comoros
KRW	South Korean won	South Korea
KWD	Kuwaiti dinar	Kuwait
KYD	Cayman Islands dollar	Cayman Islands
KZT	Kazakhstani tenge	Kazakhstan
LAK	Lao kip	Laos
LBP	Lebanese pound	Lebanon
LKR	Sri Lankan rupee	Sri Lanka
LSL	Lesotho loti	Lesotho
MAD	Moroccan dirham	Morocco
MGA	Malagasy ariary	Madagascar
MKD	Macedonian denar	Macedonia
MNT	Mongolian tugrik	Mongolia
MOP	Macanese pataca	Macau
MRU	Mauritanian ouguiya	Mauritania
MUR	Mauritian rupee	Mauritius
MVR	Maldivian rufiyaa	Maldives
MWK	Malawian kwacha	Malawi
MXN	Mexican peso	Mexico
MYR	Malaysian ringgit	Malaysia
MZN	Mozambican metical	Mozambique
NAD	Namibian dollar	Namibia
NGN	Nigerian naira	Nigeria
NIO	Nicaraguan cordoba	Nicaragua
NOK	Norwegian krone	Norway
NPR	Nepalese rupee	Nepal
NZD	New Zealand dollar	New Zealand
OMR	Omani rial	Oman
PEN	Peruvian sol	Peru
PGK	Papua New Guinean kina	Papua New Guinea
PHP	Philippine peso	Philippines
PKR	Pakistani rupee	Pakistan



Currency Code	Currency Name	Country
PLN	Polish zloty	Poland
PYG	Paraguayan guarani	Paraguay
QAR	Qatari riyal	Qatar
RON	Romanian leu	Romania
RSD	Serbian dinar	Serbia
RUB	Russian ruble	Russia
RWF	Rwandan franc	Rwanda
SAR	Saudi Arabian riyal	Saudi Arabia
SBD	Solomon Islands dollar	Solomon Islands
SCR	Seychellois rupee	Seychelles
SEK	Swedish krona	Sweden
SGD	Singapore dollar	Singapore
SLE	Sierra Leonean leone	Sierra Leone
SRD	Surinamese dollar	Suriname
STN	Sao Tome and Principe dobra	São Tomé and Príncipe
SZL	Swazi lilangeni	Swaziland
THB	Thai baht	Thailand
TND	Tunisian dinar	Tunisia
TOP	Tongan pa'anga	Tonga
TRY	Turkish lira	Turkey
TTD	Trinidad and Tobago dollar	Trinidad and Tobago
TWD	New Taiwan dollar	Taiwan
TZS	Tanzanian shilling	Tanzania
UGX	Ugandan shilling	Uganda
USD	United States dollar	Ecuador, United States of America, British Virgin Islands
UYU	Uruguayan peso	Uruguay
VND	Vietnamese dong	Vietnam
VUV	Vanuatu vatu	Vanuatu
WST	Samoan tala	Samoa
XAF	Central African CFA franc	Central African Republic, Congo, Cameroon, Gabon, Equatorial Guinea, Chad
XCD	East Caribbean dollar	Antigua and Barbuda, Anguilla, Dominica, Grenada, Saint Kitts en Nevis, Saint Lucia, Montserrat, Saint Vincent en de Grenadines
XOF	West African CFA franc	Burkina Faso, Benin, Ivory Coast, Guinea-Bissau, Mali, Niger, Senegal, Togo
XPF	CFP franc	New Caledonia, French Polynesia, Wallis and Futuna
ZAR	South African rand	South Africa
ZMW	Zambian kwacha	Zambia



Currency holidays in 2024

January

01	Mon	AED, ALL, AMD, AOA, ARS, AUD, AWG, AZN, BAM, BBD, BGN, BHD, BIF, BMD, BND, BOB, BRL, BSD, BWP, BYR, BZD, CAD, CDF, CHF, CLP, CNY, COP, CRC, CUP, CVE, CZK, DJF, DKK, DOP, DZD, EGP, ERN, EUR, FJD, FKP, GBP, GEL, GHS, GIP, GMD, GNF, GTQ, GYD, HKD, HNL, HTG, HUF, IDR, IQD, ISK, JMD, JOD, KES, KGS, KHR, KMF, KPW, KRW, KWD, KYD, KZT, LAK, LBP, LRD, LSL, MAD, MDL, MGA, MKD, MMK, MNT, MRO, MUR, MVR, MWK, MXN, MYR, MZN, NAD, NGN, NIO, NOK, NZD, PAB, PEN, PGK, PHP, PKR, PLN, PYG, QAR, RON, RSD, RUB, RWF, SBD, SCR, SDG, SEK, SGD, SLL, SOS, SRD, STD, SVC, SYP, SZL, THB, TJS, TND, TOP, TRY, TTD, TWD, TZS, UAH, UGX, USD, UYU, UZS, VEF, VND, VUV, WST, XAF, XCD, XOF, XPF, YER, ZAR, ZMW
02	Tue	ALL, AMD, AWG, AZN, BAM, BTN, BWP, BYR, CHF, CUP, GEL, HTG, JPY, KZT, MUR, NZD, RON, RSD, RUB, RWF, SCR, UAH, WST, XCD
03	Wed	AZN, JPY, RUB
04	Thu	CDF, MMK, RUB, STD
05	Fri	RUB
06	Sat	AMD, IQD, LBP
07	Sun	EGP, ERN
08	Mon	COP, GHS, JPY, MDL, MKD, RUB, UAH
09	Tue	PAB
10	Wed	BSD, MKD
11	Thu	MAD
12	Fri	DZD, NPR, TZS
15	Mon	BZD, LKR, MWK, NPR, USD
16	Tue	CDF
17	Wed	CDF
19	Fri	ERN, GEL
20	Sat	ETB
22	Mon	BBD, BOB, KYD
24	Wed	RON
25	Thu	AWG, EGP, MUR, MYR
26	Fri	AUD, INR, UGX
28	Sun	AMD
29	Mon	DOP

February

01	Thu	MUR, MYR, RWF
03	Sat	MZN
05	Mon	BIF, LKR, MXN, PKR
06	Tue	NZD
08	Thu	BND, DJF, IDR, IRR, KWD, OMR, TWD
09	Fri	IDR, KRW, LBP, PHP, TWD, VND
10	Sat	IDR, MNT, MUR
11	Sun	IRR

12	Mon	AOA, ARS, AWG, BOB, BRL, CNY, HKD, HTG, JPY, KRW, LRD, MMK, MNT, MYR, PAB, SGD, TTD, TWD, UYU, VEF, VND
13	Tue	AOA, ARS, BOB, BRL, CNY, HKD, HTG, NPR, PAB, QAR, TTD, TWD, UYU, VEF, VND
14	Wed	CNY, CVE, HTG, IDR, JMD, KYD, LBP, PAB, TWD, VND
15	Thu	AFN, CNY, RSD
16	Fri	KPW, RSD, UGX
17	Sat	LYD
19	Mon	GMD, INR, NPR, USD
21	Wed	BDT, BTN, VUV
22	Thu	BTN, SAR
23	Fri	BND, BTN, GYD, JPY, KGS, RUB
25	Sun	IRR, KWD
26	Mon	KWD, PGK, THB
27	Tue	DOP, ILS
28	Wed	TWD

March

01	Fri	KRW, PYG
02	Sat	ETB
03	Sun	QAR
04	Mon	BGN, MWK
05	Tue	VUV, XPF
06	Wed	GHS
08	Fri	AMD, AOA, AZN, BYR, ERN, GEL, INR, KGS, KHR, KZT, LAK, MDL, MNT, MUR, NPR, RUB, SLL, TJS, UAH, UGX, UZS, ZMW
11	Mon	BZD, GIP, IDR, LSL, NPR
12	Tue	BND, IDR, MUR, MVR, PKR, ZMW
13	Wed	LRD
14	Thu	ALL
15	Fri	HUF, LRD
17	Sun	BDT
18	Mon	AWG, MXN
19	Tue	AZN, VEF
20	Wed	AZN, IRR, JPY, TND, TRY
21	Thu	AZN, IQD, IRR, KGS, KZT, NAD, SYP, TJS, UZS, ZAR
22	Fri	ALL, AZN, IRR, KZT, TJS
23	Sat	IRR
24	Sun	IRR, NPR
25	Mon	BDT, COP, GYD, INR, KZT, LBP, SRD
27	Wed	MMK, SVC
28	Thu	ARS, BND, COP, CRC, DKK, GTQ, HNL, ISK, MYR, NIO, NOK, PAB, PEN, PHP, PYG, SVC, UYU, VEF

29	Fri	AOA, ARS, AUD, AWG, BBD, BMD, BOB, BRL, BSD, BWP, BZD, CAD, CHF, CLP, COP, CRC, CUP, CVE, CZK, DKK, EUR, FJD, FKP, GBP, GHS, GIP, GMD, GTQ, GYD, HKD, HNL, HTG, HUF, IDR, INR, ISK, JMD, KES, KYD, LBP, LKR, LSL, MGA, MWK, MXN, MZN, NAD, NGN, NIO, NOK, NZD, PAB, PEN, PGK, PHP, PYG, RWF, SBD, SEK, SGD, SLL, SRD, SVC, SZL, TOP, TTD, TZS, UGX, UYU, VEF, VUV, WST, XAF, XCD, XOF, XPF, ZAR, ZMW
30	Sat	SCR, ZMW
31	Sun	SYP

April

01	Mon	ALL, AUD, AWG, BBD, BSD, BWP, BZD, CHF, CZK, DKK, EUR, FJD, GBP, GHS, GIP, GMD, GNF, GYD, HKD, HUF, INR, IRR, ISK, JMD, KES, KYD, LBP, LSL, MGA, MMK, MWK, NAD, NGN, NOK, NZD, PGK, PLN, RWF, SBD, SCR, SEK, SLL, SRD, SZL, TOP, TTD, TZS, UGX, VUV, WST, XAF, XCD, XOF, XPF, ZAR, ZMW
02	Tue	ARS, IRR
04	Thu	AOA, CNY, HKD, KPW, KWD, TWD
05	Fri	AOA, CNY, TWD
08	Mon	AED, MZN, NPR, THB
09	Tue	AED, BDT, EGP, GEL, INR, IQD, KWD, MUR, OMR, PHP, QAR, SAR, TND, TRY
10	Wed	AED, AFN, ALL, AZN, BDT, BHD, BIF, BND, DJF, DZD, EGP, ERN, ETB, GHS, GMD, GNF, IDR, INR, IQD, IRR, JOD, KES, KGS, KMF, KRW, KWD, LBP, LKR, LYD, MAD, MKD, MUR, MVR, MWK, MYR, NGN, NPR, OMR, PKR, QAR, RWF, SAR, SDG, SGD, SLL, SOS, SRD, SYP, TJS, TND, TRY, TTD, TZS, UGX, UZS, YER
11	Thu	AED, AFN, AZN, BDT, BHD, BND, DJF, DZD, EGP, GMD, IDR, IQD, JOD, KMF, KWD, LBP, LYD, MAD, MRO, MVR, MYR, NGN, OMR, PKR, QAR, SAR, SDG, SYP, TND, TRY, TZS, YER
12	Fri	AED, AFN, BHD, BND, KMF, LRD, SDG
13	Sat	YER
14	Sun	BDT, NPR
15	Mon	CRC, KHR, KPW, LAK, MMK, THB
16	Tue	INR, KHR, KPW, LAK, MMK, THB
17	Wed	LAK, MMK, SYP
18	Thu	MMK, VND
19	Fri	MMK, SZL, VEF
22	Mon	ILS, UYU
23	Tue	ILS
24	Wed	AMD, ILS
25	Thu	AUD, EGP, ILS, ISK, KPW, NZD, SZL, TOP
26	Fri	ILS, TZS
27	Sat	ZAR
29	Mon	BBD, CVE, DOP, GIP, GTQ, ILS, JPY, SLL, VND, ZMW
30	Tue	VND

May



01	Wed	ALL, AMD, AOA, ARS, AWG, BAM, BBD, BDT, BGN, BHD, BIF, BOB, BRL, BWP, BYR, BZD, CDF, CHF, CLP, CNY, COP, CRC, CUP, CVE, CZK, DJF, DZD, EGP, ERN, ETB, EUR, GHS, GIP, GMD, GNF, GYD, HKD, HNL, HTG, HUF, IDR, INR, IQD, ISK, KES, KGS, KHR, KMF, KPW, KRW, KZT, LAK, LBP, LKR, LSL, LYD, MAD, MDL, MGA, MKD, MMK, MRO, MUR, MVR, MWK, MXN, MYR, MZN, NAD, NGN, NIO, NOK, NPR, PAB, PEN, PHP, PKR, PLN, PYG, RON, RSD, RUB, RWF, SCR, SEK, SGD, SLL, SOS, SRD, STD, SVC, SYP, SZL, THB, TND, TRY, TWD, TZS, UAH, UGX, UYU, VEF, VND, VUV, XAF, XOF, XPF, YER, ZAR, ZMW
02	Thu	BAM, BTN, CNY, JOD, RSD
03	Fri	BGN, CNY, ERN, ETB, GEL, JPY, LBP, MKD, PLN, RON, RSD
05	Sun	EGP, SYP
06	Mon	ALL, BGN, EGP, GBP, GEL, GYD, JPY, KRW, LBP, MDL, MKD, RON, RSD, SYP, THB, UAH, XCD
07	Tue	KZT
08	Wed	CZK, XPF
09	Thu	AMD, AWG, AZN, BIF, BWP, BYR, CHF, DKK, GEL, IDR, ISK, KGS, KZT, LSL, MDL, MGA, NAD, NOK, RUB, SEK, SZL, TJS, UAH, UZS, VUV, XPF
10	Fri	DKK, SVC
13	Mon	COP, ILS, MDL, VEF, WST
14	Tue	BYR, ILS, KHR, LRD, MWK, PYG
15	Wed	HKD, KRW, PYG
17	Fri	CDF, NOK
20	Mon	BBD, BSD, CAD, CHF, DKK, HUF, INR, ISK, KYD, MGA, NOK, XCD, XPF
21	Tue	CLP
22	Wed	BDT, KHR, MYR, SGD, THB, YER
23	Thu	IDR, INR, JMD, MNT, NPR
24	Fri	BGN, ERN, MKD
25	Sat	LBP, ZMW
27	Mon	GBP, GIP, GMD, GYD, USD
28	Tue	AMD, AZN, ETB
29	Wed	ZAR
30	Thu	BOB, BRL, DOP, HTG, NIO, PLN, SCR, TTD
31	Fri	BMD, BND

June

01	Sat	IDR, MNT
03	Mon	COP, MYR, NZD, THB, TOP, UGX
04	Tue	IRR
05	Wed	DKK, IRR
06	Thu	KPW, KRW, SEK, VEF
07	Fri	BSD, PEN
10	Mon	AUD, CNY, COP, HKD, KYD, PGK, TWD
11	Tue	ILS
12	Wed	ILS, NGN, PHP, PYG, RUB
14	Fri	FKP
15	Sat	AED, SAR
16	Sun	AED, AFN, DJF, EGP, JOD, KWD, LYD, MVR, SAR

17	Mon	AED, AFN, ALL, ARS, AZN, BDT, BHD, BIF, BMD, BND, DJF, DZD, EGP, ERN, ETB, GHS, GIP, GMD, GNF, GYD, IDR, INR, IQD, IRR, ISK, JOD, KES, KGS, KMF, KWD, KZT, LBP, LKR, LYD, MAD, MMK, MRO, MVR, MYR, NGN, OMR, PKR, QAR, RWF, SAR, SDG, SGD, SLL, SOS, SRD, SVC, SYP, TJS, TRY, TZS, UGX, UZS, VEF, YER, ZAR
18	Tue	AED, AFN, AZN, BDT, BHD, DJF, DZD, EGP, GMD, IDR, IQD, JOD, KHR, KMF, KWD, LBP, LYD, MAD, NGN, OMR, PKR, QAR, SAR, SCR, SDG, SYP, TRY, YER
19	Wed	AFN, BDT, BHD, IQD, JOD, LYD, MVR, OMR, QAR, SYP, TTD, USD, UYU, YER
20	Thu	ARS, CLP, ERN, IQD, JOD, QAR, YER
21	Fri	BOB, MKD, SEK
24	Mon	RON, UAH, VEF
25	Tue	IRR, MZN
26	Wed	AZN, MGA, SOS
27	Thu	DJF, TJS
28	Fri	NZD, TND, UAH
29	Sat	SCR, TND

July

01	Mon	BDT, BIF, BWP, CAD, COP, EGP, GTQ, GYD, HKD, KYD, PKR, RWF, SOS, SRD, ZMW
02	Tue	GTQ, ZMW
03	Wed	BYR
04	Thu	RWF, TOP, USD
05	Fri	AMD, CVE, CZK, DZD, VEF
07	Sun	AED, BHD, DJF, DZD, EGP, IQD, JOD, KWD, LYD, MAD, MVR, OMR, SYP, TRY, YER
08	Mon	IDR, KZT, MWK, SBD
09	Tue	ARS
10	Wed	BSD
11	Thu	MNT
12	Fri	MNT, STD
13	Sat	MNT
14	Sun	IQD
15	Mon	BND, BWP, IRR, JPY, MNT
16	Tue	BDT, BHD, BOB, BWP, CLP, DZD, GMD, INR, IRR, LBP, PKR
17	Wed	BHD, IQD, LSL, PKR
18	Thu	UYU
19	Fri	MMK, NIO, TND
22	Mon	LAK, SZL, THB
23	Tue	EGP, PEN, PGK
24	Wed	VEF, VUV
25	Thu	CUP, TND, TRY
26	Fri	CUP, LRD
27	Sat	MVR
29	Mon	CRC, PEN, THB
30	Tue	MAD, VUV

August

01	Thu	BBD, BMD, BZD, CDF, CHF, GYD, JMD, NIO, TTD
----	-----	---

02	Fri	BMD, CRC, MKD, RWF
05	Mon	BBD, BSD, GHS, ISK, SVC, XCD, ZMW
06	Tue	BOB, JMD, PEN, SVC, XCD
07	Wed	COP
08	Thu	TZS
09	Fri	SGD, SRD, ZAR
10	Sat	NIO
12	Mon	JPY, THB, WST
13	Tue	ILS, TND, TRY
14	Wed	MAD, PKR
15	Thu	BDT, BIF, CLP, CVE, GMD, GNF, GTQ, HTG, INR, KPW, KRW, LBP, MGA, MUR, PLN, PYG, RON, RWF, SCR, VUV, XPF
16	Fri	DOP
17	Sat	IDR
19	Mon	AFN, COP, CRC, HUF, VEF
20	Tue	HUF, MAD
21	Wed	MAD, PHP
26	Mon	GBP, GIP, NAD, PGK, PHP, UAH
27	Tue	MDL
28	Wed	GEL, MKD
30	Fri	KZT, PEN

September

02	Mon	BMD, CAD, IRR, SZL, USD, VND
04	Wed	MVR
05	Thu	ALL
06	Fri	BGN, INR, STD, SZL
09	Mon	FJD, KPW, MKD, TJS
10	Tue	BZD, GIP
11	Wed	ERN, ETB
15	Sun	AED, DJF, MVR
16	Mon	AFN, AOA, BDT, BHD, BND, CNY, DZD, EGP, ERN, ETB, FJD, GMD, GNF, GTQ, GYD, HNL, IDR, INR, IQD, IRR, JOD, JPY, KMF, KRW, KWD, LBP, LKR, LYD, MAD, MRO, MXN, MYR, NGN, NIO, OMR, PGK, PKR, SDG, SLL, SOS, SYP, TND, TRY, TWD, TZS, VEF, XCD
17	Tue	AOA, CNY, KPW, KRW, MAD, MYR, NIO, TOP, TWD
18	Wed	CLP, HKD, KRW
19	Thu	CLP, NPR, XCD
20	Fri	CLP
23	Mon	BGN, GHS, JPY, SAR
24	Tue	DOP, KHR, TTD, ZAR
25	Wed	MZN
26	Thu	YER
27	Fri	ERN, ETB
30	Mon	BWP, CAD, STD

October

01	Tue	BWP, HKD, MMK, MXN, NGN
02	Wed	CNY, GNF, HNL, ILS, INR
03	Thu	CNY, HNL, ILS, IQD, KRW
04	Fri	CNY, HNL, ILS, LSL, MZN



06	Sun	EGP, SYP
07	Mon	CNY, FKP, LAK
08	Tue	PEN
09	Wed	KRW, UGX
10	Thu	CUP, FJD, KES, KPW, SRD, TWD
11	Fri	GTQ, HKD, MKD, TWD
14	Mon	BIF, BSD, CAD, COP, GEL, JPY, MDL, THB, TZS, UAH, USD, WST, YER
15	Tue	KHR, MWK, TND, TRY
17	Thu	HTG
18	Fri	ZMW
21	Mon	BIF, JMD, KES
23	Wed	HUF, LYD, MKD, THB
24	Thu	ZMW
25	Fri	KZT
28	Mon	CZK, NZD
29	Tue	KHR
31	Thu	CLP, MYR, SGD

November

01	Fri	BIF, BTN, CLP, CVE, DZD, GTQ, HTG, HUF, INR, MGA, PEN, PHP, PLN, XPF
02	Sat	AOA, MMK, MUR, SRD
03	Sun	MVR
04	Mon	COP, DOP, JPY, PAB, RUB, TOP, VEF
05	Tue	PAB

06	Wed	ARS, MAD, TJS
07	Thu	BYR, KGS, LRD
08	Fri	AZN, KGS
11	Mon	AOA, AZN, BMD, BTN, CAD, COP, KYD, MZN, PAB, PLN, RSD, USD, XPF
12	Tue	KMF
14	Thu	FKP
15	Fri	BRL, INR
18	Mon	ARS, HTG, MAD, MXN, VEF
19	Tue	BZD
20	Wed	TOP
22	Fri	LBP
25	Mon	SRD
28	Thu	ALL, MRO, PAB, USD
29	Fri	ALL, LRD, VUV
30	Sat	YER

December

02	Mon	AED, LAK, TOP
03	Tue	AED
05	Thu	THB
06	Fri	GHS
08	Sun	CLP, UZS
09	Mon	ALL, FKP, MKD, NIO, PAB, PEN, SCR, TZS
10	Tue	IQD, NAD, THB

12	Thu	KES, MXN
16	Mon	BDT, BHD, KZT, ZAR
17	Tue	BHD, BTN, TND, TRY
18	Wed	QAR
20	Fri	PAB
24	Tue	CZK, DKK, HUF, ISK, LYD, NOK, PHP, SEK, SVC, VEF
25	Wed	ALL, AOA, ARS, AUD, AWG, BBD, BDT, BGN, BIF, BMD, BND, BOB, BRL, BSD, BWP, BYR, BZD, CAD, CDF, CHF, CLP, COP, CRC, CUP, CVE, CZK, DKK, DOP, ERN, EUR, FJD, FKP, GBP, GHS, GIP, GMD, GNF, GTQ, GYD, HKD, HNL, HTG, HUF, IDR, INR, IQD, ISK, JMD, JOD, KES, KRW, KYD, LBP, LKR, LRD, LSL, MDL, MGA, MMK, MRO, MUR, MWK, MXN, MYR, MZN, NAD, NGN, NIO, NOK, NZD, PAB, PEN, PGK, PHP, PKR, PLN, PYG, RON, RWF, SBD, SCR, SDG, SEK, SGD, SLL, SRD, STD, SVC, SYP, SZL, TOP, TTD, TZS, UAH, UGX, USD, UYU, VEF, VUV, WST, XAF, XCD, XOF, XPF, ZAR, ZMW
26	Thu	AUD, AWG, BBD, BGN, BMD, BSD, BWP, BZD, CAD, CHF, CZK, DKK, EUR, FJD, FKP, GBP, GHS, GIP, GMD, GTQ, GYD, HKD, HUF, ISK, JMD, KES, KYD, LSL, MWK, NAD, NGN, NOK, NZD, PGK, PLN, RON, RWF, SBD, SEK, SLL, SRD, SZL, TOP, TTD, TZS, UGX, VUV, WST, XAF, XCD, XOF, ZAR
27	Fri	BGN, FKP, HUF, KPW
30	Mon	PHP
31	Tue	AMD, AZN, BDT, BND, BRL, CLP, COP, CUP, DKK, JPY, LBP, MMK, MVR, PHP, PYG, SEK, SVC, THB, UYU, VEF



AED

January	01
April	08, 09, 10, 11, 12
June	15, 16, 17, 18
July	07
September	15
December	02, 03

ALL

January	01, 02
March	14, 22
April	01, 10
May	01, 06
June	17
September	05
November	28, 29
December	09, 25

AMD

January	01, 02, 06, 28
March	08
April	24
May	01, 09, 28
July	05
December	31

AOA

January	01
February	12, 13
March	08, 29
April	04, 05
May	01
September	16, 17
November	02, 11
December	25

AUD

January	01, 26
March	29
April	01, 25
June	10
December	25, 26

AWG

January	01, 02, 25
February	12

March	18, 29
April	01
May	01, 09
December	25, 26

AZN

January	01, 02, 03
March	08, 19, 20, 21, 22
April	10, 11
May	09, 28
June	17, 18, 26
November	08, 11
December	31

BAM

January	01, 02
May	01, 02

BBD

January	01, 22
March	29
April	01, 29
May	01, 20
August	01, 05
December	25, 26

BDT

February	21
March	17, 25
April	09, 10, 11, 14
May	01, 22
June	17, 18, 19
July	01, 16
August	15
September	16
December	16, 25, 31

BGN

January	01
March	04
May	01, 03, 06, 24
September	06, 23
December	25, 26, 27

BHD

January	01
April	10, 11, 12

May	01
June	17, 18, 19
July	07, 16, 17
September	16
December	16, 17

BIF

January	01
February	05
April	10
May	01, 09
June	17
July	01
August	15
October	14, 21
November	01
December	25

BMD

January	01
March	29
May	31
June	17
August	01, 02
September	02
November	11
December	25, 26

BND

January	01
February	08, 23
March	12, 28
April	10, 11, 12
May	31
June	17
July	15
September	16
December	25, 31

BOB

January	01, 22
February	12, 13
March	29
May	01, 30
June	21
July	16
August	06
December	25

BRL

January	01
February	12, 13
March	29
May	01, 30
November	15
December	25, 31

BSD

January	01, 10
March	29
April	01
May	20
June	07
July	10
August	05
October	14
December	25, 26

BWP

January	01, 02
March	29
April	01
May	01, 09
July	01, 15, 16
September	30
October	01
December	25, 26

BZD

January	01, 15
March	11, 29
April	01
May	01
August	01
September	10
November	19
December	25, 26

CAD

January	01
March	29
May	20
July	01
September	02, 30
October	14
November	11
December	25, 26

CDF

--	--

January	01, 04, 16, 17
May	01, 17
August	01
December	25

CHF

January	01, 02
March	29
April	01
May	01, 09, 20
August	01
December	25, 26

CLP

January	01
March	29
May	01, 21
June	20
July	16
August	15
September	18, 19, 20
October	31
November	01
December	08, 25, 31

CNY

January	01
February	12, 13, 14, 15
April	04, 05
May	01, 02, 03
June	10
September	16, 17
October	02, 03, 04, 07

COP

January	01, 08
March	25, 28, 29
May	01, 13
June	03, 10
July	01
August	07, 19
October	14
November	04, 11
December	25, 31

CRC

January	01
---------	----

March	28, 29
April	15
May	01
July	29
August	02, 19
December	25

CVE

January	01
February	14
March	29
April	29
May	01
July	05
August	15
November	01
December	25

CZK

January	01
March	29
April	01
May	01, 08
July	05
October	28
December	24, 25, 26

DJF

January	01
February	08
April	10, 11
May	01
June	16, 17, 18, 27
July	07
September	15

DKK

January	01
March	28, 29
April	01
May	09, 10, 20
June	05
December	24, 25, 26, 31

DOP

January	01, 29
February	27
April	29



May	30
August	16
September	24
November	04
December	25

DZD

January	01, 12
April	10, 11
May	01
June	17, 18
July	05, 07, 16
September	16
November	01

EGP

January	01, 07, 25
April	09, 10, 11, 25
May	01, 05, 06
June	16, 17, 18
July	01, 07, 23
September	16
October	06

ERN

January	01, 07, 19
March	08
April	10
May	01, 03, 24
June	17, 20
September	11, 16, 27
December	25

ETB

January	20
March	02
April	10
May	01, 03, 28
June	17
September	11, 16, 27

EUR

January	01
March	29
April	01
May	01
December	25, 26

FJD

January	01
March	29
April	01
September	09, 16
October	10
December	25, 26

GBP

January	01
March	29
April	01
May	06, 27
August	26
December	25, 26

GEL

January	01, 02, 19
March	08
April	09
May	03, 06, 09
August	28
October	14

GHS

January	01, 08
March	06, 29
April	01, 10
May	01
June	17
August	05
September	23
December	06, 25, 26

GMD

January	01
February	19
March	29
April	01, 10, 11
May	01, 27
June	17, 18
July	16
August	15
September	16
December	25, 26

GNF

January	01
April	01, 10
May	01

June	17
August	15
September	16
October	02
December	25

GTQ

January	01
March	28, 29
April	29
July	01, 02
August	15
September	16
October	11
November	01
December	25, 26

GYD

January	01
February	23
March	25, 29
April	01
May	01, 06, 27
June	17
July	01
August	01
September	16
December	25, 26

HKD

January	01
February	12, 13
March	29
April	01, 04
May	01, 15
June	10
July	01
September	18
October	01, 11
December	25, 26

HNL

January	01
March	28, 29
May	01
September	16
October	02, 03, 04
December	25

HTG

January	01, 02
February	12, 13, 14
March	29
May	01, 30
August	15
October	17
November	01, 18
December	25

HUF

January	01
March	15, 29
April	01
May	01, 20
August	19, 20
October	23
November	01
December	24, 25, 26, 27

IDR

January	01
February	08, 09, 10, 14
March	11, 12, 29
April	10, 11
May	01, 09, 23
June	01, 17, 18
July	08
August	17
September	16
December	25

ILS

February	27
April	22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 29
May	13, 14
June	11, 12
August	13
October	02, 03, 04

INR

January	26
February	19
March	08, 25, 29
April	01, 09, 10, 16
May	01, 20, 23
June	17
July	16

August	15
September	06, 16
October	02
November	01, 15
December	25

JMD

January	01
February	14
March	29
April	01
May	23
August	01, 06
October	21
December	25, 26

JOD

January	01
April	10, 11
May	02
June	16, 17, 18, 19, 20
July	07
September	16
December	25

JPY

January	02, 03, 08
February	12, 23
March	20
April	29
May	03, 06
July	15
August	12
September	16, 23
October	14
November	04
December	31

KES

January	01
March	29
April	01, 10
May	01
June	17
October	10, 21
December	12, 25, 26

KGS

January	01
---------	----

February	23
March	08, 21
April	10
May	01, 09
June	17
November	07, 08

KHR

January	01
March	08
April	15, 16
May	01, 14, 22
June	18
September	24
October	15, 29

KMF

January	01
April	10, 11, 12
May	01
June	17, 18
September	16
November	12

KRW

January	01
February	09, 12
March	01
April	10
May	01, 06, 15
June	06
August	15
September	16, 17, 18
October	03, 09
December	25

KWD

January	01
February	08, 25, 26
April	04, 09, 10, 11
June	16, 17, 18
July	07
September	16

KYD

January	01, 22
February	14
March	29
April	01



May	20
June	10
July	01
November	11
December	25, 26

KZT

January	01, 02
March	08, 21, 22, 25
May	01, 07, 09
June	17
July	08
August	30
October	25
December	16

LAK

January	01
March	08
April	15, 16, 17
May	01
July	22
October	07
December	02

LBP

January	01, 06
February	09, 14
March	25, 29
April	01, 10, 11
May	01, 03, 06, 25
June	17, 18
July	16
August	15
September	16
November	22
December	25, 31

LKR

January	15
February	05
March	29
April	10
May	01
June	17
September	16
December	25

LSL

January	01
March	11, 29
April	01
May	01, 09
July	17
October	04
December	25, 26

MAD

January	01, 11
April	10, 11
May	01
June	17, 18
July	07, 30
August	14, 20, 21
September	16, 17
November	06, 18

MGA

January	01
March	29
April	01
May	01, 09, 20
June	26
August	15
November	01
December	25

MKD

January	01, 08, 10
April	10
May	01, 03, 06, 24
June	21
August	02, 28
September	09
October	11, 23
December	09

MNT

January	01
February	10, 12
March	08
May	23
June	01
July	11, 12, 13, 15

MUR

January	01, 02, 25
---------	------------

February	01, 10
March	08, 12
April	09, 10
May	01
August	15
November	02
December	25

MVR

January	01
March	12
April	10, 11
May	01
June	16, 17, 19
July	07, 27
September	04, 15
November	03
December	31

MWK

January	01, 15
March	04, 29
April	01, 10
May	01, 14
July	08
October	15
December	25, 26

MXN

January	01
February	05
March	18, 29
May	01
September	16
October	01
November	18
December	12, 25

MYR

January	01, 25
February	01, 12
March	28
April	10, 11
May	01, 22
June	03, 17
September	16, 17
October	31
December	25

MZN

January	01
February	03
March	29
April	08
May	01
June	25
September	25
October	04
November	11
December	25

NAD

January	01
March	21, 29
April	01
May	01, 09
August	26
December	10, 25, 26

NGN

January	01
March	29
April	01, 10, 11
May	01
June	12, 17, 18
September	16
October	01
December	25, 26

NIO

January	01
March	28, 29
May	01, 30
July	19
August	01, 10
September	16, 17
December	09, 25

NOK

January	01
March	28, 29
April	01
May	01, 09, 17, 20
December	24, 25, 26

NPR

January	12, 15
February	13, 19

March	08, 11, 24
April	08, 10, 14
May	01, 23
September	19

NZD

January	01, 02
February	06
March	29
April	01, 25
June	03, 28
October	28
December	25, 26

OMR

February	08
April	09, 10, 11
June	17, 18, 19
July	07
September	16

PEN

January	01
March	28, 29
May	01
June	07
July	23, 29
August	06, 30
October	08
November	01
December	09, 25

PGK

January	01
February	26
March	29
April	01
June	10
July	23
August	26
September	16
December	25, 26

PHP

January	01
February	09
March	28, 29
April	09
May	01

June	12
August	21, 26
November	01
December	24, 25, 30, 31

PKR

January	01
February	05
March	12
April	10, 11
May	01
June	17, 18
July	01, 16, 17
August	14
September	16
December	25

PLN

January	01
April	01
May	01, 03, 30
August	15
November	01, 11
December	25, 26

PYG

January	01
March	01, 28, 29
May	01, 14, 15
June	12
August	15
December	25, 31

QAR

January	01
February	13
March	03
April	09, 10, 11
June	17, 18, 19, 20
December	18

RON

January	01, 02, 24
May	01, 03, 06
June	24
August	15
December	25, 26



RSD

January	01, 02
February	15, 16
May	01, 02, 03, 06
November	11

RUB

January	01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 08
February	23
March	08
May	01, 09
June	12
November	04

RWF

January	01, 02
February	01
March	29
April	01, 10
May	01
June	17
July	01, 04
August	02, 15
December	25, 26

SAR

February	22
April	09, 10, 11
June	15, 16, 17, 18
September	23

SBD

January	01
March	29
April	01
July	08
December	25, 26

SCR

January	01, 02
March	30
April	01
May	01, 30

June	18, 29
August	15
December	09, 25

SEK

January	01
March	29
April	01
May	01, 09
June	06, 21
December	24, 25, 26, 31

SGD

January	01
February	12
March	29
April	10
May	01, 22
June	17
August	09
October	31
December	25

SRD

January	01
March	25, 29
April	01, 10
May	01
June	17
July	01
August	09
October	10
November	02, 25
December	25, 26

SZL

January	01
March	29
April	01, 19, 25
May	01, 09
July	22
September	02, 06
December	25, 26

THB

January	01
---------	----

February	26
April	08, 15, 16
May	01, 06, 22
June	03
July	22, 29
August	12
October	14, 23
December	05, 10, 31

TND

January	01
March	20
April	09, 10, 11
May	01
June	28, 29
July	19, 25
August	13
September	16
October	15
December	17

TOP

January	01
March	29
April	01, 25
June	03
July	04
September	17
November	04, 20
December	02, 25, 26

TRY

January	01
March	20
April	09, 10, 11
May	01
June	17, 18
July	07, 25
August	13
September	16
October	15
December	17

TTD

January	01
February	12, 13

March	29
April	01, 10
May	30
June	19
August	01
September	24
December	25, 26

TWD

January	01
February	08, 09, 12, 13, 14, 28
April	04, 05
May	01
June	10
September	16, 17
October	10, 11

TZS

January	01, 12
March	29
April	01, 10, 11, 26
May	01
June	17
August	08
September	16
October	14
December	09, 25, 26

UGX

January	01, 26
February	16
March	08, 29
April	01, 10
May	01
June	03, 17
October	09
December	25, 26

USD

January	01, 15
February	19
May	27
June	19
July	04
September	02
October	14

November	11, 28
December	25

UYU

January	01
February	12, 13
March	28, 29
April	22
May	01
June	19
July	18
December	25, 31

VND

January	01
February	09, 12, 13, 14
April	18, 29, 30
May	01
September	02

VUV

January	01
February	21
March	05, 29
April	01
May	01, 09
July	24, 30
August	15
November	29
December	25, 26

WST

January	01, 02
March	29
April	01
May	13
August	12
October	14
December	25, 26

XAF

January	01
March	29
April	01
May	01
December	25, 26

XCD

January	01, 02
March	29
April	01
May	06, 20
August	05, 06
September	16, 19
December	25, 26

XOF

January	01
March	29
April	01
May	01
December	25, 26

XPF

January	01
March	05, 29
April	01
May	01, 08, 09, 20
August	15
November	01, 11
December	25

ZAR

January	01
March	21, 29
April	01, 27
May	01, 29
June	17
August	09
September	24
December	16, 25, 26

ZMW

January	01
March	08, 12, 29, 30
April	01, 29
May	01, 25
July	01, 02
August	05
October	18, 24
December	25



UAE dirham (AED) from France to United Arab Emirates

Public holidays in United Arab Emirates (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- April 8th, 2024
- April 9th, 2024
- April 10th, 2024
- April 11th, 2024
- April 12th, 2024
- June 15th, 2024
- June 16th, 2024
- June 17th, 2024
- June 18th, 2024
- July 7th, 2024
- September 15th, 2024
- December 2nd, 2024
- December 3rd, 2024

Weekend in United Arab Emirates (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Albanian lek (ALL) from France to Albania

Public holidays in Albania (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- January 2nd, 2024
- March 14th, 2024
- March 22nd, 2024
- April 1st, 2024
- April 10th, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- May 6th, 2024
- June 17th, 2024
- September 5th, 2024
- November 28th, 2024
- November 29th, 2024
- December 9th, 2024
- December 25th, 2024

Weekend in Albania (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Armenian dram (AMD) from France to Armenia

Public holidays in Armenia (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- January 2nd, 2024
- January 6th, 2024
- January 28th, 2024
- March 8th, 2024
- April 24th, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- May 9th, 2024
- May 28th, 2024
- July 5th, 2024
- December 31st, 2024

Weekend in Armenia (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Netherlands Antillean guilder (ANG) from France to Netherlands Antilles



Angolan kwanza (AOA) from France to Angola

Public holidays in Angola (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- February 12th, 2024
- February 13th, 2024
- March 8th, 2024
- March 29th, 2024
- April 4th, 2024
- April 5th, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- September 16th, 2024
- September 17th, 2024
- November 2nd, 2024
- November 11th, 2024
- December 25th, 2024

Weekend in Angola (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Australian dollar (AUD) from France to Australia

Public holidays in Australia (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- January 26th, 2024
- March 29th, 2024
- April 1st, 2024
- April 25th, 2024
- June 10th, 2024
- December 25th, 2024
- December 26th, 2024

Weekend in Australia (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Aruban florin (AWG) from France to Aruba

Public holidays in Aruba (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- January 2nd, 2024
- January 25th, 2024
- February 12th, 2024
- March 18th, 2024
- March 29th, 2024
- April 1st, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- May 9th, 2024
- December 25th, 2024
- December 26th, 2024

Weekend in Aruba (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Azerbaijan manat (AZN) from France to Azerbaijan

Public holidays in Azerbaijan (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- January 2nd, 2024
- January 3rd, 2024
- March 8th, 2024
- March 19th, 2024
- March 20th, 2024
- March 21st, 2024
- March 22nd, 2024
- April 10th, 2024
- April 11th, 2024
- May 9th, 2024
- May 28th, 2024
- June 17th, 2024
- June 18th, 2024
- June 26th, 2024
- November 8th, 2024
- November 11th, 2024
- December 31st, 2024

Weekend in Azerbaijan (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Bosnia and Herzegovina convertible mark (BAM) from France to Bosnia and Herzegovina

Public holidays in Bosnia and Herzegovina (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- January 2nd, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- May 2nd, 2024

Weekend in Bosnia and Herzegovina (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Barbadian dollar (BBD) from France to Barbados

Public holidays in Barbados (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- January 22nd, 2024
- March 29th, 2024
- April 1st, 2024
- April 29th, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- May 20th, 2024
- August 1st, 2024
- August 5th, 2024
- December 25th, 2024
- December 26th, 2024

Weekend in Barbados (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Bangladeshi taka (BDT) from France to Bangladesh

Public holidays in Bangladesh (*)

- February 21st, 2024
- March 17th, 2024
- March 25th, 2024
- April 9th, 2024
- April 10th, 2024
- April 11th, 2024
- April 14th, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- May 22nd, 2024
- June 17th, 2024
- June 18th, 2024
- June 19th, 2024
- July 1st, 2024
- July 16th, 2024
- August 15th, 2024
- September 16th, 2024
- December 16th, 2024
- December 25th, 2024
- December 31st, 2024

Weekend in Bangladesh (*)

- Friday - Saturday



Bulgarian lev (BGN) from France to Bulgaria

Public holidays in Bulgaria (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- March 4th, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- May 3rd, 2024
- May 6th, 2024
- May 24th, 2024
- September 6th, 2024
- September 23rd, 2024
- December 25th, 2024
- December 26th, 2024
- December 27th, 2024

Weekend in Bulgaria (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Bahraini dinar (BHD) from France to Bahrain

Public holidays in Bahrain (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- April 10th, 2024
- April 11th, 2024
- April 12th, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- June 17th, 2024
- June 18th, 2024
- June 19th, 2024
- July 7th, 2024
- July 16th, 2024
- July 17th, 2024
- September 16th, 2024
- December 16th, 2024
- December 17th, 2024

Weekend in Bahrain (*)

- Friday



Burundi franc (BIF) from France to Burundi

Public holidays in Burundi (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- February 5th, 2024
- April 10th, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- May 9th, 2024
- June 17th, 2024
- July 1st, 2024
- August 15th, 2024
- October 14th, 2024
- October 21st, 2024
- November 1st, 2024
- December 25th, 2024

Weekend in Burundi (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Bermudian dollar (BMD) from France to Bermuda

Public holidays in Bermuda (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- March 29th, 2024
- May 31st, 2024
- June 17th, 2024
- August 1st, 2024
- August 2nd, 2024
- September 2nd, 2024
- November 11th, 2024
- December 25th, 2024
- December 26th, 2024

Weekend in Bermuda (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Brunei dollar (BND) from France to Brunei

Public holidays in Brunei (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- February 8th, 2024
- February 23rd, 2024
- March 12th, 2024
- March 28th, 2024
- April 10th, 2024
- April 11th, 2024
- April 12th, 2024
- May 31st, 2024
- June 17th, 2024
- July 15th, 2024
- September 16th, 2024
- December 25th, 2024
- December 31st, 2024

Weekend in Brunei (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Bolivian boliviano (BOB) from France to Bolivia

Public holidays in Bolivia (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- January 22nd, 2024
- February 12th, 2024
- February 13th, 2024
- March 29th, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- May 30th, 2024
- June 21st, 2024
- July 16th, 2024
- August 6th, 2024
- December 25th, 2024

Weekend in Bolivia (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Brazilian real (BRL) from France to Brazil

Public holidays in Brazil (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- February 12th, 2024
- February 13th, 2024
- March 29th, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- May 30th, 2024
- November 15th, 2024
- December 25th, 2024
- December 31st, 2024

Weekend in Brazil (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Bahamian dollar (BSD) from France to Bahamas

Public holidays in Bahamas (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- January 10th, 2024
- March 29th, 2024
- April 1st, 2024
- May 20th, 2024
- June 7th, 2024
- July 10th, 2024
- August 5th, 2024
- October 14th, 2024
- December 25th, 2024
- December 26th, 2024

Weekend in Bahamas (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Botswana pula (BWP) from France to Botswana

Public holidays in Botswana (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- January 2nd, 2024
- March 29th, 2024
- April 1st, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- May 9th, 2024
- July 1st, 2024
- July 15th, 2024
- July 16th, 2024
- September 30th, 2024
- October 1st, 2024
- December 25th, 2024
- December 26th, 2024

Weekend in Botswana (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Belarusian ruble (BYN) from France to Belarus

Public holidays in Belarus (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- January 2nd, 2024
- March 8th, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- May 9th, 2024
- May 14th, 2024
- July 3rd, 2024
- November 7th, 2024
- December 25th, 2024

Weekend in Belarus (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Belize dollar (BZD) from France to Belize

Public holidays in Belize (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- January 15th, 2024
- March 11th, 2024
- March 29th, 2024
- April 1st, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- August 1st, 2024
- September 10th, 2024
- November 19th, 2024
- December 25th, 2024
- December 26th, 2024

Weekend in Belize (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Canadian dollar (CAD) from France to Canada

Public holidays in Canada (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- March 29th, 2024
- May 20th, 2024
- July 1st, 2024
- September 2nd, 2024
- September 30th, 2024
- October 14th, 2024
- November 11th, 2024
- December 25th, 2024
- December 26th, 2024

Weekend in Canada (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Congolese franc (CDF) from France to Democratic Republic of Congo

Public holidays in Democratic Republic of Congo (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- January 4th, 2024
- January 16th, 2024
- January 17th, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- May 17th, 2024
- August 1st, 2024
- December 25th, 2024

Weekend in Democratic Republic of Congo (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Swiss franc (CHF) from France to Liechtenstein

Public holidays in Liechtenstein (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- January 2nd, 2024
- March 29th, 2024
- April 1st, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- May 9th, 2024
- May 20th, 2024
- August 1st, 2024
- December 25th, 2024
- December 26th, 2024

Weekend in Liechtenstein (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Chilean peso (CLP) from France to Chile

Public holidays in Chile (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- March 29th, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- May 21st, 2024
- June 20th, 2024
- July 16th, 2024
- August 15th, 2024
- September 18th, 2024
- September 19th, 2024
- September 20th, 2024
- October 31st, 2024
- November 1st, 2024
- December 8th, 2024
- December 25th, 2024
- December 31st, 2024

Weekend in Chile (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Chinese Yuan Renminbi (CNY) from France to China

Public holidays in China (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- February 12th, 2024
- February 13th, 2024
- February 14th, 2024
- February 15th, 2024
- April 4th, 2024
- April 5th, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- May 2nd, 2024
- May 3rd, 2024
- June 10th, 2024
- September 16th, 2024
- September 17th, 2024
- October 2nd, 2024
- October 3rd, 2024
- October 4th, 2024
- October 7th, 2024

Weekend in China (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Colombian peso (COP) from France to Colombia

Public holidays in Colombia (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- January 8th, 2024
- March 25th, 2024
- March 28th, 2024
- March 29th, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- May 13th, 2024
- June 3rd, 2024
- June 10th, 2024
- July 1st, 2024
- August 7th, 2024
- August 19th, 2024
- October 14th, 2024
- November 4th, 2024
- November 11th, 2024
- December 25th, 2024
- December 31st, 2024

Weekend in Colombia (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Costa Rican colon (CRC) from France to Costa Rica

Public holidays in Costa Rica (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- March 28th, 2024
- March 29th, 2024
- April 15th, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- July 29th, 2024
- August 2nd, 2024
- August 19th, 2024
- December 25th, 2024

Weekend in Costa Rica (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Cabo Verdean escudo (CVE) from France to Cape Verde

Public holidays in Cape Verde (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- February 14th, 2024
- March 29th, 2024
- April 29th, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- July 5th, 2024
- August 15th, 2024
- November 1st, 2024
- December 25th, 2024

Weekend in Cape Verde (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Czech koruna (CZK) from France to Czech Republic

Public holidays in Czech Republic (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- March 29th, 2024
- April 1st, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- May 8th, 2024
- July 5th, 2024
- October 28th, 2024
- December 24th, 2024
- December 25th, 2024
- December 26th, 2024

Weekend in Czech Republic (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Djiboutian franc (DJF) from France to Djibouti

Public holidays in Djibouti (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- February 8th, 2024
- April 10th, 2024
- April 11th, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- June 16th, 2024
- June 17th, 2024
- June 18th, 2024
- June 27th, 2024
- July 7th, 2024
- September 15th, 2024

Weekend in Djibouti (*)

- Friday - Saturday



Danish krone (DKK) from France to Greenland

Public holidays in Greenland (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- March 28th, 2024
- March 29th, 2024
- April 1st, 2024
- May 9th, 2024
- May 10th, 2024
- May 20th, 2024
- June 5th, 2024
- December 24th, 2024
- December 25th, 2024
- December 26th, 2024
- December 31st, 2024

Weekend in Greenland (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Dominican peso (DOP) from France to Dominican Republic

Public holidays in Dominican Republic (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- January 29th, 2024
- February 27th, 2024
- April 29th, 2024
- May 30th, 2024
- August 16th, 2024
- September 24th, 2024
- November 4th, 2024
- December 25th, 2024

Weekend in Dominican Republic (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Algerian dinar (DZD) from France to Algeria

Public holidays in Algeria (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- January 12th, 2024
- April 10th, 2024
- April 11th, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- June 17th, 2024
- June 18th, 2024
- July 5th, 2024
- July 7th, 2024
- July 16th, 2024
- September 16th, 2024
- November 1st, 2024

Weekend in Algeria (*)

- Friday - Saturday



Egyptian pound (EGP) from France to Egypt

Public holidays in Egypt (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- January 7th, 2024
- January 25th, 2024
- April 9th, 2024
- April 10th, 2024
- April 11th, 2024
- April 25th, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- May 5th, 2024
- May 6th, 2024
- June 16th, 2024
- June 17th, 2024
- June 18th, 2024
- July 1st, 2024
- July 7th, 2024
- July 23rd, 2024
- September 16th, 2024
- October 6th, 2024

Weekend in Egypt (*)

- Friday - Saturday



Eritrean nakfa (ERN) from France to Eritrea

Public holidays in Eritrea (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- January 7th, 2024
- January 19th, 2024
- March 8th, 2024
- April 10th, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- May 3rd, 2024
- May 24th, 2024
- June 17th, 2024
- June 20th, 2024
- September 11th, 2024
- September 16th, 2024
- September 27th, 2024
- December 25th, 2024

Weekend in Eritrea (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Ethiopian birr (ETB) from France to Ethiopia

Public holidays in Ethiopia (*)

- January 20th, 2024
- March 2nd, 2024
- April 10th, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- May 3rd, 2024
- May 28th, 2024
- June 17th, 2024
- September 11th, 2024
- September 16th, 2024
- September 27th, 2024

Weekend in Ethiopia (*)

- Sunday



European euro (EUR) from France to Kosovo

Public holidays in Kosovo (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- March 29th, 2024
- April 1st, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- December 25th, 2024
- December 26th, 2024

Weekend in Kosovo (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Fijian dollar (FJD) from France to Fiji

Public holidays in Fiji (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- March 29th, 2024
- April 1st, 2024
- September 9th, 2024
- September 16th, 2024
- October 10th, 2024
- December 25th, 2024
- December 26th, 2024

Weekend in Fiji (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Pound sterling (GBP) from France to Jersey

Public holidays in Jersey (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- March 29th, 2024
- April 1st, 2024
- May 6th, 2024
- May 27th, 2024
- August 26th, 2024
- December 25th, 2024
- December 26th, 2024

Weekend in Jersey (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Georgian lari (GEL) from France to Georgia

Public holidays in Georgia (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- January 2nd, 2024
- January 19th, 2024
- March 8th, 2024
- April 9th, 2024
- May 3rd, 2024
- May 6th, 2024
- May 9th, 2024
- August 28th, 2024
- October 14th, 2024

Weekend in Georgia (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Ghanaian cedi (GHS) from France to Ghana

Public holidays in Ghana (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- January 8th, 2024
- March 6th, 2024
- March 29th, 2024
- April 1st, 2024
- April 10th, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- June 17th, 2024
- August 5th, 2024
- September 23rd, 2024
- December 6th, 2024
- December 25th, 2024
- December 26th, 2024

Weekend in Ghana (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Gambian dalasi (GMD) from France to Gambia

Public holidays in Gambia (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- February 19th, 2024
- March 29th, 2024
- April 1st, 2024
- April 10th, 2024
- April 11th, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- May 27th, 2024
- June 17th, 2024
- June 18th, 2024
- July 16th, 2024
- August 15th, 2024
- September 16th, 2024
- December 25th, 2024
- December 26th, 2024

Weekend in Gambia (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Guinean franc (GNF) from France to Guinea

Public holidays in Guinea (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- April 1st, 2024
- April 10th, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- June 17th, 2024
- August 15th, 2024
- September 16th, 2024
- October 2nd, 2024
- December 25th, 2024

Weekend in Guinea (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Guatemalan quetzal (GTQ) from France to Guatemala

Public holidays in Guatemala (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- March 28th, 2024
- March 29th, 2024
- April 29th, 2024
- July 1st, 2024
- July 2nd, 2024
- August 15th, 2024
- September 16th, 2024
- October 11th, 2024
- November 1st, 2024
- December 25th, 2024
- December 26th, 2024

Weekend in Guatemala (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Guyanese dollar (GYD) from France to Guyana

Public holidays in Guyana (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- February 23rd, 2024
- March 25th, 2024
- March 29th, 2024
- April 1st, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- May 6th, 2024
- May 27th, 2024
- June 17th, 2024
- July 1st, 2024
- August 1st, 2024
- September 16th, 2024
- December 25th, 2024
- December 26th, 2024

Weekend in Guyana (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Hong Kong dollar (HKD) from France to Hong Kong

Public holidays in Hong Kong (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- February 12th, 2024
- February 13th, 2024
- March 29th, 2024
- April 1st, 2024
- April 4th, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- May 15th, 2024
- June 10th, 2024
- July 1st, 2024
- September 18th, 2024
- October 1st, 2024
- October 11th, 2024
- December 25th, 2024
- December 26th, 2024

Weekend in Hong Kong (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Honduran lempira (HNL) from France to Honduras

Public holidays in Honduras (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- March 28th, 2024
- March 29th, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- September 16th, 2024
- October 2nd, 2024
- October 3rd, 2024
- October 4th, 2024
- December 25th, 2024

Weekend in Honduras (*)

- Sunday



Haitian gourde (HTG) from France to Haiti

Public holidays in Haiti (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- January 2nd, 2024
- February 12th, 2024
- February 13th, 2024
- February 14th, 2024
- March 29th, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- May 30th, 2024
- August 15th, 2024
- October 17th, 2024
- November 1st, 2024
- November 18th, 2024
- December 25th, 2024

Weekend in Haiti (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Hungarian forint (HUF) from France to Hungary

Public holidays in Hungary (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- March 15th, 2024
- March 29th, 2024
- April 1st, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- May 20th, 2024
- August 19th, 2024
- August 20th, 2024
- October 23rd, 2024
- November 1st, 2024
- December 24th, 2024
- December 25th, 2024
- December 26th, 2024
- December 27th, 2024

Weekend in Hungary (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Indonesian rupiah (IDR) from France to Indonesia

Public holidays in Indonesia (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- February 8th, 2024
- February 9th, 2024
- February 10th, 2024
- February 14th, 2024
- March 11th, 2024
- March 12th, 2024
- March 29th, 2024
- April 10th, 2024
- April 11th, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- May 9th, 2024
- May 23rd, 2024
- June 1st, 2024
- June 17th, 2024
- June 18th, 2024
- July 8th, 2024
- August 17th, 2024
- September 16th, 2024
- December 25th, 2024

Weekend in Indonesia (*)

- Sunday



Israeli new shekel (ILS) from France to Israel

Public holidays in Israel (*)

- February 27th, 2024
- April 22nd, 2024
- April 23rd, 2024
- April 24th, 2024
- April 25th, 2024
- April 26th, 2024
- April 29th, 2024
- May 13th, 2024
- May 14th, 2024
- June 11th, 2024
- June 12th, 2024
- August 13th, 2024
- October 2nd, 2024
- October 3rd, 2024
- October 4th, 2024

Weekend in Israel (*)

- Saturday



Indian rupee (INR) from France to India

Public holidays in India (*)

- January 26th, 2024
- February 19th, 2024
- March 8th, 2024
- March 25th, 2024
- March 29th, 2024
- April 1st, 2024
- April 9th, 2024
- April 10th, 2024
- April 16th, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- May 20th, 2024
- May 23rd, 2024
- June 17th, 2024
- July 16th, 2024
- August 15th, 2024
- September 6th, 2024
- September 16th, 2024
- October 2nd, 2024
- November 1st, 2024
- November 15th, 2024
- December 25th, 2024

Weekend in India (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Jamaican dollar (JMD) from France to Jamaica

Public holidays in Jamaica (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- February 14th, 2024
- March 29th, 2024
- April 1st, 2024
- May 23rd, 2024
- August 1st, 2024
- August 6th, 2024
- October 21st, 2024
- December 25th, 2024
- December 26th, 2024

Weekend in Jamaica (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Jordanian dinar (JOD) from France to Palestine

Public holidays in Palestine (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- April 10th, 2024
- April 11th, 2024
- May 2nd, 2024
- June 16th, 2024
- June 17th, 2024
- June 18th, 2024
- June 19th, 2024
- June 20th, 2024
- July 7th, 2024
- September 16th, 2024
- December 25th, 2024

Weekend in Palestine (*)

- Friday - Saturday



Japanese yen (JPY) from France to Japan

Public holidays in Japan (*)

- January 2nd, 2024
- January 3rd, 2024
- January 8th, 2024
- February 12th, 2024
- February 23rd, 2024
- March 20th, 2024
- April 29th, 2024
- May 3rd, 2024
- May 6th, 2024
- July 15th, 2024
- August 12th, 2024
- September 16th, 2024
- September 23rd, 2024
- October 14th, 2024
- November 4th, 2024
- December 31st, 2024

Weekend in Japan (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Kenyan shilling (KES) from France to Kenya

Public holidays in Kenya (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- March 29th, 2024
- April 1st, 2024
- April 10th, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- June 17th, 2024
- October 10th, 2024
- October 21st, 2024
- December 12th, 2024
- December 25th, 2024
- December 26th, 2024

Weekend in Kenya (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Kyrgyzstani som (KGS) from France to Kyrgyzstan

Public holidays in Kyrgyzstan (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- February 23rd, 2024
- March 8th, 2024
- March 21st, 2024
- April 10th, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- May 9th, 2024
- June 17th, 2024
- November 7th, 2024
- November 8th, 2024

Weekend in Kyrgyzstan (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Cambodian riel (KHR) from France to Cambodia

Public holidays in Cambodia (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- March 8th, 2024
- April 15th, 2024
- April 16th, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- May 14th, 2024
- May 22nd, 2024
- June 18th, 2024
- September 24th, 2024
- October 15th, 2024
- October 29th, 2024

Weekend in Cambodia (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Comorian franc (KMF) from France to Comoros

Public holidays in Comoros (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- April 10th, 2024
- April 11th, 2024
- April 12th, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- June 17th, 2024
- June 18th, 2024
- September 16th, 2024
- November 12th, 2024

Weekend in Comoros (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



South Korean won (KRW) from France to South Korea

Public holidays in South Korea (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- February 9th, 2024
- February 12th, 2024
- March 1st, 2024
- April 10th, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- May 6th, 2024
- May 15th, 2024
- June 6th, 2024
- August 15th, 2024
- September 16th, 2024
- September 17th, 2024
- September 18th, 2024
- October 3rd, 2024
- October 9th, 2024
- December 25th, 2024

Weekend in South Korea (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Kuwaiti dinar (KWD) from France to Kuwait

Public holidays in Kuwait (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- February 8th, 2024
- February 25th, 2024
- February 26th, 2024
- April 4th, 2024
- April 9th, 2024
- April 10th, 2024
- April 11th, 2024
- June 16th, 2024
- June 17th, 2024
- June 18th, 2024
- July 7th, 2024
- September 16th, 2024

Weekend in Kuwait (*)

- Friday - Saturday



Cayman Islands dollar (KYD) from France to Cayman Islands

Public holidays in Cayman Islands (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- January 22nd, 2024
- February 14th, 2024
- March 29th, 2024
- April 1st, 2024
- May 20th, 2024
- June 10th, 2024
- July 1st, 2024
- November 11th, 2024
- December 25th, 2024
- December 26th, 2024

Weekend in Cayman Islands (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Kazakhstani tenge (KZT) from France to Kazakhstan

Public holidays in Kazakhstan (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- January 2nd, 2024
- March 8th, 2024
- March 21st, 2024
- March 22nd, 2024
- March 25th, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- May 7th, 2024
- May 9th, 2024
- June 17th, 2024
- July 8th, 2024
- August 30th, 2024
- October 25th, 2024
- December 16th, 2024

Weekend in Kazakhstan (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Lao kip (LAK) from France to Laos

Public holidays in Laos (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- March 8th, 2024
- April 15th, 2024
- April 16th, 2024
- April 17th, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- July 22nd, 2024
- October 7th, 2024
- December 2nd, 2024

Weekend in Laos (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Lebanese pound (LBP) from France to Lebanon

Public holidays in Lebanon (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- January 6th, 2024
- February 9th, 2024
- February 14th, 2024
- March 25th, 2024
- March 29th, 2024
- April 1st, 2024
- April 10th, 2024
- April 11th, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- May 3rd, 2024
- May 6th, 2024
- May 25th, 2024
- June 17th, 2024
- June 18th, 2024
- July 16th, 2024
- August 15th, 2024
- September 16th, 2024
- November 22nd, 2024
- December 25th, 2024
- December 31st, 2024

Weekend in Lebanon (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Sri Lankan rupee (LKR) from France to Sri Lanka

Public holidays in Sri Lanka (*)

- January 15th, 2024
- February 5th, 2024
- March 29th, 2024
- April 10th, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- June 17th, 2024
- September 16th, 2024
- December 25th, 2024

Weekend in Sri Lanka (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Lesotho loti (LSL) from France to Lesotho

Public holidays in Lesotho (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- March 11th, 2024
- March 29th, 2024
- April 1st, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- May 9th, 2024
- July 17th, 2024
- October 4th, 2024
- December 25th, 2024
- December 26th, 2024

Weekend in Lesotho (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Moroccan dirham (MAD) from France to Morocco

Public holidays in Morocco (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- January 11th, 2024
- April 10th, 2024
- April 11th, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- June 17th, 2024
- June 18th, 2024
- July 7th, 2024
- July 30th, 2024
- August 14th, 2024
- August 20th, 2024
- August 21st, 2024
- September 16th, 2024
- September 17th, 2024
- November 6th, 2024
- November 18th, 2024

Weekend in Morocco (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Malagasy ariary (MGA) from France to Madagascar

Public holidays in Madagascar (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- March 29th, 2024
- April 1st, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- May 9th, 2024
- May 20th, 2024
- June 26th, 2024
- August 15th, 2024
- November 1st, 2024
- December 25th, 2024

Weekend in Madagascar (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Macedonian denar (MKD) from France to Macedonia

Public holidays in Macedonia (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- January 8th, 2024
- January 10th, 2024
- April 10th, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- May 3rd, 2024
- May 6th, 2024
- May 24th, 2024
- June 21st, 2024
- August 2nd, 2024
- August 28th, 2024
- September 9th, 2024
- October 11th, 2024
- October 23rd, 2024
- December 9th, 2024

Weekend in Macedonia (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Mongolian tugrik (MNT) from France to Mongolia

Public holidays in Mongolia (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- February 10th, 2024
- February 12th, 2024
- March 8th, 2024
- May 23rd, 2024
- June 1st, 2024
- July 11th, 2024
- July 12th, 2024
- July 13th, 2024
- July 15th, 2024

Weekend in Mongolia (*)

- Sunday



Macanese pataca (MOP) from France to Macau



Mauritanian ouguiya (MRU) from France to Mauritania

Public holidays in Mauritania (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- April 11th, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- June 17th, 2024
- September 16th, 2024
- November 28th, 2024
- December 25th, 2024

Weekend in Mauritania (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Mauritian rupee (MUR) from France to Mauritius

Public holidays in Mauritius (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- January 2nd, 2024
- January 25th, 2024
- February 1st, 2024
- February 10th, 2024
- March 8th, 2024
- March 12th, 2024
- April 9th, 2024
- April 10th, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- August 15th, 2024
- November 2nd, 2024
- December 25th, 2024

Weekend in Mauritius (*)

- Sunday



Maldivian rufiyaa (MVR) from France to Maldives

Public holidays in Maldives (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- March 12th, 2024
- April 10th, 2024
- April 11th, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- June 16th, 2024
- June 17th, 2024
- June 19th, 2024
- July 7th, 2024
- July 27th, 2024
- September 4th, 2024
- September 15th, 2024
- November 3rd, 2024
- December 31st, 2024

Weekend in Maldives (*)

- Friday



Malawian kwacha (MWK) from France to Malawi

Public holidays in Malawi (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- January 15th, 2024
- March 4th, 2024
- March 29th, 2024
- April 1st, 2024
- April 10th, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- May 14th, 2024
- July 8th, 2024
- October 15th, 2024
- December 25th, 2024
- December 26th, 2024

Weekend in Malawi (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Mexican peso (MXN) from France to Mexico

Public holidays in Mexico (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- February 5th, 2024
- March 18th, 2024
- March 29th, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- September 16th, 2024
- October 1st, 2024
- November 18th, 2024
- December 12th, 2024
- December 25th, 2024

Weekend in Mexico (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Malaysian ringgit (MYR) from France to Malaysia

Public holidays in Malaysia (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- January 25th, 2024
- February 1st, 2024
- February 12th, 2024
- March 28th, 2024
- April 10th, 2024
- April 11th, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- May 22nd, 2024
- June 3rd, 2024
- June 17th, 2024
- September 16th, 2024
- September 17th, 2024
- October 31st, 2024
- December 25th, 2024

Weekend in Malaysia (*)

- Sunday



Mozambican metical (MZN) from France to Mozambique

Public holidays in Mozambique (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- February 3rd, 2024
- March 29th, 2024
- April 8th, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- June 25th, 2024
- September 25th, 2024
- October 4th, 2024
- November 11th, 2024
- December 25th, 2024

Weekend in Mozambique (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Namibian dollar (NAD) from France to Namibia

Public holidays in Namibia (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- March 21st, 2024
- March 29th, 2024
- April 1st, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- May 9th, 2024
- August 26th, 2024
- December 10th, 2024
- December 25th, 2024
- December 26th, 2024

Weekend in Namibia (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Nigerian naira (NGN) from France to Nigeria

Public holidays in Nigeria (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- March 29th, 2024
- April 1st, 2024
- April 10th, 2024
- April 11th, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- June 12th, 2024
- June 17th, 2024
- June 18th, 2024
- September 16th, 2024
- October 1st, 2024
- December 25th, 2024
- December 26th, 2024

Weekend in Nigeria (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Nicaraguan cordoba (NIO) from France to Nicaragua

Public holidays in Nicaragua (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- March 28th, 2024
- March 29th, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- May 30th, 2024
- July 19th, 2024
- August 1st, 2024
- August 10th, 2024
- September 16th, 2024
- September 17th, 2024
- December 9th, 2024
- December 25th, 2024

Weekend in Nicaragua (*)

- Sunday



Norwegian krone (NOK) from France to Norway

Public holidays in Norway (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- March 28th, 2024
- March 29th, 2024
- April 1st, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- May 9th, 2024
- May 17th, 2024
- May 20th, 2024
- December 24th, 2024
- December 25th, 2024
- December 26th, 2024

Weekend in Norway (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Nepalese rupee (NPR) from France to Nepal

Public holidays in Nepal (*)

- January 12th, 2024
- January 15th, 2024
- February 13th, 2024
- February 19th, 2024
- March 8th, 2024
- March 11th, 2024
- March 24th, 2024
- April 8th, 2024
- April 10th, 2024
- April 14th, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- May 23rd, 2024
- September 19th, 2024

Weekend in Nepal (*)

- Saturday



New Zealand dollar (NZD) from France to New Zealand

Public holidays in New Zealand (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- January 2nd, 2024
- February 6th, 2024
- March 29th, 2024
- April 1st, 2024
- April 25th, 2024
- June 3rd, 2024
- June 28th, 2024
- October 28th, 2024
- December 25th, 2024
- December 26th, 2024

Weekend in New Zealand (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Omani rial (OMR) from France to Oman

Public holidays in Oman (*)

- February 8th, 2024
- April 9th, 2024
- April 10th, 2024
- April 11th, 2024
- June 17th, 2024
- June 18th, 2024
- June 19th, 2024
- July 7th, 2024
- September 16th, 2024

Weekend in Oman (*)

- Friday - Saturday



Peruvian sol (PEN) from France to Peru

Public holidays in Peru (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- March 28th, 2024
- March 29th, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- June 7th, 2024
- July 23rd, 2024
- July 29th, 2024
- August 6th, 2024
- August 30th, 2024
- October 8th, 2024
- November 1st, 2024
- December 9th, 2024
- December 25th, 2024

Weekend in Peru (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Papua New Guinean kina (PGK) from France to Papua New Guinea

Public holidays in Papua New Guinea (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- February 26th, 2024
- March 29th, 2024
- April 1st, 2024
- June 10th, 2024
- July 23rd, 2024
- August 26th, 2024
- September 16th, 2024
- December 25th, 2024
- December 26th, 2024

Weekend in Papua New Guinea (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Philippine peso (PHP) from France to Philippines

Public holidays in Philippines (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- February 9th, 2024
- March 28th, 2024
- March 29th, 2024
- April 9th, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- June 12th, 2024
- August 21st, 2024
- August 26th, 2024
- November 1st, 2024
- December 24th, 2024
- December 25th, 2024
- December 30th, 2024
- December 31st, 2024

Weekend in Philippines (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Pakistani rupee (PKR) from France to Pakistan

Public holidays in Pakistan (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- February 5th, 2024
- March 12th, 2024
- April 10th, 2024
- April 11th, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- June 17th, 2024
- June 18th, 2024
- July 1st, 2024
- July 16th, 2024
- July 17th, 2024
- August 14th, 2024
- September 16th, 2024
- December 25th, 2024

Weekend in Pakistan (*)

- Friday - Saturday



Polish zloty (PLN) from France to Poland

Public holidays in Poland (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- April 1st, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- May 3rd, 2024
- May 30th, 2024
- August 15th, 2024
- November 1st, 2024
- November 11th, 2024
- December 25th, 2024
- December 26th, 2024

Weekend in Poland (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Paraguayan guarani (PYG) from France to Paraguay

Public holidays in Paraguay (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- March 1st, 2024
- March 28th, 2024
- March 29th, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- May 14th, 2024
- May 15th, 2024
- June 12th, 2024
- August 15th, 2024
- December 25th, 2024
- December 31st, 2024

Weekend in Paraguay (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Qatari riyal (QAR) from France to Qatar

Public holidays in Qatar (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- February 13th, 2024
- March 3rd, 2024
- April 9th, 2024
- April 10th, 2024
- April 11th, 2024
- June 17th, 2024
- June 18th, 2024
- June 19th, 2024
- June 20th, 2024
- December 18th, 2024

Weekend in Qatar (*)

- Friday - Saturday



Romanian leu (RON) from France to Romania

Public holidays in Romania (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- January 2nd, 2024
- January 24th, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- May 3rd, 2024
- May 6th, 2024
- June 24th, 2024
- August 15th, 2024
- December 25th, 2024
- December 26th, 2024

Weekend in Romania (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Serbian dinar (RSD) from France to Serbia

Public holidays in Serbia (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- January 2nd, 2024
- February 15th, 2024
- February 16th, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- May 2nd, 2024
- May 3rd, 2024
- May 6th, 2024
- November 11th, 2024

Weekend in Serbia (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Russian ruble (RUB) from France to Russia

Public holidays in Russia (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- January 2nd, 2024
- January 3rd, 2024
- January 4th, 2024
- January 5th, 2024
- January 8th, 2024
- February 23rd, 2024
- March 8th, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- May 9th, 2024
- June 12th, 2024
- November 4th, 2024

Weekend in Russia (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Rwandan franc (RWF) from France to Rwanda

Public holidays in Rwanda (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- January 2nd, 2024
- February 1st, 2024
- March 29th, 2024
- April 1st, 2024
- April 10th, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- June 17th, 2024
- July 1st, 2024
- July 4th, 2024
- August 2nd, 2024
- August 15th, 2024
- December 25th, 2024
- December 26th, 2024

Weekend in Rwanda (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Saudi Arabian riyal (SAR) from France to Saudi Arabia

Public holidays in Saudi Arabia (*)

- February 22nd, 2024
- April 9th, 2024
- April 10th, 2024
- April 11th, 2024
- June 15th, 2024
- June 16th, 2024
- June 17th, 2024
- June 18th, 2024
- September 23rd, 2024

Weekend in Saudi Arabia (*)

- Friday



Solomon Islands dollar (SBD) from France to Solomon Islands

Public holidays in Solomon Islands (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- March 29th, 2024
- April 1st, 2024
- July 8th, 2024
- December 25th, 2024
- December 26th, 2024

Weekend in Solomon Islands (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Seychellois rupee (SCR) from France to Seychelles

Public holidays in Seychelles (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- January 2nd, 2024
- March 30th, 2024
- April 1st, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- May 30th, 2024
- June 18th, 2024
- June 29th, 2024
- August 15th, 2024
- December 9th, 2024
- December 25th, 2024

Weekend in Seychelles (*)

- Friday



Swedish krona (SEK) from France to Sweden

Public holidays in Sweden (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- March 29th, 2024
- April 1st, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- May 9th, 2024
- June 6th, 2024
- June 21st, 2024
- December 24th, 2024
- December 25th, 2024
- December 26th, 2024
- December 31st, 2024

Weekend in Sweden (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Singapore dollar (SGD) from France to Singapore

Public holidays in Singapore (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- February 12th, 2024
- March 29th, 2024
- April 10th, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- May 22nd, 2024
- June 17th, 2024
- August 9th, 2024
- October 31st, 2024
- December 25th, 2024

Weekend in Singapore (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Sierra Leonean leone (SLE) from France to Sierra Leone

Public holidays in Sierra Leone (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- March 8th, 2024
- March 29th, 2024
- April 1st, 2024
- April 10th, 2024
- April 29th, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- June 17th, 2024
- September 16th, 2024
- December 25th, 2024
- December 26th, 2024

Weekend in Sierra Leone (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Surinamese dollar (SRD) from France to Suriname

Public holidays in Suriname (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- March 25th, 2024
- March 29th, 2024
- April 1st, 2024
- April 10th, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- June 17th, 2024
- July 1st, 2024
- August 9th, 2024
- October 10th, 2024
- November 2nd, 2024
- November 25th, 2024
- December 25th, 2024
- December 26th, 2024

Weekend in Suriname (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Sao Tome and Principe dobra (STN) from France to São Tomé and Príncipe

Public holidays in São Tomé and Príncipe (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- January 4th, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- July 12th, 2024
- September 6th, 2024
- September 30th, 2024
- December 25th, 2024

Weekend in São Tomé and Príncipe (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Swazi lilangeni (SZL) from France to Swaziland

Public holidays in Swaziland (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- March 29th, 2024
- April 1st, 2024
- April 19th, 2024
- April 25th, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- May 9th, 2024
- July 22nd, 2024
- September 2nd, 2024
- September 6th, 2024
- December 25th, 2024
- December 26th, 2024

Weekend in Swaziland (*)

- Sunday



Thai baht (THB) from France to Thailand

Public holidays in Thailand (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- February 26th, 2024
- April 8th, 2024
- April 15th, 2024
- April 16th, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- May 6th, 2024
- May 22nd, 2024
- June 3rd, 2024
- July 22nd, 2024
- July 29th, 2024
- August 12th, 2024
- October 14th, 2024
- October 23rd, 2024
- December 5th, 2024
- December 10th, 2024
- December 31st, 2024

Weekend in Thailand (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Tunisian dinar (TND) from France to Tunisia

Public holidays in Tunisia (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- March 20th, 2024
- April 9th, 2024
- April 10th, 2024
- April 11th, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- June 28th, 2024
- June 29th, 2024
- July 19th, 2024
- July 25th, 2024
- August 13th, 2024
- September 16th, 2024
- October 15th, 2024
- December 17th, 2024

Weekend in Tunisia (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Tongan pa'anga (TOP) from France to Tonga

Public holidays in Tonga (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- March 29th, 2024
- April 1st, 2024
- April 25th, 2024
- June 3rd, 2024
- July 4th, 2024
- September 17th, 2024
- November 4th, 2024
- November 20th, 2024
- December 2nd, 2024
- December 25th, 2024
- December 26th, 2024

Weekend in Tonga (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Turkish lira (TRY) from France to Turkey

Public holidays in Turkey (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- March 20th, 2024
- April 9th, 2024
- April 10th, 2024
- April 11th, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- June 17th, 2024
- June 18th, 2024
- July 7th, 2024
- July 25th, 2024
- August 13th, 2024
- September 16th, 2024
- October 15th, 2024
- December 17th, 2024

Weekend in Turkey (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Trinidad and Tobago dollar (TTD) from France to Trinidad and Tobago

Public holidays in Trinidad and Tobago (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- February 12th, 2024
- February 13th, 2024
- March 29th, 2024
- April 1st, 2024
- April 10th, 2024
- May 30th, 2024
- June 19th, 2024
- August 1st, 2024
- September 24th, 2024
- December 25th, 2024
- December 26th, 2024

Weekend in Trinidad and Tobago (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



New Taiwan dollar (TWD) from France to Taiwan

Public holidays in Taiwan (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- February 8th, 2024
- February 9th, 2024
- February 12th, 2024
- February 13th, 2024
- February 14th, 2024
- February 28th, 2024
- April 4th, 2024
- April 5th, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- June 10th, 2024
- September 16th, 2024
- September 17th, 2024
- October 10th, 2024
- October 11th, 2024

Weekend in Taiwan (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Tanzanian shilling (TZS) from France to Tanzania

Public holidays in Tanzania (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- January 12th, 2024
- March 29th, 2024
- April 1st, 2024
- April 10th, 2024
- April 11th, 2024
- April 26th, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- June 17th, 2024
- August 8th, 2024
- September 16th, 2024
- October 14th, 2024
- December 9th, 2024
- December 25th, 2024
- December 26th, 2024

Weekend in Tanzania (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Ugandan shilling (UGX) from France to Uganda

Public holidays in Uganda (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- January 26th, 2024
- February 16th, 2024
- March 8th, 2024
- March 29th, 2024
- April 1st, 2024
- April 10th, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- June 3rd, 2024
- June 17th, 2024
- October 9th, 2024
- December 25th, 2024
- December 26th, 2024

Weekend in Uganda (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



United States dollar (USD) from France to British Virgin Islands

Public holidays in British Virgin Islands (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- January 15th, 2024
- February 19th, 2024
- May 27th, 2024
- June 19th, 2024
- July 4th, 2024
- September 2nd, 2024
- October 14th, 2024
- November 11th, 2024
- November 28th, 2024
- December 25th, 2024

Weekend in British Virgin Islands (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Uruguayan peso (UYU) from France to Uruguay

Public holidays in Uruguay (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- February 12th, 2024
- February 13th, 2024
- March 28th, 2024
- March 29th, 2024
- April 22nd, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- June 19th, 2024
- July 18th, 2024
- December 25th, 2024
- December 31st, 2024

Weekend in Uruguay (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Vietnamese dong (VND) from France to Vietnam

Public holidays in Vietnam (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- February 9th, 2024
- February 12th, 2024
- February 13th, 2024
- February 14th, 2024
- April 18th, 2024
- April 29th, 2024
- April 30th, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- September 2nd, 2024

Weekend in Vietnam (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Vanuatu vatu (VUV) from France to Vanuatu

Public holidays in Vanuatu (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- February 21st, 2024
- March 5th, 2024
- March 29th, 2024
- April 1st, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- May 9th, 2024
- July 24th, 2024
- July 30th, 2024
- August 15th, 2024
- November 29th, 2024
- December 25th, 2024
- December 26th, 2024

Weekend in Vanuatu (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Samoan tala (WST) from France to Samoa

Public holidays in Samoa (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- January 2nd, 2024
- March 29th, 2024
- April 1st, 2024
- May 13th, 2024
- August 12th, 2024
- October 14th, 2024
- December 25th, 2024
- December 26th, 2024

Weekend in Samoa (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Central African CFA franc (XAF) from France to Chad

Public holidays in Chad (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- March 29th, 2024
- April 1st, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- December 25th, 2024
- December 26th, 2024

Weekend in Chad (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



East Caribbean dollar (XCD) from France to Saint Vincent en de Grenadines

Public holidays in Saint Vincent en de Grenadines (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- January 2nd, 2024
- March 29th, 2024
- April 1st, 2024
- May 6th, 2024
- May 20th, 2024
- August 5th, 2024
- August 6th, 2024
- September 16th, 2024
- September 19th, 2024
- December 25th, 2024
- December 26th, 2024

Weekend in Saint Vincent en de Grenadines (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



West African CFA franc (XOF) from France to Togo

Public holidays in Togo (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- March 29th, 2024
- April 1st, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- December 25th, 2024
- December 26th, 2024

Weekend in Togo (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



CFP franc (XPF) from France to Wallis and Futuna

Public holidays in Wallis and Futuna (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- March 5th, 2024
- March 29th, 2024
- April 1st, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- May 8th, 2024
- May 9th, 2024
- May 20th, 2024
- August 15th, 2024
- November 1st, 2024
- November 11th, 2024
- December 25th, 2024

Weekend in Wallis and Futuna (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



South African rand (ZAR) from France to South Africa

Public holidays in South Africa (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- March 21st, 2024
- March 29th, 2024
- April 1st, 2024
- April 27th, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- May 29th, 2024
- June 17th, 2024
- August 9th, 2024
- September 24th, 2024
- December 16th, 2024
- December 25th, 2024
- December 26th, 2024

Weekend in South Africa (*)

- Saturday - Sunday



Zambian kwacha (ZMW) from France to Zambia

Public holidays in Zambia (*)

- January 1st, 2024
- March 8th, 2024
- March 12th, 2024
- March 29th, 2024
- March 30th, 2024
- April 1st, 2024
- April 29th, 2024
- May 1st, 2024
- May 25th, 2024
- July 1st, 2024
- July 2nd, 2024
- August 5th, 2024
- October 18th, 2024
- October 24th, 2024
- December 25th, 2024

Weekend in Zambia (*)

- Sunday



Appendice I : but des codes de paiement (INR)

LISTE DES CODES D'USAGE À DES FINS DE RÉCEPTION EN INDE

GROUP NO.	PURPOSE GROUP NAME	PURPOSE CODE	DESCRIPTION
00	Compte de capital	P0017	Recettes dues à la vente d'actifs non financiers non produits (vente d'actifs incorporels comme des brevets, des droits d'auteur, des marques de commerce, etc., terres acquises par le gouvernement, utilisation des ressources naturelles) - Gouvernement
		P0019	Recettes dues à la vente d'actifs non financiers non produits (vente d'actifs incorporels comme les brevets, les droits d'auteur, les marques de commerce, etc., utilisation des ressources naturelles) - Non Gouvernement
		P0028	Recettes de transfert de capital (paiements de garantie, subvention d'investissement accordée par le gouvernement/organisation internationale, demandes exceptionnellement importantes d'assurance non-vie, y compris les réclamations découlant d'une calamité naturelle) - Gouvernement
		P0029	Recettes de transfert de capital (paiements de garantie, subvention d'investissement accordée par le gouvernement non gouvernemental, demandes d'assurance non-vie exceptionnellement importantes, y compris les réclamations découlant d'une calamité naturelle) - Non gouvernement
		P0099	Autres recettes en capital non incluses ailleurs
	Compte financier		
	Investissement étranger direct	P0003	Rapatriement des investissements directs indiens à l'étranger (par succursales et filiales et associés en propriété exclusive) en actions
		P0004	Rapatriement des investissements directs indiens à l'étranger (par des succursales et des filiales et associés en propriété exclusive) dans des instruments de dette
		P0005	Rapatriement des investissements indiens à l'étranger dans l'immobilier
		P0006	Investissement étranger direct effectué par des investisseurs étrangers en Inde en actions
		P0007	Investissement étranger direct effectué par des investisseurs étrangers en Inde dans des instruments de dette.
		P0008	Investissement étranger direct effectué par des investisseurs étrangers en Inde dans l'immobilier
	Investissement de portefeuille étranger	P0001	Rapatriement des investissements du portefeuille indien à l'étranger en capitaux propres (actions)
		P0002	Rapatriement des investissements du portefeuille indien à l'étranger dans des instruments de dette.
		P0009	Investissement de portefeuille étranger effectué par des investisseurs étrangers en Inde en actions
		P0010	Investissement de portefeuille étranger effectué par des investisseurs étrangers en Inde dans des instruments de dette.
	Emprunts commerciaux externes	P0011	Remboursement des prêts accordés aux non-résidents
		P0012	Prêts à long et moyen terme, dont l'échéance initiale est supérieure à un an, des non-résidents en Inde (emprunts commerciaux externes)
	Crédits à court terme	P0013	Prêts à court terme d'une échéance initiale jusqu'à un an entre les non-résidents et l'Inde (Crédit commercial à court terme)
	Capital bancaire	P0014	Reçus o/a Dépôts non résidents (FCNR(B)/NR(E)RA, etc.) {Les AD devraient les déclarer même si les fonds ne sont pas « échangés » en roupies}
		P0015	Prêts et découverts pris par les AD pour leur propre compte (Tout montant de prêt crédité sur le compte NOSTRO qui ne peut pas être échangé en roupies doit également être déclaré)
		P0016	Achat d'une devise étrangère contre une autre devise
	Dérivés financiers et autres	P0020	Reçus en compte des paiements de marge, du paiement des primes et du montant du règlement, etc. dans le cadre d'opérations dérivées financières
		P0021	Reçus en compte de la vente d'actions dans le cadre de l'option d'achat d'actions des employés
		P0022	Recettes dues à d'autres investissements dans les ADR/DTS
	Assistance extérieure	P0024	Aide extérieure reçue par l'Inde, par exemple des prêts multilatéraux et bilatéraux reçus par le gouvernement de l'Inde dans le cadre d'accords avec d'autres gouvernements / institutions internationales
		P0025	Remboursements reçus en raison de l'aide extérieure prolongée par l'Inde
01	Exports (of Goods)	P0101	Valeur des factures d'exportation négociées/ achetées/actualisées, etc. (couvertes par la copie GR/PP/SOFTEX/EC des factures d'expédition, etc.) - Autres que le Népal et le Bhoutan
		P0102	Réalisation des factures d'exportation (en ce qui concerne les marchandises) envoyées en recouvrement (valeur totale de la facture) - Autres que le Népal et le Bhoutan
		P0104	Recettes contre l'exportation de marchandises non couvertes par la copie GR/PP/SOFTEX/CE de la facture d'expédition, etc. (dans le cadre du commerce intermédiaire/de transit, c'est-à-dire des exportations de pays tiers passant par l'Inde
		P0105	Factures d'exportation (en ce qui concerne les marchandises) envoyées en recouvrement - autres que le Népal et le Bhoutan
		P0106	Conversion des factures d'exportation en retard du NPD au mode de recouvrement
		P0107	Réalisation des factures d'exportation npd (valeur totale à déclarer) - autres que le Népal et le Bhoutan



GROUP NO.	PURPOSE GROUP NAME	PURPOSE CODE	DESCRIPTION
		P0108	Marchandises vendues dans le cadre d'un commerce / Reçu contre la partie exportatrice du commerce*
		P0109	Réalisation des exportations vers le Népal et le Bhoutan, le cas échéant
02	Transport	P0201	Recettes des tarifs excédentaires fret/passagers par les compagnies maritimes indiennes opérant à l'étranger
		P0202	Recettes des dépenses d'exploitation des compagnies maritimes étrangères opérant en Inde
		P0205	Recettes de la location opérationnelle (avec équipage) - Compagnies maritimes
		P0207	Recettes des tarifs excédentaires fret/passagers par les compagnies aériennes indiennes opérant à l'étranger
		P0208	Recettes des frais d'exploitation des compagnies aériennes étrangères opérant en Inde
		P0211	Recettes de la location opérationnelle (avec équipage) - Compagnies aériennes
		P0214	Recettes d'autres services de transport (débardage, surestaries, frais de manutention portuaire, etc.). (Compagnies maritimes)
		P0215	Recettes d'autres services de transport (débardage, surestaries, frais de manutention portuaire, etc.). (Compagnies aériennes)
		P0216	Recettes des tarifs de fret -Compagnies maritimes opérant à l'étranger
		P0217	Recettes du tarif passagers par les compagnies maritimes indiennes opérant à l'étranger
		P0218	Autres recettes des compagnies maritimes
		P0219	Recettes des tarifs de fret par les compagnies aériennes indiennes opérant à l'étranger
		P0220	Recettes du tarif passagers - Compagnies aériennes
		P0221	Autres recettes des compagnies aériennes
		P0222	Recettes des marchandises sous d'autres modes de transport (voies navigables intérieures, routes, chemins de fer, transports par pipeline et autres)
		P0223	Recettes du tarif passager dans d'autres modes de transport (voies navigables intérieures, routes, chemins de fer et autres)
		P0224	Services postaux et de messagerie par avion
		P0225	Services postaux et de messagerie par mer
		P0226	Services postaux et de messageries par d'autres moyens
03	Voyage	P0301	Achats via les voyages (Inclut les achats en vente libre, par les hôtels, emporiums, institutions, etc.) ainsi que le montant reçu par les virements TT/SWIFT ou le débit sur le compte non résident
		P0302	Voyages d'affaires
		P0304	Voyage pour un traitement médical, y compris les CT achetés par les hôpitaux
		P0305	Voyage pour l'éducation
		P0306	Autres recettes de voyage
		P0308	Devises étrangères cédés par les touristes indiens de retour
05	Services de construction	P0501	Recettes en raison des services relatifs au coût de construction de projets en Inde
		P0502	Recettes dues aux travaux de construction effectués à l'étranger par des entreprises indiennes
06	Services d'assurance et de retraite	P0601	Prime d'assurance-vie à l'exception de l'assurance temporaire
		P0602	Assurance fret - relative à l'importation à l'exportation de marchandises
		P0603	Autres primes d'assurance générale, y compris la prime de réassurance; et prime d'assurance-vie temporaire
		P0605	Services auxiliaire y compris commission sur l'assurance
		P0607	Reçus en raison des services auxiliaires (commission sur l'assurance)
		P0608	Recettes en raison du règlement des réclamations.
		P0609	Services de garantie standardisés
		P0610	Prime pour les fonds de pension
		P0611	Les droits périodiques à pension, par exemple les paiements mensuels trimestriels ou annuels des montants des pensions par les sociétés indiennes de fonds de pension.
		P0612	Invocation de garanties standardisées
07	Services financiers	P0701	Intermédiation financière à l'exception des services bancaires d'investissement - Frais bancaires, frais de recouvrement, frais de LC, etc.
		P0702	Banque d'investissement - courtage, sous commission d'écritures
		P0703	Services auxiliaires - frais d'exploitation et de réglementation, services de garde, services de dépôt, etc.
08	Services de télécommunication, d'informatique et d'information	P0801	Conseil/mise en oeuvre de matériel
		P0802	Conseil/mise en oeuvre de logiciels (autres que ceux couverts sous forme SOFTEX)



GROUP NO.	PURPOSE GROUP NAME	PURPOSE CODE	DESCRIPTION
		P0803	Base de données, frais de traitement des données
		P0804	Réparation et maintenance d'ordinateurs et de logiciels
		P0805	Services des agences de presse
		P0806	Autres services d'information - abonnement aux journaux, périodiques, etc.
		P0807	Exportations de logiciels hors site
		P0808	Services de télécommunication, y compris les services de messagerie électronique et les services de messagerie vocale
		P0809	Services par satellite, y compris navette spatiale et fusées, etc.
09	Services par satellite, y compris navette spatiale et fusées, etc.	P0901	Services franchisés
		P0902	Recettes pour l'utilisation, par le biais d'accords de licence, d'originaux ou de prototypes produits (tels que manuscrits et films), de brevets, de droits d'auteur, de marques de commerce, de procédés industriels, de franchises, etc.
10	Autres services aux entreprises	P1002	Services liés au commerce - commission sur les exportations et les importations
		P1003	Services de location opérationnelle (autres que la location financière) sans équipage d'exploitation, y compris location d'affrètement- Compagnies aériennes
		P1004	Services juridiques
		P1005	Comptabilité, audit, services de tenue de livres
		P1006	Services de conseil en affaires et en gestion et services de relations publiques
		P1007	Publicité, commerce équitable
		P1008	Services de recherche et développement
		P1009	Services architecturaux
		P1010	Services agricoles comme la protection contre les insectes et les maladies, l'augmentation des rendements des récoltes, les services forestiers.
		P1011	Envois de fonds vers l'intérieur pour l'entretien des bureaux en Inde
		P1013	Services environnementaux
		P1014	Services d'ingénierie
		P1015	Services de consultation fiscale
		P1016	Service d'études de marché et de sondages d'opinion publique
		P1017	Services d'édition et d'impression
		P1018	Services miniers comme l'analyse des services de traitement sur place des minerais, etc.
		P1019	Services d'agent de la commission
		P1020	Services de commerce de gros et de détail
		P1021	Services de location opérationnelle (autres que la location financière) sans équipage d'exploitation, y compris les sociétés de location d'affrètement- Compagnies maritimes
		P1022	Autres services techniques, y compris les services scientifiques et spatiaux
		P1099	Autres services non inclus ailleurs
11	Services personnels, culturels et récréatifs	P1101	Services audiovisuels et connexes comme les services de production, de distribution et de projection de bandes cinématographiques et vidéo
		P1103	Services de production, de distribution et de transmission de radio et de télévision
		P1104	Services de divertissement
		P1105	Musées, bibliothèques et services d'archives
		P1106	Services de loisirs et d'activités sportives
		P1107	Services éducatifs (p. ex. frais reçus pour les cours par coorespondance offerts aux non-résidents par les établissements indiens)
		P1108	Service de santé (reçus en raison des services fournis par les hôpitaux indiens, les médecins, les infirmières, les services paramédicaux et similaires, etc. rendus à distance ou sur place)
		P1109	Autres services personnels, culturels et récréatifs
12	Gouvernement non inclus ailleurs	P1201	Entretien des ambassades étrangères en Inde.
		P1203	Maintien d'institutions internationales telles que les bureaux de la mission du FMI, de la Banque mondiale, de l'UNICEF, etc. en Inde.
13	Revenu secondaire	P1301	Envois de fonds intérieurs de non-résidents indiens vers l'entretien familial et les économies.
		P1302	Dons et dons personnels (certificat FCRA requis)
		P1303	Dons à des institutions religieuses et caritatives en Inde (certificat FCRA requis)



GROUP NO.	PURPOSE GROUP NAME	PURPOSE CODE	DESCRIPTION
		P1304	Subventions et dons aux gouvernements et aux institutions caritatives établies par les gouvernements (certificat FCRA requis)
		P1306	Reçus / Remboursement des impôts
		P1307	Recettes dues aux transferts de migrants, y compris les effets personnels
14	Revenu primaire	P1401	Rémunération des employés
		P1403	Envois de fonds vers des intérêts sur les prêts accordés aux non-résidents (prêts ST/MT/LT)
		P1405	Envois de fonds vers les recettes d'intérêts des AD pour leur propre compte (sur les investissements).
		P1408	Envoi de fonds intérieur des bénéficiaires par les succursales des entreprises indiennes d'IED (y compris les succursales bancaires) opérant à l'étranger.
		P1409	Envois de fonds étrangers de dividendes (sur actions et actions de fonds d'investissement) par Indian FDI Enterprises, autres que les succursales, opérant à l'étranger
		P1410	Envois de fonds à l'étranger en raison du paiement d'intérêts par des entreprises indiennes d'IED opérant à l'étranger à leur société mère en Inde.
		P1411	Envoi de fonds intérieur des revenus d'intérêts en raison de l'investissement de portefeuille effectué à l'étranger par l'Inde
		P1412	Envoi de fonds intérieur de dividendes en raison de l'investissement de portefeuille effectué à l'étranger par l'Inde sur des actions de fonds d'actions et d'investissement
		P1499	Autres recettes
15	Autres	P1501	Remboursement /remises en raison des importations
		P1502	Inversion des entrées erronées, remboursement du montant remis pour les non-importations.
		P1503	Envois de fonds (reçus) par les résidents dans le cadre du processus d'appel d'offres international.
		P1505	Exportations réputées (exportations entre ZES, ZFE et zones tarifaires intérieures)
16	Services d'entretien et de réparation	P1601	Recettes en raison des services d'entretien et de réparation rendus pour les navires, navires, bateaux, navires de guerre, etc.
		P1602	Receipts of maintenance and repair services rendered for aircrafts, Space shuttles, Rockets, military aircrafts, etc.
17	Services de fabrication	P1701	Recettes en raison du traitement des marchandises



Appendix I: Purpose of Payment Codes (INR)

LIST OF PURPOSE CODES FOR RECEIPT PURPOSES IN INDIA

GROUP NO.	PURPOSE GROUP NAME	PURPOSE CODE	DESCRIPTION	BNPP India Comments
00	Capital Account	P0017	Receipts on account of Sale of non-produced non-financial assets (Sale of intangible assets like patents, copyrights, trademarks etc., land acquired by government, use of natural resources) - Government	
		P0019	Receipts on account of Sale of non-produced non-financial assets (Sale of intangible assets like patents, copyrights, trademarks etc., use of natural resources) - Non-Government	
		P0028	Capital transfer receipts (Guarantee payments, Investment Grant given by the government/international organisation, exceptionally large Non-life insurance claims including claims arising out of natural calamity) - Government	
		P0029	Capital transfer receipts (Guarantee payments, Investment Grant given by the Non-government, exceptionally large Non-life insurance claims including claims arising out of natural calamity) - Non-Government	
		P0099	Other capital receipts not included elsewhere	
	Financial account			
	Foreign Direct investment	P0003	Repatriation of Indian Direct investment abroad (by branches & wholly owned subsidiaries and associates) in equity shares	
		P0004	Repatriation Indian Direct investment abroad (by branches & wholly owned subsidiaries and associates) in debt instruments	
		P0005	Repatriation of Indian investment abroad in real estate	
		P0006	Foreign Direct Investment made by overseas Investors in India in equity shares	" This needs to be provided along with the remittance a. REGISTERED NAME OF THE REMITTER/INVESTOR b. REGISTRTION NUMBER c. REGISTERED ADDRESS d. NAME OF THE REMITTERS BANK e. REMITTER'S BANK ACCOUNT NUMBER f. PERIOD OF BANKING RELATIONSHIP WITH THE REMITTER." "
		P0007	Foreign Direct Investment made by overseas Investors in India in debt instruments.	"This needs to be provided along with the remittance a. REGISTERED NAME OF THE REMITTER/INVESTOR b. REGISTRTION NUMBER c. REGISTERED ADDRESS d. NAME OF THE REMITTERS BANK e. REMITTER'S BANK ACCOUNT NUMBER f. PERIOD OF BANKING RELATIONSHIP WITH THE REMITTER." "
		P0008	Foreign Direct Investment made by overseas Investors in India in real estate	
	Foreign Portfolio Investment	P0001	Repatriation of Indian Portfolio investment abroad in equity capital (shares)	
		P0002	Repatriation of Indian Portfolio investment abroad in debt instruments.	
		P0009	Foreign Portfolio Investment made by overseas Investors in India in equity shares	
		P0010	Foreign Portfolio Investment made by overseas Investors in India in debt Instruments.	
	External commercial Borrowings	P0011	Repayment of loans extended to Non-Residents	"If Beneficiary is an Individual - Relationship to be mentioned in the SWIFT as per RBI list i.e. What is the Relationship between remitter and beneficiary Definition of family RBI guidance at the end of appendix, other than this - not allowed"



GROUP NO.	PURPOSE GROUP NAME	PURPOSE CODE	DESCRIPTION	BNPP India Comments
		P0012	Long & medium term loans, with original maturity of above one year, from Non-Residents to India (External Commercial Borrowings)	
	Short term credits	P0013	Short term loans with original maturity upto one year from Non-Residents to India (Short-term Trade Credit)	
	Banking Capital	P0014	Receipts o/a Non-Resident deposits (FCNR(B)/NR(E)RA, etc.) {ADs should report these even if funds are not "swapped" into Rupees}	
		P0015	Loans & overdrafts taken by ADs on their own account. (Any amount of loan credited to the NOSTRO account which may not be swapped into Rupees should also be reported)	
		P0016	Purchase of a foreign currency against another currency	
	Financial Derivatives and Others	P0020	Receipts on account of margin payments, premium payment and settlement amount etc. under Financial derivative transactions	
		P0021	Receipts on account of sale of share under Employee stock option	
		P0022	Receipts on account of other investment in ADRs/GDRs	
	External Assistance	P0024	External Assistance received by India e.g. Multilateral and bilateral loans received by Govt. of India under agreements with other govt. / international institutions	
		P0025	Repayments received on account of External Assistance extended by India	
01	Exports (of Goods)	P0101	Value of export bills negotiated / purchased/discounted etc. (covered under GR/PP/SOFTEX/EC copy of shipping bills etc.) - Other than Nepal and Bhutan	
		P0102	Realisation of export bills (in respect of goods) sent on collection (full invoice value) - Other than Nepal and Bhutan	
		P0103	Advance receipts against export contracts, which will be covered later by GR/PP/SOFTEX/SDF - other than Nepal and Bhutan	
		P0104	Receipts against export of goods not covered by the GR /PP /SOFTEX /EC copy of shipping bill etc. (under Intermediary/transit trade, i.e., third country export passing through India	
		P0106	Conversion of overdue export bills from NPD to collection mode.	
		P0108	Goods sold under merchanting / Receipt against export leg of merchanting trade*	
		P0109	Export realisation on account of exports to Nepal and Bhutan, if any	
02	Transportation	P0201	Receipts of surplus freight/passenger fare by Indian shipping companies operating abroad	
		P0202	Receipts on account of operating expenses of Foreign shipping companies operating in India	
		P0205	Receipts on account of operational leasing (with crew) - Shipping companies	
		P0207	Receipts of surplus freight/passenger fare by Indian Airlines companies operating abroad	
		P0208	Receipt on account of operating expenses of Foreign Airlines companies operating in India	
		P0211	Receipt on account of operational leasing (with crew) - Airlines companies	
		P0214	Receipts on account of other transportation services (stevedoring, demurrage, port handling charges etc).(Shipping Companies)	
		P0215	Receipts on account of other transportation services (stevedoring, demurrage, port handling charges etc).(Airlines companies)	
		P0216	Receipts of freight fare -Shipping companies operating abroad	
		P0217	Receipts of passenger fare by Indian Shipping companies operating abroad	
		P0218	Other receipts by Shipping companies	
		P0219	Receipts of freight fare by Indian Airlines companies operating abroad	
		P0220	Receipts of passenger fare -Airlines	
		P0221	Other receipts by Airlines companies	
		P0222	Receipts on account of freights under other modes of transport (Internal Waterways, Roadways, Railways, Pipeline transports and Others)	
		P0223	Receipts on account of passenger fare under other modes of transport (Internal Waterways, Roadways, Railways, Pipeline transports and Others)	
		P0224	Postal & Courier services by Air	
		P0225	Postal & Courier services by Sea	
		P0226	Postal & Courier services by others	
03	Travel	P0301	Purchases towards travel (Includes purchases of foreign TCs, currency notes etc over the counter, by hotels, Emporiums, institutions etc. as well as amount received by TT/SWIFT transfers or debit to Non-Resident account)	



GROUP NO.	PURPOSE GROUP NAME	PURPOSE CODE	DESCRIPTION	BNPP India Comments
		P0302	Business travel	
		P0304	Travel for medical treatment including TCs purchased by hospitals	
		P0305	Travel for education including TCs purchased by educational	
		P0306	Other travel receipts	
		P0308	Foreign Currencies/TCs surrendered by returning Indian tourists	
05	Construction Services	P0501	Receipts on account of services relating to cost of construction of projects in India	
		P0502	Receipts on account of construction works carried out abroad by Indian Companies	
06	Insurance and Pension Services	P0601	Life Insurance premium except term insurance	
		P0602	Freight insurance - relating to import & export of goods	
		P0603	Other general insurance premium including reinsurance premium; and term life insurance premium	
		P0605	Auxiliary services including commission on insurance	
		P0607	Receipts on account of Auxiliary services (commission on insurance).	
		P0608	Receipts on account of settlement of claims.	
		P0609	Standardised guarantee services	
		P0610	Premium for pension funds	
		P0611	Periodic pension entitlements e.g. monthly quarterly or yearly payments of pension amounts by Indian Pension Fund Companies.	
		P0612	Invoking of standardised guarantees	
07	Financial Services	P0701	Financial intermediation except investment banking - Bank charges, collection charges, LC charges, etc.	
		P0702	Investment banking - brokerage, under writing commission etc.	
		P0703	Auxiliary services - charges on operation & regulatory fees, custodial services, depository services etc.	
08	Telecommunication, Computer & Information Services	P0801	Hardware consultancy/implementation	
		P0802	Software consultancy/implementation (other than those covered in SOFTEX form)	
		P0803	Data base, data processing charges	
		P0804	Repair and maintenance of computer and software	
		P0805	News agency services	
		P0806	Other information services- Subscription to newspapers, periodicals, etc.	
		P0807	Off-site Software Exports	
		P0808	Telecommunication services including electronic mail services and voice mail services	
		P0809	Satellite services including space shuttle and rockets, etc.	
09	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e	P0901	Franchises services	
		P0902	Receipts for use, through licensing arrangements, of produced originals or prototypes (such as manuscripts and films), patents, copyrights, trademarks, industrial processes, franchises etc.	
10	Other Business Services	P1002	Trade related services - commission on exports / imports	
		P1003	Operational leasing services (other than financial leasing) without operating crew, including charter hire- Airlines companies	
		P1004	Legal services	
		P1005	Accounting, auditing, book keeping services	
		P1006	Business and management consultancy and public relations services	
		P1007	Advertising, trade fair service	
		P1008	Research & Development services	
		P1009	Architectural services	
		P1010	Agricultural services like protection against insects & disease, increasing of harvest yields, forestry services.	
		P1011	Inward remittance for maintenance of offices in India	
		P1013	Environmental Services	



GROUP NO.	PURPOSE GROUP NAME	PURPOSE CODE	DESCRIPTION	BNPP India Comments
		P1014	Engineering Services	
		P1015	Tax consulting services	
		P1016	Market research and public opinion polling service	
		P1017	Publishing and printing services	
		P1018	Mining services like on-site processing services analysis of ores etc.	
		P1019	Commission agent services	
		P1020	Wholesale and retailing trade services	
		P1021	Operational leasing services (other than financial leasing) without operating crew, including charter hire- Shipping companies	
		P1022	Other Technical Services including scientific/space services	
11	Personal, Cultural & Recreational services	P1101	Audio-visual and related services like Motion picture and video tape production, distribution and projection services	
		P1103	Radio and television production, distribution and transmission services	
		P1104	Entertainment services	
		P1105	Museums, library and archival services	
		P1106	Recreation and sporting activity services	
		P1107	Educational services (e.g. fees received for correspondence courses offered to non-resident by Indian institutions)	
		P1108	Health Service (Receipts on account of services provided by Indian hospitals, doctors, nurses, paramedical and similar services etc. rendered remotely or on-site)	
		P1109	Other Personal, Cultural & Recreational services	
12	Government, not included elsewhere (G.n.i.e.)	P1201	Maintenance of foreign embassies in India.	
		P1203	Maintenance of international institutions such as offices of IMF mission, World Bank, UNICEF etc. in India.	
13	Secondary Income	P1301	Inward remittance from Indian non-residents towards family maintenance and savings.	"Relationship to be mentioned in the SWIFT as per RBI list i.e. What is the Relationship between remitter and beneficiary Definition of family RBI guidance at the end of appendix, other than this - not allowed"
		P1302	Personal gifts and donations (FCRA certificate required)	"If Beneficiary is an Individual - Relationship to be mentioned in the SWIFT as per RBI list i.e. What is the Relationship between remitter and beneficiary Definition of family RBI guidance at the end of appendix, other than this - not allowed If Beneficiary is a Non - Individual - In field 57A - if the IFSC code states SBININBB104/INSBIN0000691 then the remitter is required to provide FCRA registration number of the beneficiary in the swift If FCRA registration number is not mentioned then the beneficiary bank (BNPP India) will send a swift to the remitting bank requesting the remitter to provide the valid FCRA registration number of the beneficiary"



GROUP NO.	PURPOSE GROUP NAME	PURPOSE CODE	DESCRIPTION	BNPP India Comments
		P1303	Donations to religious and charitable institutions in India (FCRA certificate required)	"If Beneficiary is a Non - Individual - In field 57A - if the IFSC code states SBININBB104/INSBIN0000691 then the remitter is required to provide FCRA registration number of the beneficiary in the swift If FCRA registration number is not mentioned then the beneficiary bank (BNPP India) will send a swift to the remitting bank requesting the remitter to provide the valid FCRA registration number of the beneficiary"
		P1304	Grants and donations to governments and charitable institutions established by the governments (FCRA certificate required)	"If Beneficiary is a Non - Individual - In field 57A - if the IFSC code states SBININBB104/INSBIN0000691 then the remitter is required to provide FCRA registration number of the beneficiary in the swift If FCRA registration number is not mentioned then the beneficiary bank (BNPP India) will send a swift to the remitting bank requesting the remitter to provide the valid FCRA registration number of the beneficiary"
		P1306	Receipts / Refund of taxes	
		P1307	Receipts on account of migrant transfers including Personal Effects	
14	Primary Income	P1401	Compensation of employees	
		P1403	Inward remittance towards interest on loans extended to non-residents (ST/MT/LT loans)	
		P1405	Inward remittance towards interest receipts of ADs on their own account (on investments).	
		P1408	Inward remittance of profit by branches of Indian FDI Enterprises (including bank branches) operating abroad.	
		P1409	Inward remittance of dividends (on equity and investment fund shares) by Indian FDI Enterprises, other than branches, operating abroad	
		P1410	Inward remittance on account of interest payment by Indian FDI enterprises operating abroad to their Parent company in India.	
		P1411	Inward remittance of interest income on account of Portfolio Investment made abroad by India	
		P1412	Inward remittance of dividends on account of Portfolio Investment made abroad by India on equity and investment fund shares	
		P1499	Other income receipts	
15	Others	P1501	Refunds / rebates on account of imports	
		P1502	Reversal of wrong entries, refunds of amount remitted for non-imports.	
		P1503	Remittances (receipts) by residents under international bidding process.	
		P1505	Deemed Exports (exports between SEZ, EPZs and Domestic Tariff Areas)	
16	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e	P1601	Receipts on account of maintenance and repair services rendered for Vessels, Ships, Boats, Warships, etc.	
		P1602	Receipts of maintenance and repair services rendered for aircrafts, Space shuttles, Rockets, military aircrafts, etc.	
17	Manufacturing services	P1701	Receipts on account of processing of goods	

* - 'Merchandising' here refers to purchase/sale of goods from/to a non-resident combined with subsequent resale of the same goods to another non-resident without goods being present in the compiling economy (resident's economy). Essentially, goods transaction would be termed as 'merchandising' if goods acquired do not enter the territory of the compiling (resident's) economy and secondly, goods being acquired do not undergo any transformation before being resold or repurchased

**Definition of "relative" as given in Section 6 of Companies Act, 2013.**

A person shall be deemed to be a relative of another, if, and only if:

- (a) they are members of a Hindu undivided family; or
- (b) they are husband and wife; or
- (c) the one is related to the other in the manner indicated in Schedule IA (as under)
 1. Father.
 2. Mother (including step-mother).
 3. Son (including stepson).
 4. Son's wife.
 5. Daughter (including step-daughter).
 6. Father's father.
 7. Father's mother.
 8. Mother's mother.
 9. Mother's father.
 10. Son's son.
 11. Son's son's wife.
 12. Son's daughter.
 13. Son's daughter's husband.
 14. Daughter's husband.
 15. Daughter's son.
 16. Daughter's son's wife.
 17. Daughter's daughter.
 18. Daughter's daughter's husband.
 19. Brother (including step-brother).
 20. Brother's wife.
 21. Sister (including step-sister).
 22. Sister's husband.



Appendix II: Purpose of Payment Code (RUB) - VO Code

TYPE CODE**		TRANSACTION TYPE NAME
01		FX transactions by Residents in the non-cash form
01	010	Selling by Residents of foreign currencies for Russian Roubles
01	030	Purchases by Residents of foreign currencies for Russian Roubles
01	040	Selling (purchasing) by Residents of one foreign currency for another foreign currency
02		FX transactions by Non-Residents in the non-cash form
02	010	Purchases by Non-Residents, of Russian Roubles for foreign currencies
02	020	Selling by Non-Residents, of Russian Roubles for foreign currencies
10		Settlements between Residents and Non-Residents while conducting foreign trade transactions relating to exports of goods from the Russian Federation, including aircraft, sea and inland navigation ships and space equipment
10	100	Settlements by Non-Residents in the form of advance payments to Residents for goods to be exported from the Russian Federation, including exports under commission fee contracts (agent contracts, assignment contracts) (advance payment), except for settlements described in Group 22 of this List
10	200	Settlements by Non-Residents where Residents allows for a deferred payment for goods to be exported from the Russian Federation including exports under commission fee contracts (agent contracts, assignment contracts) (deferred payment), except for settlements described in Group 22 of this List
10	800	Settlements by Residents in favour of Non-Residents, in connection with the return of superfluous monetary funds relating to exports of goods from the Russian Federation, except for settlements described under VO Code 22800
11		Settlements between Residents and Non-Residents while conducting foreign trade transactions relating to imports of goods to the Russian Federation, including aircraft, sea and inland navigation ships and space equipment
11	100	Settlements by Residents in the form of advance payments to Non-Residents for goods to be imported to the Russian Federation, including imports under commission fee contracts (agent contracts, assignment contracts) (advance payment), except for settlements described in Group 23 of this List
11	200	Settlements by Non-Residents where Non-Residents allows for a deferred payment for goods to be imported to the Russian Federation including imports under commission fee contracts (agent contracts, assignment contracts) (deferred payment), except for settlements described in Group 23 of this List
11	900	Settlements by Non-Residents in favour of Residents, in connection with the return of superfluous monetary funds relating to imports of goods to the Russian Federation, except for settlements described under VO Code 23900
12		Settlements between Residents and Non-Residents for goods sold without being imported to the Russian Federation
12	050	Settlements by Non-Residents in favour of Residents, for goods sold outside of the Russian Federation without being imported to the Russian Federation, except for settlements described under VO Codes 22110, 22210, 22300
12	060	Settlements by Residents in favour of Non-Residents, for goods sold outside of the Russian Federation without being imported to the Russian Federation, except for settlements described under VO Codes 23110, 23210, 23300
12	800	Settlements by Residents in favour of Non-Residents, relating to the return of superfluous monetary funds while selling goods outside of the Russian Federation, except for settlements described under VO Code 22800
12	900	Settlements by Non-Residents in favour of Residents, relating to the return of superfluous monetary funds while selling goods outside of the Russian Federation, except for settlements described under VO Code 23900
13		Settlements between Residents and Non-Residents for sales of goods in the Russian Federation
13	010	Settlements by Non-Residents in favour of Residents, for goods being sold in the Russian Federation, except for settlements described under VO Codes 22110, 22210, 22300
13	020	Settlements by Residents in favour of Non-Residents, for goods being sold in the Russian Federation, except for settlements described under VO Codes 23110, 23210, 23300
13	800	Settlements by Residents in favour of Non-Residents, relating to the return of superfluous monetary funds while selling goods in the Russian Federation, except for settlements described under VO Code 22800
13	900	Settlements by Non-Residents in favour of Residents, relating to the return of superfluous monetary funds while selling goods in the Russian Federation, except for settlements described under VO Code 23900
20		Settlements between Residents and Non-Residents while conducting foreign trade transactions where Residents fulfil works, render services, provide information or outcomes of intellectual activities including exclusive rights thereon, as well as under rent contracts for movable and/or immovable property except for financial rent (leasing) contracts
20	100	Settlements by Non-Residents in the form of downpayment for works fulfilled, services rendered, information or outcomes of intellectual activities including exclusive rights thereon provided, by Residents, including fulfilment of such obligations under commission fee contracts (agent contracts, assignment contracts) (advance payment), except for settlements described under VO Code 20400, settlements described under Group 22 of this List, and settlements relating to paying out remuneration to resident brokers under brokerage services contracts (Group 58 of this List)
20	200	Settlements by Non-Residents for works fulfilled, services rendered, information or outcomes of intellectual activities including exclusive rights thereon provided, by Residents, including fulfilment of such obligations under commission fee contracts (agent contracts, assignment contracts) (deferred payment), except for settlements described under VO Code 20400, settlements described under Group 22 of this List, and settlements relating to paying out remuneration to resident brokers under brokerage services contracts (Group 58 of this List)
20	300	Settlements by Non-Residents in favour of Residents under rent contracts for movable and/or immovable property except for financial rent (leasing) contracts
20	400	Settlements by non-resident consignors (commission principals, principals) in favour of resident commission agents (consignees, attorneys) in connection with payments for purchases from the third parties, of goods, works, services, information, and results of intellectual activity including exclusive rights thereto, for the benefit of Non-Residents, in conformity with commission contracts (agency contracts), except for settlements described under Group 58 of this List



TYPE CODE**		TRANSACTION TYPE NAME
20	500	Payments of resident commission agents (consignees, assignors) in favour of non-resident consignors (commission principals, principals) for providing services by the resident of selling products, works, services, information and results of intellectual activity, including exclusive rights thereto, of the Non-resident under the Commission contract (agency agreement or assignment contract), except for settlements in Group 58 of this List
20	800	Payments of Resident in favour of Non-resident when making return of excessive funds received for providing services by the resident of selling goods, works, services, information and the results of intellectual activity, including exclusive rights thereto, except for settlements in Group 22 and 58 of this List
21		Settlements between Residents and Non-Residents while conducting foreign trade transactions where Non-Residents fulfil works, render services, provide information or outcomes of intellectual activities including exclusive rights thereon, as well as under rent contracts for movable and/or immovable property except for financial rent (leasing) contracts
21	100	Settlements by Residents in the form of pre-payment in favour of Non-Residents for providing services, selling products, works, information and the results of intellectual activity, including exclusive rights thereto, including those rendered under the Commission contract (agency agreement or assignment contract) (pre-payment), except for settlements described under VO Code 21400, settlements described in Group 23 hereof and non-resident broker's fees under brokerage agreement (Group 58 hereof)
21	200	Settlements by Residents in favour of Non-Residents for providing services, works, information and the results of intellectual activity, including exclusive rights thereto, including those rendered under the Commission contract (agency agreement or assignment contract) (deferred payment), except for settlements described under VO Code 21400, settlements described in Group 23 hereof and non-resident broker's fees under brokerage agreement (Group 58 hereof)
21	300	Settlements by Residents in favour of Non-Residents under rent contracts for movable and/or immovable property except for financial rent (leasing)
21	400	Settlements by resident consignors (commission principals, principals) in favour of nonresident commission agents (consignees, attorneys) in connection with payments for purchases from the third parties, of goods, works, services, information, and results of intellectual activity including exclusive rights thereto, for the benefit of Residents, in conformity with commission contracts (agency contracts), except for settlements described under Group 58 of this List
21	500	Settlements by non-resident commission agents or warrantors in favour of resident consignors (principals, warrantors) where Non-Residents render services relating to sales, to other parties, of Residents' goods, works, services, information or outcomes of intellectual activities including exclusive rights thereon under commission fee contracts (agent contracts, assignment contracts), except for settlements described under Group 58 of this List
21	900	Settlements by Non-Residents in favour of Residents relating to the return of superfluous funds received for fulfilment of works, rendering services, providing information or outcomes of intellectual activities including exclusive rights thereon, except for settlements described under Groups 23 and 58 of this List
22		Settlements between Residents and Non-Residents, relating to supplies by Residents of goods, fulfilment by Residents of works, rendering by Residents of services, transfer by Residents of information or outcomes of intellectual activities including exclusive rights thereon, under arrangements (contracts) of the mixed type <*>
22	100	Settlements by non-resident consignors (principals, warrantors) in the form of downpayment to resident commission agents or warrantors for goods exported from the Russian Federation, works fulfilled, services rendered, information or outcomes of intellectual activities including exclusive rights thereon provided, (advance payment), except for settlements described under VO Code 22110 and settlements relating to paying out remuneration to resident brokers under brokerage services contracts (Group 58 of this List)
22	110	Settlements by Non-Residents in the form of downpayment to Residents for goods supplied, works fulfilled, services rendered, information or outcomes of intellectual activities including exclusive rights thereon provided, under arrangements (contracts) defined in Clause 5.1.2 of the Bank of Russia's Regulation No.138-I as of June 4, 2012 (advance payment)
22	200	Settlements by non-resident consignors (principals, warrantors) where resident commission agents or warrantors provide deferment for payment for goods exported from the Russian Federation, works fulfilled, services rendered, information or outcomes of intellectual activities including exclusive rights thereon provided, (deferred payment), except for settlements described under VO Code 22110 and settlements relating to paying out remuneration to resident brokers under brokerage services contracts (Group 58 of this List)
22	210	Settlements by Non-Residents where Residents provide deferment for payment for goods supplied, works fulfilled, services rendered, information or outcomes of intellectual activities including exclusive rights thereon provided, under arrangements (contracts) defined in Clause 5.1.2 of the Bank of Russia's Regulation No.138-I as of June 4, 2012 (deferred payment)
22	300	Settlements by Non-Residents in favour of Residents under financial rental contracts (leasing)
22	800	Settlements by Residents in favour of Non-Residents, relating to the return of superfluous funds received under arrangements (contracts) of the mixed type
23		Settlements between Residents and Non-Residents, relating to supplies by Non-Residents of goods, fulfilment by Non-Residents of works, rendering by Non-Residents of services, transfer by Non-Residents of information or outcomes of intellectual activities including exclusive rights thereon, under arrangements (contracts) of the mixed type <*>
23	100	Payments of Resident commission principal (consignor, principal) by way of pre-payment in favor of non-resident consignee (commission agent, assignor) for products, brought to the Russian Federation, works, services, information and the results of intellectual activity, including exclusive rights thereto (advance payment), except for settlements under 23110 code and payment of fees to non-resident broker under brokerage agreement (Group 58 hereof)
23	110	Payments of Resident by way of pre-payment in favor of Non-resident for products, works, services, information and the results of intellectual activity, including exclusive rights thereto, under agreements (contracts) specified in sub-clause 5.1.2 of clause 5.1 hereof (pre-payment)
23	200	Payments of resident commission principal (consignor, principal) in case of grace period provided by the non-resident commission agent for products, brought to the Russian Federation, works, services, information and the results of intellectual activity, including exclusive rights thereto (deferred payment), except for settlements under 23110 code and payment of fees to non-resident broker under brokerage agreement (Group 58 hereof)
23	210	Payments of resident in case of grace period provided by the non-resident for products, works, services, information and the results of intellectual activity, including exclusive rights thereto under contracts (agreements) specified in sub-clause 5.1.2 of clause 5.1 hereof (deferred payment)
23	300	Settlements by Residents in favour of Non-Residents under financial rent (leasing)
23	900	Settlements by Non-Residents in favour of Residents, relating to the return of superfluous funds received under arrangements (contracts) of the mixed type
30		Settlements between Residents and Non-Residents relating to the purchases of immovable property (real estate) except for payments for aircraft, sea and inland navigation ships and space equipment
30	010	Settlements by Non-Residents in favour of Residents for immovable property purchased outside of the Russian Federation, including settlements relating to shared participation by Non-Residents in construction by Resident, of immovable property outside of the Russian Federation
30	020	Payments by Residents in favour of Non-Residents for immovable property purchased outside the Russian Federation, including payments relating to shared participation by Residents in construction by Non-Resident, of immovable property outside the Russian Federation



TYPE CODE**	TRANSACTION TYPE NAME
30 030	Settlements by Non-Residents in favour of Residents for immovable property purchased in the Russian Federation, including settlements relating to shared participation by Non-Residents in construction by Resident, of immovable property in the Russian Federation
30 040	Payments by Residents in favour of Non-Residents for immovable property purchased in the Russian Federation, including payments relating to shared participation by Residents in construction by Non-Resident, of immovable property in the Russian Federation
30 800	Return of excess-funds received by Residents from Non-Residents in transactions with immovable property including those relating to shared participation in construction of immovable property
30 900	Settlements by Non-Residents in favour of Residents, relating to the return of superfluous funds received under immovable property transactions including ones relating to shared participation in construction of immovable property
32	Settlements between Residents and Non-Residents under contracts for assignment or novation of debts, executed between Residents and Non-Residents
32 010	Settlements by Non-Residents in favour of Residents, for claims assigned by Residents to Non-Residents under claim assignment contracts
32 015	Settlements by Resident in favour of Non-Resident for claims assigned to the Resident by Non-Residents under claim assignment contracts
32 020	Settlements by Non-Residents in favour of Residents, for debts novated by Non-Residents to Residents under debt novation contracts
32 025	Settlements by Resident in favour of Non-Resident, for debts novated by Resident to Non-Resident under debt novation contracts
35	Settlements between Residents and Non-Residents under other foreign trade transactions not described explicitly in Groups 10 - 23 of this List
35 030	Settlements by Non-Residents in favour of Residents under other foreign trade transactions not described explicitly in Groups 10 - 23 of this List
35 040	Settlements by Residents in favour of Non-Residents under other foreign trade transactions not described explicitly in Groups 10 - 23 of this List
40	Settlements relating to the supplies by Residents (except for resident licensed banks) of monetary funds to Non-Residents under loan contracts
40 030	Settlements by Residents in favour of Non-Residents, relating to the supplies of monetary funds under loan contracts
40 900	Settlements by Non-Residents in favour of Residents, relating to the return of superfluous monetary funds received, in connection with loans granted by Residents to Non-Residents under loan contracts
41	Settlements relating to the supplies by Non-Residents of monetary funds to Residents (except for resident licensed banks), under credit arrangements and loan contracts
41 030	Settlements by Non-Residents in favour of Residents, relating to the supplies of monetary funds under credit agreements or loan contracts
41 800	Settlements by Residents in favour of Non-Residents, relating to the return of superfluous monetary funds received, in connection with loans granted by Non-Residents to Residents under credit arrangements or loan contracts
42	Settlements relating to the execution by Residents (except for resident licensed banks), of obligations on borrowings or loans attracted in the monetary form under credit arrangements and loan contracts
42 015	Settlements by Residents in favour of Non-Residents under repayment of principal under credit or loan agreements
42 035	Interest payments of Residents in favour of Non-Residents under credit or loan agreements
42 050	Other settlements by Residents in favour of Non-residents related to fees (commissions) and other payments under credit or loan agreements
42 900	Settlements by Non-Residents in favour of Residents, relating to the return of superfluous funds received where Residents pay off the principal amount of loans under credit arrangements or loan contracts
42 950	Settlements by Non-Residents in favour of Residents, relating to the return of superfluous amounts of interest under credit arrangements or loan contracts
43	Settlements relating to the execution by Non-Residents, of obligations on loans attracted in the monetary form under loan contracts
43 015	Settlements by Non-Residents in favour of Residents, relating to the return of principal amounts under loan contracts
43 035	Settlements by Non-Residents in favour of Residents, relating to paying off interest under loan contracts
43 050	Other settlements by Non-Residents in favour of Residents, relating to payments of premiums (fees) and other monetary funds under loans attracted
43 800	Settlements by Residents in favour of Non-Residents when making return of excessive funds received in principal repayment under loan agreement
43 850	Settlements by Residents in favour of Non-Residents when making return of excessive funds received in interest payments under loan agreement
50	Settlements relating to capital investments
50 100	Payments of Residents in favour Non-Residents related to transactions with stakes, units and participation interests in property (statutory or share capital or unit fund of a cooperative) of a body corporate and under a particular partnership
50 110	Settlements of Residents to Non-residents related of dividend (revenue) on capital investment
50 200	Settlements by Non-Residents in favour of Residents, in connection with transactions in shares, deposits, portions in equity (chartered capital, share capital, cooperative unit trust) of legal entities, and also under special partnership agreements
50 210	Settlements by Non-Residents in favour of Residents, relating to paying off dividends (income) from capital investments
50 800	Settlements by Residents in favor of Non-Residents when making return of excessive funds received on capital investment transactions
50 900	Settlements by Non-Residents in favour of Residents, relating to the return of superfluous funds received under capital investment transactions
51	Settlements relating to purchases by Non-Residents of securities (rights certified by securities) from Residents, except for settlements described under Group 58 of this List
51 210	Settlements by Non-Residents in favour of Residents, relating to purchases of Residents' bonds, debentures, shares and other equity securities
51 215	Settlements by Non-Residents in favour of Residents, relating to purchases of Non-Residents' bonds, debentures, shares and other equity securities
51 230	Settlements by Non-Residents in favour of Residents, relating to purchases of shares in investment funds founded by Residents
51 235	Settlements by Non-Residents in favour of Residents, relating to purchases of shares in investment funds founded by Non-Residents



TYPE CODE**	TRANSACTION TYPE NAME
51 250	Settlements by Non-Residents in favour of Residents, relating to purchases of promissory notes, bills of exchange and other non-equity securities issued by Residents
51 255	Settlements by Non-Residents in favour of Residents, relating to purchases of promissory notes, bills of exchange and other non-equity securities issued by Non-Residents
51 800	Payments of Resident in favor of Non- resident when making return of excessive funds received on transactions with securities (rights certified by securities) and funds on unexecuted obligations thereunder
52	Settlements relating to purchases by Residents, of securities (rights certified by securities) from Non-Residents except for settlements described under Group 58 of this List
52 210	Payments of Resident in favour of Non-Resident, relating to purchases of Residents' bonds, debentures, shares and other equity securities
52 215	Payments of Resident in favour of Non-Resident, relating to purchases of Non-residents' bonds, debentures, shares and other equity securities
52 230	Payments of Resident in favour of Non-Resident, relating to purchases of units in investment funds founded by Non-Residents
52 235	Payments of Resident in favour of Non-Resident, relating to purchases of units in investment funds founded by Residents
52 250	Payments by Resident in favour of Resident, relating to purchases of promissory notes, bills of exchange and other non-equity securities issued by Residents
52 255	Payments by Resident in favour of Non-Resident, relating to purchases of promissory notes, bills of exchange and other non-equity securities issued by Non-Residents
52 900	Settlements by Non-Residents in favour of Residents, relating to the return of superfluous monetary funds received under transactions in securities (rights certified by securities), and monetary funds under such unfulfilled obligations
55	Settlements relating to fulfilment by Residents and Non-Residents of obligations under securities, except for settlements described under Group 58 of this List
55 210	Payments of Resident in favour of Non-Resident in fulfilling obligations on bonds, debentures and other equity securities
55 230	Payments of Resident in favour of Non-Resident in payment of income on investment fund units
55 250	Payments of Resident in favour of Non-Resident in fulfilling Resident's obligations on promissory notes, bills of exchange and other non-equity securities
55 310	Settlements by Non-Residents in favour of Residents where Non-Residents fulfil obligations under bonds, debentures and other equity securities
55 330	Settlements by Non-Residents in favour of Residents, relating to paying off income on shares in investment funds
55 350	Settlements by Non-Residents in favour of Residents where Non-Residents fulfil obligations under promissory notes, bills of exchange other non-equity securities
55 800	Payments of Residents in favour of Non-residents when making return of excessive funds received on fulfilling operations with securities and funds on unfulfilled obligations thereunder
55 900	Settlements by Non-Residents in favour of Residents, relating to the return of superfluous monetary funds received in connection with fulfilling obligations under transactions in securities, and monetary funds under unfulfilled obligations
56	Settlements between Residents and Non-Residents, relating to transactions in derivative financial instruments and other futures transactions
56 010	Settlements by Non-Residents in favour of Residents, relating to transactions in futures and derivative financial instruments (premiums, margin and guarantee payments, other funds transferred in conformity with provisions of such contracts, except for settlements relating to supplies of underlying assets)
56 060	Payments of Resident in favour of Non-Resident, relating to transactions in futures and derivative financial instruments (premiums, margin and guarantee payments, other funds transferred under such contracts, except for settlements relating to delivery of underlying assets)
56 800	Payments of Resident in favor of Non- resident when making return of excessive funds received on above transactions and funds on failed obligations thereunder
56 900	Settlements by Non-Residents, relating to the return to Residents, of superfluous monetary funds received under unfulfilled obligations described under this Group
57	Settlements under asset trust management contracts
57 010	Settlements by Resident trustors in favour of Resident trustees, in foreign currency
57 015	Settlements by Resident trustees, in favour of Resident trustors in foreign currency
57 020	Settlements, in foreign currencies and Russian Roubles, by non-resident asset management trustors in favour of resident trustees
57 025	Settlement by Resident trustees, in favour of Non-resident trustors in foreign currency and in Russian Roubles
57 030	Settlements by resident trustors in favour of non-resident trustees
57 035	Settlements by non-resident trustees in favour of resident trustors
57 800	Settlements by Residents in favour of Non-residents relating to return of excessive funds transferred under contracts on trust management of property
57 900	Settlements by Non-Residents in favour of Residents, relating to the return to Residents of superfluous monetary funds transferred under asset trust management contracts
58	Settlements under brokerage service contracts, except for settlements described under Groups 51
58 010	Settlements by Residents in favour of non-resident brokers under brokerage service contracts, including payments of non-resident brokers' fees and remunerations
58 015	Settlements by non-resident brokers in favour of Residents under brokerage service contracts, except for settlements described under VO Code 58900
58 020	Settlements by Non-Resident in favour of resident brokers under brokerage service contracts, payments of resident brokers' fees and remunerations
58 025	Settlements by resident brokers in favour of Non-Residents under brokerage service contracts, except for settlements described under VO Code 58800
58 030	Settlements between Residents in foreign currency under brokerage service contracts, including payments of brokers' fees and commissions
58 800	Settlements by Residents, relating to the return to Non-Residents, of monetary funds excessively transferred under brokerage service contracts
58 900	Settlements by Non-Residents, relating to the return to Residents, of monetary funds excessively transferred under brokerage service contracts



TYPE CODE**	TRANSACTION TYPE NAME
60	Fund transfers by Non-Residents, cash withdrawals (credits) in Russian Roubles on Non-Residents' Russian Rouble accounts
60 070	Fund transfers in Russian Roubles from a Non-Resident's Russian Rouble bank account to other Russian Rouble bank account (deposit account) of the same Non-Resident, where both accounts are maintained with the same licensed bank, from a Non-Resident's Russian Rouble deposit account to a bank account of the same Non-Resident, where both accounts are maintained with the same licensed bank
60 071	Fund transfers in Russian Roubles from a Non-Resident's Russian Rouble bank account maintained with one licensed bank, to a Russian Rouble bank account (deposit account) maintained with another licensed bank in the name of the same Non-Resident, from a Non-Resident's Russian Rouble deposit account to a bank account maintained in the name of the same Non-Resident with another licensed bank
60 075	Fund transfers in Russian Roubles from a Non-Resident's Russian Rouble bank account maintained with a licensed bank, to a Russian Rouble bank account (deposit account) maintained in the name of the same Non-Resident with a non-resident bank
60 076	Fund transfers in Russian Roubles from a Non-Resident's Russian Rouble bank account (deposit account) maintained with a non-resident bank, to a Russian Rouble bank account maintained in the name of the same Non-Resident with a licensed bank
60 080	Fund transfers in Russian Roubles from a Non-Resident's Russian Rouble bank account to a Russian Rouble bank account (deposit account) maintained with the same licensed bank in the name of another Non-Resident
60 081	Fund transfers in Russian Roubles from a Non-Resident's Russian Rouble bank account maintained with a licensed bank to a Russian Rouble bank account (deposit account) maintained in the name of another Non-Resident with another licensed bank
60 085	Fund transfers in Russian Roubles from a Non-Resident's Russian Rouble bank account with a licensed bank, to a Russian Rouble bank account (deposit account) maintained in the name of another Non-Resident with a non-resident bank
60 086	Fund transfers in Russian Roubles from a Non-Resident's bank account (deposit account) maintained with a non-resident bank, to a Russian Rouble bank account maintained with a licensed bank in the name of another Non-Resident
60 090	Withdrawals of cash in Russian Roubles from Residents' Russian Rouble accounts maintained with a licensed bank
60 095	Credits of cash in Russian Roubles to Non-Residents' Russian Rouble accounts maintained with a licensed bank
60 200	Withdrawals of Russian Roubles from a Non-Resident's Russian Rouble bank account maintained with a licensed bank, where the withdrawal is made with the use of a bank card
61	Settlements and fund transfers by Residents, cash withdrawals (credits) by Residents in foreign currencies
61 070	Settlements between residents in foreign currency under forwarding, shipping and freight chartering (Charter) contracts for services of forwarder, carrier and freight agent related to transportation of goods exported from or imported to the Russian Federation Russian or transit of goods through the territory of the Russian Federation, as well as the cargo insurance contracts
61 100	Transfer of foreign currency from a Resident's transit currency account to another transit currency account or to the settlement account of the same Resident in foreign currency
61 115	Settlements in foreign currency between Residents consignees (agents, trustees), and Resident consignors (clients, principals), for consignees' services related to concluding and execution of agreements with Non-residents on the transfer of goods, performance of work, provision of services and transfer of information and the results of intellectual activity, including exclusive rights thereto, including return to the consignees (principals, clients) of funds except for payments under VO Codes 57010, 58030 и 61162
61 130	Fund transfers in foreign currency from a Resident's foreign currency current account maintained with a licensed bank to the same Resident's foreign currency current account with the same licensed bank; from a Resident's foreign currency account maintained with a licensed bank, to the same Resident's foreign currency current account maintained with the same licensed bank
61 135	Fund transfers in foreign currency from a Resident's foreign currency current account maintained with a licensed bank to the same Resident's foreign currency account with another licensed bank; from a Resident's foreign currency account maintained with a licensed bank, to the same Resident's foreign currency current account maintained with another licensed bank
61 140	Fund transfers in foreign currency or Russian Roubles from a Resident's account maintained with a non-resident bank to an account of the same Resident maintained with a licensed bank
61 145	Fund transfers in foreign currency from a Resident's account maintained with a non-resident bank to an account of another Resident with a licensed bank
61 150	Fund transfers in foreign currency or Russian Roubles from a Resident's current account maintained with a licensed bank to the same Resident's account with a non-resident bank
61 155	Fund transfers in foreign currency from a Resident's current account maintained with a licensed bank, to an account of another Resident with a non-resident bank
61 160	Settlements in foreign currency between Residents, associated with making and return of cover securing individual and/or collective clearing in accordance with the Federal Law no. 7-FZ «On Clearing and Clearing Activities» of February 7, 2011, (Code of Laws of the Russian Federation, 2011, N 7, art. 904; N 48, art. 6728; N 49, St. 7040, art. 7061) (hereafter Federal Law "On Clearing and Clearing Activity»)
61 161	Settlements in foreign currency between Residents upon clearing in accordance with the Federal Law no. 7-FZ «On Clearing and Clearing Activities»
61 162	Settlements in foreign currency between Residents consignees (agents, trustees), and Resident consignors (clients, principals), for consignees' services related to concluding and execution of agreements with obligations subject to clearing in accordance with the Federal Law no. 7-FZ «On Clearing and Clearing Activities»
61 163	Settlements in foreign currency between Residents, in execution and (or) termination of a derivative contract
61 164	Fund transfers in Russian Roubles from a Resident's account maintained with a non-resident bank, to another resident's account maintained with a licensed bank
61 165	Fund transfers in Russian Roubles from a Resident's account maintained with a licensed bank, to an account maintained with a non-resident bank in the name of another Resident
61 170	Cash withdrawals in foreign currency from the Resident's foreign currency account maintained with a licensed bank
61 175	Credits in foreign currency to a Resident's foreign currency account maintained with a licensed bank
61 200	Withdrawals from a Resident's current account maintained with a licensed bank where the withdrawal is made with the use of a bank card
70	Non-trade-related transactions



TYPE CODE**	TRANSACTION TYPE NAME
70 010	Settlements by Non-Residents in favour of Residents, relating to payments of taxes, duties and other dues, except for settlements described under VO Code 70120
70 020	Settlements by Residents in favour of Non-Residents, relating to payments of taxes, duties and other dues, except for settlements described under VO Code 70125
70 030	Settlements relating to payments by Non-Residents in favour of Residents, of pensions, doles, benefits, and other social allowances, except for settlements described under VO Code 70120
70 040	Settlements relating to payments by Residents in favour of Non-Residents, of pensions, doles, benefits, and other social allowances, except for settlements described under VO Code 70125
70 050	Settlements relating to payments by Non-Residents in favour of Residents, of salaries, wages, and other payments earned for work or service, except for settlements described under VO Code 70120
70 060	Settlements relating to payments by Residents in favour of Non-Residents, of salaries, wages, and other payments earned for work or service, except for settlements described under VO Code 70125
70 090	Settlements relating to the provision by Non-Residents to Residents, of gratis financial aid, except for settlements described under VO Code 70100
70 095	Settlements relating to the provision by Residents to Non-Residents, of gratis financial aid, except for settlements described under VO Code 70105
70 100	Settlements relating to the provision by Non-Residents to Residents, of charitable aid, collection of donations, paying off (receipt) of grants and other payments on a gratis basis
70 105	Settlements relating to the provision by Residents to Non-Residents, of charitable aid, collection of donations, paying off (receipt) of grants and other payments on a gratis basis
70 110	Settlements by Non-Residents in favour of Residents, relating to payments of insurance cover under insurance or re-insurance contracts
70 115	Settlements by Residents in favour of Non-Residents, relating to payments of insurance cover under insurance or re-insurance contracts
70 120	Settlements by Non-Residents in favour of Residents, relating to the implementation of court verdicts
70 125	Settlements by Residents in favour of Non-Residents, relating to the implementation of court verdicts
70 200	Other settlements by Non-Residents in favour of Residents on non-trade-related transactions, except for settlements described under VO Codes 70010, 70030, 70050, 70090, 70100, 70110, 70120
70 205	Other settlements by Residents in favour of Non-Residents on non-trade-related transactions, except for settlements described under VO Codes 70020, 70040, 70060, 70095, 70105, 70115, 70125
70 800	Settlements by Residents in favour of Non-Residents, relating to the return of superfluous monetary funds on non-trade-related transactions
70 900	Settlements by Non-Residents in favour of Residents, relating to the return of superfluous monetary funds on non-trade-related transactions
80	Settlements between licensed banks and Non-Residents in Russian Roubles, and between licensed banks and Non-Residents in foreign currencies, except for settlements described under Groups 01, 02, 57
80 010	Settlements in Russian Roubles between Non-Residents and licensed banks under loan contracts
80 020	Withdrawals in Russian Roubles from a Non-Residents' Russian Rouble bank account in connection with the opening of letters of credit
80 021	Credits in Russian Roubles to a Non-Residents' Russian Rouble bank account in connection with the closing of letters of credit
80 050	Settlements in Russian Roubles between Non-Residents and licensed banks under other transactions, except for settlements described under Groups 02, 57 and 58 of this List, and settlements described under VO Codes 80010, 80020, 80021
80 110	Settlements in foreign currencies between Residents and licensed banks under loan contracts 80 120 Withdrawals in foreign currencies or Russian Roubles from Residents' current accounts maintained with a licensed bank in connection with the opening of letters of credit in favour of Non-Residents
80 121	Credits in foreign currencies or Russian Roubles to Residents' current accounts maintained with a licensed bank, in connection with the closing of letters of credit in favour of Non-Residents
80 150	Settlements in foreign currencies between Residents and licensed banks under other transactions, except for settlements described under Groups 01, 57 и 58 of this List, and settlements described under VO Codes 80110, 80120, 80121
99	Settlements of other foreign exchange transactions not described explicitly in Groups 01- 80 of this List
99 010	The return to Residents, of erroneously debited (credited) funds
99 020	The return to Non-Residents, of erroneously debited (credited) funds
99 090	Settlements under transactions not described explicitly in Groups 01 – 80 of this List and not relating to payments under VO Codes 99010, 99020

<*> VO Codes from Groups 22 and 23 of this List, should be used where the amount of a fund transfer includes the value of goods and value

of services, and/or value of works, and/or information, and/or results of intellectual activity, including exclusive rights thereto, under

such agreements or contracts which, for the purposes of this Annex, are deemed to be agreements or contracts of a mixed type:

a) agreements or contracts which provide for export or import by Residents, of goods from/to the Russian



Federation on a condition of

fulfillment of works, and/or rendering services, and/or providing information, and/or results of intellectual activity, including exclusive

rights thereto, including export/import from/to the Russian Federation of goods for their processing, construction of sites in the Russian

Federation or abroad;

b) agreements or contracts described in sub-Clause 5.1.2 of this Regulation;

c) financial rent (leasing) contracts;

d) agency contracts (commission contracts) whose conditions provide for import (export) to/from the Russian Federation.

<*> VO Codes from Group 80 are intended for licensed banks to keep records of foreign currency and other transactions conducted by

Residents and Non-Residents. VO codes are also used for withdrawals of funds from a Resident's or Non-Resident's account maintained

with a licensed bank, for fund transfers in favour of another licensed bank under contracts concluded between them, or for credits of

inbound fund transfers from another licensed bank under contracts concluded between them and a Resident or Non-Resident, to the

Resident's or Non-Resident's account maintained with a licensed bank.



Appendix III: Purpose of Payment Codes (CNY)

LIST OF PURPOSE CODES FOR RECEIPT PURPOSES IN MAINLAND CHINA

	DESCRIPTION
/PAYT/02112	Trade related Payment
/PAYT/02113	Return of a Trade related Payment
/PAYT/02114	Service related Payment
/PAYT/02115	Return of a Service related Payment
/PAYT/02116	Capital item related Payment
/PAYT/02117	Return of a Capital item related Payment
/PAYT/02123	Individual Payment
/PAYT/02124	Return of an Individual Payment
/PAYT/02125	Other recurrent item related payments*
/PAYT/02127	Inter-bank cross-border funding transfer

*Please state the purpose of payment. e.g. income/current transfers, charity donations, remittance of profile, etc. These codes are only required for payments toward Mainland China.



appendix V: Purpose of Payment Codes (THB)

LIST OF PURPOSE CODES FOR RECEIPT PURPOSES IN THAILAND

CODE	E CLASSIFICATION ENG.VALUE	CLASSIFICATION ENG. DESCRIPTION
318001	Service, income, and remittance and donation	
318002	Service	
318003	Freight	
318004	Freight	Meaning freight, or goods transportation cost, whether by land, sea, and air.
318005	Charge of insurance and reinsurance for goods	Charge of insurance and reinsurance for damage arising from freight.
318006	Claim for goods insurance	Compensation against damage arising from freight.
318007	Other service charges regarding international freight	Meaning other expenses regarding international freight.
318008	Expenses relevant to transportation other than freight	
318009	Fare	Meaning fare ticket for international trip by all kinds of vehicle, as well as fees relevant to the trip, e.g. airport fee, extra charge for overweight luggage, etc
318010	Various service fees given to international vehicle and other transportation costs.	Meaning fuel for international vehicle and various service fees not relevant to international freight.
318011	Traveling expenses	
318012	Traveling expenses - Tourist	Meaning accommodation, meal, hotel service, fare, traveling expenses paid in lump sum, etc. (in the case where it's possible to separate fare ticket, report shall be made in code 112001 - fare).
318013	Traveling expenses - Student	Meaning school fees, accommodation, meal, fare, and personal expenses of student.
318014	Overseas traveling expenses others	Meaning accommodation, meal, hotel service, fare, traveling expenses of traveller other than tourist, student.
318015	Medical expense	Meaning medical fees, surgery fees, Thai massage service fees, etc.
318016	The remains of money sold/ repurchased by traveller	Thai or foreign traveller brings the money left from payment to sell/repurchase.
318017	Expenses under credit card	Meaning joining fees, annual fees, and expenses via credit card.
318165	Authorised Person	Authorised Person
318166	Authorised Company	Authorised Company
318167	International Transfer Agent	International Transfer Agent
318018	Service fees for government sector	
318019	Expenses for public servants and officers of embassies	Expenses of public servants and officers of embassies in Thailand/abroad.
318020	Expenses of embassies and international organizations	Expenses of embassies in Thailand/abroad.
318021	The remains of money sold/ repurchased by Thai public servants or expatriates.	Thai public servants or expatriates bring the money left from payment to sell/repurchase.
318022	Other service fees - private sector	
318023	Telecommunications fees	Service fees for telecommunications, post and relevant services, i.e. telephone, fax, telex, cable, satellite, email, postage, and maintenance fees for relevant equipment.
318024	Construction contract fees	Service fees for various construction projects and installation projects done abroad/at home by resident/non-resident. In this regard, it does not include construction service of domestic business being foreign affiliate, as such business is deemed as resident of that country.
318025	Royalty, trademark/patent, and copyright	Fees for permission to use intangible and non-monetary property, as well as permission to use the things of original, e.g. trade mark, technique and design, production right and concession in selling original, books, and movies produced, via the agreement etc.
318026	Charge of insurance and reinsurance not relevant to goods.	Charge of insurance and reinsurance not relevant to goods, i.e. life insurance premium, accident insurance premium, fire insurance premium etc.
318027	Claim not relevant to goods	Compensation against damage not relevant to goods.
318028	Consultant fees	Meaning consultant fees, remuneration for experts and Directors, technical assistance charge, technical charge, service fees in installing of machine and electrical system in factory, service fees on technology and management, etc.
318029	Fees and commissions	Meaning the fees in money management, brokerages, front-end fee, commitment fee, guarantee fee, custodian fee, and fee on loan guarantee, etc.
318030	Other fees and commissions	Meaning commission in acting as middleman in international trading, etc.
318031	Service fees for news and information	Expenses paid in order to obtain news and information, i.e. database development fee, subscription, etc.
318032	Representative office expenses	Various expenses of representative office of a juristic person of other nationality with its office located abroad for using in its affairs, e.g. salary, wage for staff of Thai nationality, public utility fees, etc.
318033	Advertisement fees	Fees for dissemination and public relations



CODE	E CLASSIFICATION ENG.VALUE	CLASSIFICATION ENG. DESCRIPTION
318034	Rent of property	Meaning the renting of machine, equipment, accommodation like condominium, and other rents, etc.
318035	Expenses regarding movies, television, and various shows	Meaning renting of movie and television films, expense in organizing shows, etc.
318036	Other fees (please indicate details)	Other fees not falling under the above, e.g. personal service, cultural service, sports and other entertainment, etc.
318037	Manufacturing or processing fee	Meaning the fee for manufacturing or processing goods, etc.
318038	Money placed for guarantees	Money placed as guarantee against damage that may arise from using of various services, e.g. guarantee for cable TV service, telephone, etc.
318168	Treasury Centre	Treasury Centre
318039	Income	
318040	Income sent back by labourer	Salary, wage, benefit, of employee/staff.
318041	Interest from investment and lending from private sector abroad	
318042	Profit	Profit appropriated from investment or shareholding in the affairs of private sector located at home/abroad.
318043	Dividend	Dividend received from investment/shareholding in the affairs of private sector located at home/abroad.
318044	Interest on loan	Interest on loan of private sector
318045	Other interests	Meaning interests received/paid other than loan interest, e.g. interest on deposit, interest on bond, interest from FCD account of private sector, etc.
318046	Interest from investment and lending from public sector abroad	
318047	Profit (public sector)	Profit appropriated from investment or shareholding in the affairs of public sector located at home/abroad.
318048	Dividend (public sector)	Dividend received from investment/shareholding in the affairs of public sector located at home/abroad.
318049	Interest on loan (public sector)	Interest on loan of public sector.
318050	Other interests (public sector)	Meaning interests received/paid other than loan interest, e.g. interest on deposit, interest on bond, of public sector, etc.
318051	Remittance and donation	
318052	Private sector grant	Savings or money for the maintenance of family sent back by Non-resident Thai/savings or money for the maintenance of family sent back by foreigner, as well as grant from/to foreign governments
318053	Government grant	
318054	Government grant with private sector abroad	Money received from/given to private sector abroad by the Thai government.
318055	Government grant with foreign government	Money received from/given to foreign government by the Thai government.
318056	Private sector remittance	
318057	Remitting of money owned by a Thai moving to stay overseas permanently	Money remitted which is the ownership of a Thai moving to stay overseas permanently.
318058	Remitting of money inherited to the inheritor with permanent residence abroad.	Money inherited remitted by a resident to the inheritor with permanent residence abroad.
318059	Money remitted to family or relatives with permanent residence abroad.	Money remitted by a resident to family or relatives with permanent residence abroad.
318060	Investment	
318061	Investment in affiliated business/ branch	Investment in affiliated business/branch in which the investor has proportion of investment up from 10 percent of total investment.
318062	Foreign Direct Investment	Investment made by Non-resident in affiliated business/branch in Thailand.
318063	Investment in affiliated business/ branch from abroad	Money remitted by Non-resident to invest in affiliated business/ branch in Thailand.
318064	Returning of foreign investment in affiliated business/branch.	Investment in affiliated business/branch in Thailand returned by a resident to a Non-resident due to close of business, capital decrease, investment withdrawing, or share selling.
318065	Thai Direct Investment	Investment made by resident in affiliated business/branch abroad.
318066	Investment in affiliated business/ branch abroad.	Money remitted by resident to invest in affiliated business/ branch abroad.
318067	Accepting of the returning of investment in affiliated business/ branch abroad.	Investment in affiliated business/branch abroad accepted back by resident due to close of business, capital decrease, investment withdrawing, or share selling.
318068	Real estate investment from abroad	Non-resident makes investment in real estate in Thailand.
318069	Buying of condominium	Non-resident buys condominium in Thailand.
318070	Returning of money for condominium that is not purchasable.	Returning of money for condominium of Non-resident that is not purchasable.
318071	Returning of money from selling of condominium to the receiver.	Returning of money from selling of condominium to nonresident.
318072	Investment in real estate abroad	Resident makes investment in real estate abroad.



CODE	E CLASSIFICATION ENG.VALUE	CLASSIFICATION ENG. DESCRIPTION
318073	Buying of real estate abroad	Resident remits money to buy real estate abroad.
318074	Accepting of returning of money from real estate selling abroad.	Resident receives money from real estate selling abroad.
318075	Investment in securities	Investment in securities, i.e. equity securities (with proportion of investment lower than 10 percent of total investment), and debt securities, etc.
318076	Foreign Portfolio Investment	Non-resident makes investment in Thai securities issued by Thai juristic person.
318077	Investment in securities from abroad	Non-resident buys Thai securities issued by Thai juristic person.
318078	Returning of foreign investment in securities	Resident returns money from selling of Thai securities in Thailand to non-resident.
318079	Thai Portfolio Investment	Resident makes investment in foreign securities, i.e. equity securities (with proportion of investment lower than 10 percent of total investment), and debt securities, etc., or Thai securities sold abroad.
318080	Investment in securities abroad	Resident sends money to buy foreign securities or Thai securities sold abroad.
318200	Investment on Foreign Securities in Abroad	Investment on Foreign Securities in Abroad
318201	Investment on Thai Securities in Abroad	Investment on Thai Securities in Abroad
318081	Accepting of the return of investment in securities abroad	Resident accepts the payment for selling of foreign securities or Thai securities sold abroad.
318202	Receipt of Return of Investment on Foreign Securities in Abroad	Receipt of Return of Investment on Foreign Securities in Abroad
318203	Receipt of Return of Investment on Thai Securities in Abroad	Receipt of Return of Investment on Thai Securities in Abroad
318171	Foreign Debt Instruments Investment in Domestic Market	Foreign Debt Instruments Investment in Domestic Market
318172	Investment on Foreign Debt Instruments in Domestic Market	Investment on Foreign Debt Instruments in Domestic Market
318173	Receipt of Return of Foreign Debt Instruments Investment in Domestic Market	Receipt of Return of Foreign Debt Instruments Investment in Domestic Market
318082	Borrowing	Foreign currency borrowing
318083	Foreign Loan	Loan given from abroad, domestic financial institutions permitted to undertake foreign exchange business or international banking facilities.
318084	To borrow	Resident borrows money from Non-resident, domestic financial institutions permitted to undertake foreign exchange business or international banking facilities
318085	Repayment	Resident repays principal to Non-resident, domestic financial institutions permitted to undertake foreign exchange business or international banking facilities.
318086	Foreign Debt Instrument	Resident borrows money from Non-resident by issuing debt instruments in foreign currency, e.g. bill (excluding bill of exchange for payment of goods to seller abroad), certificate of deposit, etc.
318087	Borrowing in form of debt instrument	Resident makes borrowing by issuing debt instruments to nonresident
318088	Repayment for debt instrument	Resident repays principal regarding debt instruments to nonresident.
318089	Lending	
318090	Thai Loan	Loan given to abroad.
318091	Lending	Resident lends money to non-resident.
318092	Accepting of repayment	Resident accepts repayment from non-resident.
318093	Thai Debt Instrument	Resident lends money to non-resident by holding debt instruments in foreign currency, e.g. bill (excluding bill of exchange for payment of goods to seller abroad), certificate of deposit, etc., issued by business abroad.
318094	Lending in form of debt instrument	Resident lends money to non-resident by holding debt instruments.
318095	Accept repayment for debt instrument	Resident accepts repayment of loan in debt instrument from non-resident.
318096	Foreign currency position adjustment	
318097	NR adjusts foreign currency position	
318098	Closing of foreign currency position from transactions dealt with domestic customers (non-bank) or financial institutions.	Closing of foreign currency position from transactions dealt with domestic customers (non-bank) or financial institutions.
318099	Closing of foreign currency position from transactions dealt with foreign customers (non-bank) or financial institutions.	Closing of foreign currency position from transactions dealt with foreign customers (non-bank) or financial institutions.
318100	Opening of foreign currency position to seek interest from exchange rate movement.	Opening of foreign currency position to seek interest from exchange rate movement.
318101	Closing of foreign currency position arising from seeking of interest from exchange rate movement to recognize gain and offset loss.	Closing of foreign currency position arising from seeking of interest from exchange rate movement to recognize gain and offset loss.
318102	Hedging against exchange rate arising from transaction other than trading or speculation (please give details of transaction or underlying for hedging)	Hedging against exchange rate arising from transaction other than trading or speculation (please give details of transaction or underlying for hedging)
318103	THB liquidity management or seeking of interest from interest rate or yield curve or managing of interest rate gapping	THB liquidity management or seeking of interest from interest rate or yield curve or managing of interest rate gapping
318104	Thai commercial banks adjust foreign currency position	



CODE	E CLASSIFICATION ENG.VALUE	CLASSIFICATION ENG. DESCRIPTION
318105	Closing of foreign currency position from transactions dealt with domestic customers (non-bank) or financial institutions (please specify name of domestic customer or financial institution)	Closing of foreign currency position from transactions dealt with domestic customers (non-bank) or financial institutions (please specify name of domestic customer or financial institution)
318106	Closing of foreign currency position from transactions dealt with foreign customers (non-bank) or financial institutions (please specify name of foreign customer or financial institution)	Closing of foreign currency position from transactions dealt with foreign customers (non-bank) or financial institutions (please specify name of foreign customer or financial institution)
318107	Opening of foreign currency position to seek interest from exchange rate movement.	Opening of foreign currency position to seek interest from exchange rate movement.
318108	Closing of foreign currency position arising from seeking of interest from exchange rate movement to recognize gain and offset loss.	Closing of foreign currency position arising from seeking of interest from exchange rate movement to recognize gain and offset loss.
318109	Hedging against exchange rate arising from transaction other than trading or speculation (please give details of transaction or underlying for hedging).	Hedging against exchange rate arising from transaction other than trading or speculation (please give details of transaction or underlying for hedging).
318110	THB liquidity management or seeking of interest from interest rate or yield curve or managing of interest rate gapping.	THB liquidity management or seeking of interest from interest rate or yield curve or managing of interest rate gapping.
318111	Other funds	
318112	Other foreign funds	
318113	Various foreign advances	
318114	Accept various foreign advances	Money received by representative office or domestic trade representative from abroad for being reserved as expenses.
318115	Return various foreign advances	Return advances to Non-resident who transferred money for being advances, as well as the case where Non-resident made payment on one behalf abroad.
318116	Foreign prepayment for various services	
318117	Accept foreign prepayment for various services	Various service fees received in advance from abroad.
318118	Return foreign prepayment for various services	Return prepayment for various service fees left after deducting service fees to Non-resident.
318119	Foreign personal Borrowing	
318120	Accept foreign personal borrowing	Money borrowed from abroad for personal consuming, not for business purpose, of a few amount and not being loan.
318121	Repay foreign personal borrowing	Repay personal borrowing to Non-resident
318122	Remittance for repayment, and repayment not made, remitted back	Returning of remittance for repayment of loan, investment, and repayment not made or made excessively.
318123	Send reserve for repayment of foreign loan	Money transferred out to deposit in bank account abroad for reserving to repay principal and interest, placing as collateral in foreign borrowing.
318124	Other funds abroad	
318125	Various advances abroad	
318126	Send various advances abroad	Money sent to representative office or trade representative abroad for being reserved as expenses
318127	Accept return of various advances abroad	Accept return of various advances from Non-resident to whom transfer of money made, as well as accept the return of money paid on one behalf in Thailand.
318128	Prepayment for various services abroad	Money transferred out to pay for services abroad in advance.
318129	Money transferred out to pay for services abroad	
318130	Accept the return of prepayment for various services abroad.	Accept the return of service fees left from those paid in advance from Non-resident.
318131	Others (please give details)	
318132	Goods	
318133	Import	Make payment for goods purchased from abroad by bringing goods into the country/ordering from one country to another country/importer is not the payer/delivery made in the country, as well as payment for goods in advance.
318134	Export	Accept the payment for goods sold to abroad by sending goods out of the country/ordering from one country to another country/exporter is not the payee/delivery made in the country, as well as to accept payment for goods in advance.
318135	Accept payment for non-exported goods	
318136	Make payment for goods on behalf of affiliated business	Withdraw money from foreign currency account to make payment for imported goods on behalf of affiliated business located in Thailand.
318137	Discount for goods Discount for imported/exported goods.	
318138	Electricity charge	
318139	Accept /return deposit for goods	Deposit for imported/exported goods received/paid to abroad.
318140	Accept /return payment for goods made excessively	Deposit for imported/exported goods paid excessively and received/ paid back.
318141	Others	
318142	THB notes and bank account	



CODE	E CLASSIFICATION ENG.VALUE	CLASSIFICATION ENG. DESCRIPTION
318143	Withdraw from foreign currency account in order to sell/receive THB	Withdraw foreign currency in order to exchange into THB for spending in the country.
318144	Move one own FCD account	Withdraw money from one foreign currency account to another account under the same account name.
318145	Move FCD account of affiliated business	Withdraw money from one FCD account to another account, which is the account of business in the same network.
318146	Deposit foreign currency into FCD account to wait for domestic repayment	Deposit foreign currency arising from income source abroad into FCD account to keep for domestic repayment.
318147	Deposit foreign currency bought in the country	Deposit foreign currency permitted to buy from authorized agent into FCD account.
318148	Buy foreign currency in order to deposit into the account	Buy foreign currency in order to deposit into domestic FCD account.
318149	Exchange foreign currency with THB note	Foreign bank sends foreign currency in to exchange for THB note for spending abroad.
318150	Exchange THB note with foreign currency	Foreign bank sends THB note in to exchange for foreign currency.
318169	Deposit of THB Banknotes brought from Abroad	Deposit of THB Banknotes brought from Abroad
318170	Withdrawal of THB Banknotes brought to Abroad	Withdrawal of THB Banknotes brought to Abroad
318151	Value of foreign currency brought in for selling	Foreign currency brought in to exchange into THB for depositing into Non-resident Baht Account
318152	For buying of foreign currency for exporting	
318153	For account closing	Closing of Non-resident Baht Account in order to buy foreign currency for transferring out of the country.
318154	For transferring into account abroad	Withdrawing of money from Non-resident Baht Account in order to buy foreign currency for transferring out of the country.
318155	For depositing into Non-resident Foreign Currency Account	Withdrawing of money from Non-resident Baht Account in order to buy foreign currency for depositing into FCD account.
318197	For Investment in Abroad	For Investment in Abroad
318198	For Loan Given in Abroad	For Loan Given in Abroad
318156	Accept THB from other Nonresident Baht Account	Non-resident accepts the transfer of THB from other Nonresident Baht Account.
318157	Transfer to other Non-resident Baht Account	Non-resident transfers THB to other Non-resident Baht Account.
318158	Transfer to other Non-resident Baht Account for Spot transaction	Buying of foreign currency in exchange for THB with delivery time of or shorter than 2 working days.
318159	Transfer to other Non-resident Baht Account for Outright Forward transaction	Buying of foreign currency in exchange for THB with delivery time of more than 2 working days.
318160	Transfer to other Non-resident Baht Account for Swap transaction	Buying and selling of foreign currency in exchange for THB made at the same time at the same value but with different delivery day.
318161	Transfer to other Non-resident Baht Account for other Derivatives transaction	Other derivatives transactions, e.g. cross currency swap, interest rate swap, option, FRA, etc.
318162	Transfer to other Non-resident Baht Account for buying equity securities	Buying of equity securities, i.e. common stock, preferred stock, unit trust, etc.
318163	Transfer to other Non-resident Baht Account for buying debt securities	Buying of debt securities, i.e. bond, debenture, bill, certificate of deposit (NCD), convertible debenture, treasury bill, etc.
318164	Transfer to other Non-resident Baht Account for other transactions	
318174	Special Non-resident Baht Account	Special Non-resident Baht Account
318175	Thai Baht (THB) Loan for Neighbouring Countries	Thai Baht (THB) Loan for Neighbouring Countries
318176	Receipt of Loan Repayment from Neighbouring Countries	Receipt of Loan Repayment from Neighbouring Countries
318177	Receipt of Interest on THB Loan from Neighbouring Countries	Receipt of Interest on THB Loan from Neighbouring Countries
318178	Lending of THB to Neighbouring Countries	Lending of THB to Neighbouring Countries
318179	Loan given in Abroad	Loan given in Abroad
318180	Receipt of Loan Repayment in Abroad	Receipt of Loan Repayment in Abroad
318181	Receipt of Interest on Loan in Abroad	Receipt of Interest on Loan in Abroad
318182	Investment in Abroad	Investment in Abroad
318183	Receipt of Return of Overseas Investment	Receipt of Return of Overseas Investment
318184	Receipt of Return of Overseas Investment	Receipt of Return of Overseas Investment
318185	Sale of Debt Instruments issued in Thailand to Non resident	Sale of Debt Instruments issued in Thailand to Non resident
318186	Sale of THB Debt Instruments issued in Thailand to Non resident	Sale of THB Debt Instruments issued in Thailand to Non resident
318187	Redemption of THB Debt Instruments sold to Non resident	Redemption of THB Debt Instruments sold to Non resident
318188	Interest Payment for THB Debt Instruments sold to Non resident	Interest Payment for THB Debt Instruments sold to Non resident
318189	Transactions with Non resident	Transactions with Non resident



CODE	E CLASSIFICATION ENG. VALUE	CLASSIFICATION ENG. DESCRIPTION
318190	Receipt of THB arisen from Domestic FX Market to deposit in SNA	Receipt of THB arisen from Domestic FX Market to deposit in SNA
318191	Withdrawal of THB from SNA for lending via Domestic FX Market	Withdrawal of THB from SNA for lending via Domestic FX Market
318192	Receipt of THB arisen from Domestic REPO Market to deposit in SNA	Receipt of THB arisen from Domestic REPO Market to deposit in SNA
318193	Withdrawal of THB from SNA for lending via Domestic REPO Market	Withdrawal of THB from SNA for lending via Domestic REPO Market
318194	Interest Rate Hedging Transaction	Interest Rate Hedging Transaction
318195	Receipt of THB to deposit in SNA for Interest Rate Hedging Transactions	Receipt of THB to deposit in SNA for Interest Rate Hedging Transactions
318196	Withdrawal from SNA for Interest Rate Hedging Transactions	Withdrawal from SNA for Interest Rate Hedging Transactions
318199	Withdrawal from SNA for FX Export	Withdrawal from SNA for FX Export

*Please state the purpose of payment. e.g. income/current transfers, charity donations, remittance of profile, etc. These codes are only required for payments toward Mainland China.



Appendix VI: IBAN Application Rules

COUNTRY	MANDATORY	EXAMPLES	LENGTH
Albania	Y	AL12123456781234567890123456	28
Algeria	N	DZ580002100001113000000570	26
Andorra	Y	AD1212341234567890122364	24
Angola	Y*	AO0600080000000037131175	25
Austria	Y	AT121234512345678901	25
Azerbaijan	Y	AZ12BICC12345678901234567890	28
Bahrain	Y	BH12BICC12345678901234	22
Belgium	Y	BE12123123456712	16
Benin	N	BJ11B00654200500281100102591	28
Bosnia and Herzegovina	Y*	BA391290080702028595	20
Brazil	Y	BR1212345678123451234567890	29
British Virgin Islands	N	VG96VPVG0009512345678900	24
Bulgaria	Y	BG12BICC12341212345678	22
Burkina Faso	N	BF42BF0840101300463574000390	28
Cameroon	N	CM2110006001000500000612306	27
Central African Republic	N	FR7630008520110009970004942	27
Congo	N	CG5230011000202151234567890	27
Costa Rica	Y	CR05015202001026284066	22
Croatia	Y	HR1212345671234567890	21
Cyprus	Y	CY12123123451234567890123456	28
Czech Republic	Y	CZ1212341234561234567890	24
Denmark	Y	DK1212341234567891	18
Dominican Republic	Y*	DO28BAGR00000001456453611324	28
Egypt	Y	EG110000600123080010001459354	29
Estonia	Y	EE121212123456789011	20
Faroe Islands	Y	FO1464600065492713	18
Finland	Y	FI2112341230000785	18
France	Y	FR1212345123451234987890112	27
French Guiana	Y*	See France structure	27
French Polynesia	Y*	See France structure	27
Gabon	N	GA2140002000036902673300064	27
Georgia	Y	GE29NB0000009511904917	22
Germany	Y	DE12123456781234567890	22
Gibraltar	Y	GI12BICC123456789012345	23
Greece	Y	GR1212312341234567890123456	27
Greenland	Y	GL1212341234567891	18
Guadeloupe	Y*	See France structure	27
Guatemala	Y*	GT12BICC12345678901234567890	28
Guernsey	Y*	See the UK structure	22
Guinea	N	GN1234567890123456789012345	27
Hungary	Y	HU12123123411234567890123451	28
Iceland	Y	IS121234121234561234567890	26
Iran	N	IR580540105357021273113007	26
Iraq	Y	IQ123456789012345678901	23
Ireland	Y	IE12BICC12345612345678	22
Isle of Man	Y*	See the UK structure	22
Israel	Y	IL121231231234567890123	23
Italy	Y	IT12A1234512345123456789012	27
Ivory Coast	N	CI05A00060158200178530001852	28



COUNTRY	MANDATORY	EXAMPLES	LENGTH
Jersey	Y*	See the UK structure	22
Jordan	Y	JO94CBJO0010000000012331000203	30
Kazakhstan	Y*	KZ75 125K ZT20 6910 0100	20
Kosovo	Y*	XK05 1212 0123 4567 8906	20
Kuwait	Y	KW12BICC1234567890123456789012	30
Latvia	Y	LV12BICC1234567890123	21
Lebanon	Y	LB12123412345678901234567890	28
Liechtenstein	Y	LI12123451234567890AB	21
Lithuania	Y	LT121234512345678901	20
Luxembourg	Y	LU280019400694750000	20
Macedonia	Y*	MK12123123456789012	19
Madagascar	Y*	MG4600005030010101914016056	27
Mali	N	ML03D00890170001001230000447	28
Malta	Y	MT12BICC12345123456789012345678	31
Martinique	Y*	See France structure	27
Mauritania	Y	MR1212345123451234567890112	27
Mauritius	Y	MU17BOMM0101101030300200000MUR	30
Moldova	Y	MD24AG000987100013104168	24
Monaco	Y*	MC1212345123451234567890112	27
Montenegro	Y*	ME12123123456789012312	22
Mozambique	Y*	MZ59000100000012334194987	25
The Netherlands	Y	NL12BICC1234567890	18
New Caledonia	Y*	See France structure	27
Norway	Y	NO1212341234561	15
Pakistan	Y*	PK12BICC1234567890123456	24
Palestine, State of	Y	PS12BICC123456789012345678901	29
Poland	Y	PL12123456781234567890123456	28
Portugal	Y	PT50000201231234111890123	25
Qatar	Y	QA12BICC12345678901234ABCDEF	29
Romania	Y	RO12BICC1234567890123456	24
Saint-Pierre and Miquelon	Y*	See France structure	27
San Marino	Y*	SM12A1234512345 123456789012	27
Sao Tome and Principe	N	PT50000200000897099310369	25
Saudi Arabia	Y	SA1212123456789012345678	24
Senegal	N	SN12K00100123000025654007542	28
Serbia	Y*	RS12123123456789012312	22
Seychelles	N	SC18SSCB1101000000000001497 USD	31
Slovakia	Y	SK1212341234561234567890	24
Slovenia	Y	SI121234512345678	19
Spain	Y	ES9121000418659200012332	24
Sweden	Y	SE121231234567890123456 1	24
Switzerland	Y	CH1212345123456789012	21
Tunisia	Y	TN1212123 1234567890123 12	24
Turkey	Y	TR121234511234567890123456	26
Ukraine	Y	UA573543470008992462054564026	29
United Arab Emirates	Y	AE121231234567890123456	23
United Kingdom	Y*	GB12BICC12345612345678	22
Vatican	Y	See Italy structure	27
Wallis and Futuna	Y*	See France structure	27

*In these countries, the IBAN format is recommended by BNP Paribas even though not mandatory for local processing.



Appendix VII: SEPA Countries

COUNTRY
Aland Islands
Austria
Azores
Belgium
Bulgaria
Canary Islands
Croatia
Cyprus
Czech Republic
Denmark
Estonia
Finland
France
French Guiana
Germany
Gibraltar
Greece
Guadeloupe
Hungary
Iceland
Ireland
Italy
Latvia
Liechtenstein
Lithuania
Luxembourg
Madeira
Malta
Martinique
Mayotte
Monaco
The Netherlands
Norway
Poland
Portugal
Reunion
Romania
Saint Barthelemy
Saint Martin (French part)
Saint Pierre and Miquelon
San Marino
Slovakia
Slovenia
Spain
Sweden
Switzerland
United Kingdom



Appendix VIII: Purpose of Payment Codes (JOD)

LIST OF PURPOSE CODES FOR RECEIPT PURPOSES IN JORDAN

CLASSIFICATION	CODE	PURPOSE
Personal	0101	Invoice Payment & Purchase
	0102	Utility Bill Payment
	0103	Prepaid Cards Recharging
	0104	Standing Orders
	0105	Personal Donations
	0106	Family Assistance and Expenses
	0107	Individual Social Security Subscription
	0108	Associations Subscriptions
	0109	Saving and Funding Account
	0110	Heritage
	0111	End of Service indemnity
Salaries and Wages	0201	Public Sector Employees Salaries
	0202	Laborers Salaries
	0203	Private Sector Staff Salaries
	0204	Jordanian Diplomatic Staff Salaries
	0205	Foreign Diplomatic Salaries
	0206	Overseas Incoming Salaries
	0207	Civil / Military Retirement Salaries
	0208	Social Security Retirement Salaries
	0209	Establishment Social Security Subscription
Investment Remittances	0301	Investment Revenues
	0302	Brokerage Investment
	0303	Insurance
	0304	Subscriptions to international nonmonetary organizations
	0305	Local Investment
	0306	External Investment
	0307	Tender bond Guarantee
Transportation and Tourism	0401	Air Freight
	0402	Land Freight
	0403	Sea Freight
	0404	Travel and Tourism
Training and Delegation	0501	Governmental Delegation Transfers
	0502	Private Sector Delegation Transfers
	0503	Governmental Education
	0504	Private Sector Education
Import and Export	0601	Public Sector Exportation
	0602	Private Sector Exportation
	0603	Public Sector Importation
	0604	Public Sector Importation
External Aid	0701	Religious Communities Aid
	0702	International Communities Aid
	0703	Arab Communities Aid
	0704	UN Aid
	0705	Charity Communities Aid



CLASSIFICATION	CODE	PURPOSE
Services	0801	Telecommunication Services
	0802	Financial Services
	0803	Information Technology Services
	0804	Consulting Services
	0805	Construction Services
	0806	Maintenance & Assembling Services
	0807	Marketing and Media Services
	0808	Mining Services
	0809	Medical & Health Services
	0810	Cultural ,Educational & Entertainment Services
	0811	Rental Expenses
	0812	Real Estate
	0813	Taxes
	0814	Fees
	0815	Commissions
	0816	Franchise and License Fees
	0817	Cheque Collection
	0818	Membership Fees
Funding	0901	Municipality Funds
	0902	Government Funds
	0903	Private Sector Funds
	0904	External Incoming Funds
Diplomacy	1001	International Communities and Embassies Remittances
	1002	Permanent Diplomatic Missions
	1003	Temporary Diplomatic Missions
	1004	Jordanian Embassies Income
Loans	1101	Long-Term Loans Installments / Public Sector
	1102	Long-Term Loans interest Installments / Public Sector
	1103	Short-Term Loans Installments / Public Sector
	1104	Short-Term Loans interest Installments / Public Sector
	1105	Long-Term Loans Installments / Private Sector
	1106	Long-Term Loans interest Installments / Public Sector
	1107	Short-Term Loans Installments /Private Sector
	1108	Short-Term Loans interest Installments / Private Sector
	1109	Loans Installments Against Governmental Guarantee
	1110	Loans Interest Installments Against Governmental Guarantee
	1111	Credit Card Payment
	1112	Personal Loan Payment
General	1201	Rerouting
	1202	Scientific Research Support



Appendix IX Purpose of Payment Codes (RSD)

CODES OF PAYMENT

Classification by type of payment

1	Cash	Cash payments to the account and from the account
2	Noncash	Transfer (payment and other transfers) from one account into another
3	Clearing	Clearing payments
9	Rebooking	Recovery on the basis of overpaid or erroneously paid funds

Classification by basis of payment

Transactions on the basis of trade in goods and services

20	Trade in goods and services - intermediate consumption	Payments for goods, raw materials, materials, production services, fuel, lubricants, energy, purchase of farm products, membership fees, settlement of liabilities to public companies that are not prescribed for other goods and services
21	Trade in goods and services - final consumption	Payment for goods, raw materials, materials, production services, fuel, lubricants, energy, purchase of farm products, membership fees, settlement of liabilities to public companies that are not prescribed for other goods and services (including the payment of all fees and compensations), except for investments - final consumption
22	Services of public companies	Payments of liabilities to public companies
23	Investment into plants and equipment	Payments related to the construction of plants and procurement of equipment (purchase price, delivery, assembly, etc.)
24	Investments - other	Payments for investments, except investments into plants and equipment
25	Rents	Rents for the use of real estate and movable items in state ownership, charges for other services that qualify as public revenues
26	Rents	Rents for the use of taxable real estate and movable items
27	Subsidies, vacation supplements and premiums from special accounts	Payment, collection, transfer and calculation of subsidies, vacation supplements and premiums from the consolidated account of the treasury or funds and organizations of mandatory social insurance
28	Subsidies, vacation supplements and premiums from other accounts	Payment, collection, transfer and calculation of subsidies, vacation supplements and premiums from other accounts
31	Customs and other import duties	Payment, collection, transfer from accounts and calculation on the basis of liability for customs and other import duties (customs duties and other public revenues collected by the Customs Authority as bulk payments in its reference account)

Allocation transactions

40	Salaries and other earnings of employees	Salary; entrepreneurs' personal salary; difference in salary of persons appointed to public office for the term of the office; payment under contract for performance of temporary and occasional work, as well as taxable remuneration given to employees for: compensation of public transport costs, per diems and business trip traveling and accommodation expenses in the country and abroad, per diems for Serbian Army employees, solidarity allowance in case of illness, rehabilitation or disability of an employee or his family members, for New Year and Christmas presents for children of employees and for service awards
41	Non-taxable earnings of employees, social and other allowances exempt from tax	Non-taxable remuneration given to employees for: compensation of public transport costs, per diems and business trip traveling and accommodation expenses in the country and abroad, per diems for Serbian Army employees, solidarity allowance in case of illness, rehabilitation or disability of an employee or his family members, for New Year and Christmas presents for children of employees and for service awards; Social and other allowances exempt from tax pursuant to the law governing personal income tax, except for allowances for volunteering
42	Compensation of earnings payable by the employer	Compensation of earnings on account of temporary work incapacity due to occupational injury or illness, which is payable by the employer from the first day of the sick leave until its end; Compensation of earnings on account of temporary work incapacity up to 30 days due to non-occupational injury or illness, pregnancy-related illness or complications, or if mandatory quarantine was ordered for the employee, or if the employee needs to take care of a sick member of immediate family, except for a child under three years, if the employee was designated to escort a sick person pursuant to the law governing health insurance; Compensation of earnings for the duration of a paid leave during downtime, or during reduced volume of work which occurred through no fault of the employee, pursuant to Article 116 of the Labour Law
44	Earnings via youth and student cooperatives	Pay-outs to members of the cooperative from the cooperative's account



45	Pensions	Amount of pension paid to pensioners or transferred to their current accounts with banks or other financial organisations, except pay-outs in cash
46	Deductions from pensions and salaries	Deductions on account of garnishments for credits, membership fees and other legal, administrative and other deductions
47	Compensation of earnings payable by other payers	Compensation of earnings during sick leave exceeding 30 days in case of a temporary work incapacity of over 30 days due to non-occupational injury or illness, pregnancy-related illness or complications, or if mandatory quarantine was ordered for the employee, or if the employee needs to take care of a sick member of immediate family, except for a child under three years, if the employee was designated to escort a sick person; Compensation of earnings during sick leave exceeding 30 days in case of a temporary work incapacity because of tissue or organ donation or care for a child under three years of age; Compensation of earnings during maternity leave, or in case of absence from work in order to care for a child, or absence from work in order to provide special care for a child
48	Income of natural persons from capital or other ownership rights	Interests, dividends and shares in profit, yield from an investment unit of an open-end investment fund, income from renting out real estate and movable property, income from property rights over a copyright work, or industrial property rights, income from insurance
49	Other income of natural persons	Income from fees for copyright work, income of athletes or sport experts, income from a special service contract and other income of natural persons not listed in codes 40 through 48
53	Payment of public revenues except taxes and contributions withheld at source	Payment of public revenues, taxes specifically, except taxes withheld at source, duties, fees etc.
54	Payment of taxes and contributions withheld at source	Payment of taxes and contributions which the payer of earnings is obligated to calculate, withhold at source and pay into the designated single account no later than the day of payment of earnings to a natural person after deduction
57	Refund of overcharged or erroneously collected current revenues	Transfer of funds from the current revenue account to the taxpayer's account for overcharged or erroneously collected current revenues
58	Rebooking of overpaid or erroneously paid current revenues	Transfer of funds from one current revenue account to another on the grounds of overpaid or erroneously paid current revenues

Transfers

60	Insurance premium and indemnity	Insurance premium, reinsurance, indemnity
61	Public revenue allocation	Allocation of taxes, contributions and other current revenues paid to beneficiaries
62	Transfers across government bodies	Transfer between the account and subaccount of the treasury, transfer of funds to budget beneficiaries, payments under the Government's social programme
63	Other transfers	Transfers between accounts of the same legal person and other transfers, allocation of joint revenues
64	Transfer of budget funds to provide for the refund of overpaid current revenues	Transfer of budget funds to the current revenue account from which refund should be made to the taxpayer
65	In-payment of takings	In-payment of daily takings
66	Cash out-payments	All cash payments from accounts of legal entities and individual entrepreneurs

Financial transactions

70	Short-term lending	Short-term lending Transfer of funds on the basis of approved short-term loans
71	Long-term lending	Transfer of funds on the basis of approved long-term loans
72	Lending interest rate	Interest rate Interest received on loans
73	Placement of time deposits	
75	Other investments	Sale and purchase of equity securities, purchase of capital in the process of privatisation pursuant to the law governing privatisation, and purchase of shares from the Republic of Serbia Share Fund, interbank investments (securities, loans)
76	Repayment of short-term loans	
77	Repayment of long-term loans	
78	Withdrawal of time deposits	
79	Interest on deposit	Interest paid on deposits and other money holdings
80	Security discounting	
81	Founders' loans for liquidity purposes	Repayment by legal entities of loans made by natural person founders
82	Repayment of founders' loans for liquidity purposes	
83	Collection of citizens' cheques	
84	Payment cards	



85	Exchange transactions	
86	Purchase and sale of foreign currencies	
87	Grants and sponsorships	Payments from funds of banks and other legal entities pursuant to internal regulations
88	Grants	Grants based on international agreements
89	Transactions by order of citizens	
90	Other transactions	

REFERENCE CODE LIST FOR COLLECTION OF PAYMENTS, PAYMENTS AND TRANSFERS IN FOREIGN PAYMENT TRANSACTIONS

Description	Inflow	Outflow
I. TRANSACTIONS BETWEEN RESIDENTS AND NON-RESIDENTS		
CURRENT ACCOUNTS - GOODS		
Transactions in respect of trade in goods between residents and non-residents		
Goods		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - all collections and payments in respect of exports and imports of goods (before and after actual exports and imports), - collections from and payment to carriers of goods sold in ports and airports, against a duly completed customs declaration, - interest on overdue payment/collection of payment for import/export of goods, - default interest, price differentials, exchange rate gains/losses, penalties in respect of exports and imports of goods, - collection of payment for exports and payment for imports of goods not subject to customs declaration: exports and imports of books, professional literature, etc., - payment of (uninsured) damages in the course of export and import of goods, - collection of payments and payments relating to goods for further processing, - collection of payments and payments relating to goods for repairs. <p>Excludes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - intermediation fees, i.e. difference in prices of purchased and sold goods in case of direct re-export and transport (included in 310 - Agent and broker fees); - collection of payments and payments for further processing of goods (included in 315 - Other services - further processing of goods). - repair services (included in 314 - Other services - repairs of goods); - advance payments in respect of performance of investment works abroad (included in 421 - Construction works abroad). 	112	112
Goods on the territory of the Republic - collections and payments in respect of foreign trade transactions for goods that do not cross the customs line	712	712
<p>Payment for goods located abroad and delivered directly abroad</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - payment for purchased goods located abroad and delivered directly abroad and collection of payment in respect of such transaction within 180 days from the day of effecting the payment 	312	312
<p>Supplies of means of transport</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - collections and payments in respect of delivery of supplies to resident/non-resident means of transport (ships, airplanes, road vehicles, trains, etc.) such as fuel, food etc. on foreign/domestic terminals (ports, airports, railway stations, etc.), if no customs declaration was completed at the time of exports or imports, and regardless of whether payment and collection were performed before or after delivery of goods. 	147	147
Write-offs against invoiced value of goods	650	650
Accruals against invoiced value of goods	651	651
Cover received for documentary credit in favour of local beneficiaries	514	
SERVICES		
This category includes collection of payments and payments in respect of trade in services between residents and non-residents, including all advance payments and refunds		
Transport		
Maritime transport	202	202
- Passenger transport	201	201
- Other	208	208
Air transport		
- Passenger transport	242	242
- Transport of goods	241	241



- Other	248	248
Road transport		
- Passenger transport	252	252
- Transport of goods	251	251
- Other	258	258
Railway transport		
- Passenger transport	222	222
- Transport of goods	221	221
- Other	228	228
River transport		
- Passenger transport	232	232
- Transport of goods	231	231
- Other	238	238
Passenger transport: - transport of non-residents in international traffic by domestic means of transport, - transport of residents by foreign means of transport, - transport of domestic passengers by foreign means of transport, inclusive of other costs incurred in passenger transport (surcharge costs, food and beverage on means of transport, etc.). <u>Excludes:</u> - transport of non-residents by domestic means of transport within the country (included in 702 - Services in tourism).		
Transport of cargo: - transport of cargo, loading and unloading of means of transport, if the contract between owner of goods and the carrier stipulates that such services shall be provided by the carrier.		
Other: - all types of services at ports, airports and other terminal lines (cargo, loading, unloading, storing, warehousing, packing, maintenance and cleaning of transport equipment, vehicle tow and rescue services and agent commissions and fees for provided services of transport of goods and passengers), - all services paid through correspondent current accounts. <u>Excludes:</u> - services of lease of vehicles and crew (included in 218 - Lease of vehicles and crew for a specified period of time); - carriers' exploitation costs (included in 219 - Other transport related services); - other warehousing of goods (included in 319 - Warehousing); - insurance of goods (included in 259 - Insurance - premiums); - goods procured by non-resident carriers in ports, landing places and airports which are treated as goods and not as services (included in 147 - Supplies of means of transport); - repairs of railway, port and airport facilities (included in 317 - Construction works abroad); - courier services (included in 249 - Other communications services).		
Other		
Services of transport of oil, gas and electricity - costs of pipeline transport of oil and gas and electricity transport. <u>Excludes:</u> - value of delivered oil, gas and electricity (included in 112 - Goods).	213	213
Carrier services - all carrier services.	270	270
Lease of vehicles and crew to non-residents for a specific period of time and vice versa <u>Excludes:</u> - lease of vehicles without crew (included in 490 - Lease of means of transport without crew); - financial leasing services (included in 575 or 175 - financial leasing).	218	218
Other transport-related services include: - exploitation costs, - road tolls, - transit taxes, - overflight taxes	219	219
Tourism		
Purchase/sale of foreign cash - non-residents - purchase/sale of foreign cash from/to non-residents. <u>Excludes:</u> - purchase/sale of foreign cash from/to residents (included in 796 or 700 - purchase/sale of foreign cash from/to resident natural persons).	701	701
Purchase/sale of cheques - non-residents - purchase/sale of cheques from/to non-residents. <u>Excludes:</u> - purchase/sale of cheques from/to residents (included in 795 - Purchase/sale of cheques from/to resident natural persons).	699	699
Sale/purchase of domestic currency abroad - sale of dinar cash abroad and its repurchase.	707	707
Payments abroad in respect of sold cheques of foreign issuers	-	341



<p style="text-align: center;">Services in tourism</p> <p>Payments in favour of resident or non-resident legal entities and natural persons providing tourist services:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - travel agency services, - accommodation services - hotels and other accommodation facilities, - restaurant services, <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - organization of excursions, - transport services provided by resident carriers to non-residents in the country, <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - tourist entertainment services, etc. 	702	895
<p style="text-align: center;">Other - tourist services</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other: sale of goods and other services to tourists, hunting and fishing licenses. 	705	702
<p style="text-align: center;">Foreign business travel</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - costs of foreign business travel of residents for the purpose of performing all types of business activities. <p style="text-align: center;"><u>Excludes:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - value of transactions of sale or purchase of goods, services, etc. by residents during business travel in the name and for the account of the company (included in 112 - Goods or corresponding services). 	-	304
<p style="text-align: center;">Compensation (refund) from non-resident for costs incurred during resident's foreign business travel</p>	343	-
<p style="text-align: center;">Compensation for costs incurred and paid for by non-resident during business travel in our country</p>	342	-
<p style="text-align: center;">Tourist services - health services</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - costs and fees of treatment in hospitals, medical institutions and rehabilitation centres, <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - costs of medical treatment, etc. 	401	804
<p style="text-align: center;">Tourist services - education</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - total educational costs (scholarships and school fees), <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - specialization costs, - other educational costs. 	812	812
<p style="text-align: center;">Payment cards</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - payments for settlement of current account balance: settlement of payment card account balance. <p style="text-align: center;"><u>Includes:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - payments in respect of payment cards for goods/services that the resident buys/uses during foreign travel; - collection of payment in respect of payment cards for goods/ services that the non-resident buys/uses during travel in the Republic of Serbia (hereinafter: the Republic). 	532	132
Communications services		
<p style="text-align: center;">Telecommunications services</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - sound transfer, - information transfer by telephone or telex, <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - telegrams, - cable or satellite transmission, <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - use of SWIFT, - satellite viewing subscription, - lease of telecommunications capacities (satellites, etc.), <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - e-mail, etc. 	245	245
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - support services to telecommunications and other services, postal services - including rental of mailboxes, services related to undelivered mail, delivery of mail, courier services, etc., <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - services paid through correspondent current account. 	249	249
<p style="text-align: center;">International postal money order</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - offsetting of debts and receivables with foreign post offices in respect of fund transfers by international postal money 	271	271
Investment works (construction works, construction and installation)		
<p style="text-align: center;">Construction works abroad</p> <p>Construction works performed by residents abroad in the duration of up to one year, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - preparation of the construction site, - building or road construction works, - construction and installation services, including imported equipment and instruments necessary for work on projects, <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - lease of construction or demolition equipment and staff, - construction repairs. <p style="text-align: center;"><u>Excludes:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - construction works performed by branches of a resident or nonresident company abroad or in the country (included in 635 - Transactions between a parent legal entity and its branch); - preparation of site for mining, extraction of oil and gas (included in 306 - Agriculture, mining and in-field processing services); - payout of profit from construction works performed (included in 420 - Profit from construction works abroad). 	317	317
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - advance payments in respect of investment works: advance payments or inflows under statements of works and cost estimates (referring to companies that must run separate bookkeeping for the business unit or that pay taxes in the country in which they perform the investment activity), <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - payments abroad in respect of performance of investment works. <p style="text-align: center;"><u>Excludes:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - payment of profit from performed investment (construction) works (included in 420 - Profit from construction works abroad). 	421	421
<p style="text-align: center;">Construction works abroad</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - for costs paid in dinars - collections in respect of investment (construction) works abroad of costs paid in the country in dinars (except for goods). 	422	-



Construction works performed in the country		
- foreign collections in respect of investment (construction) works performed by non-residents in the country in the duration of up to one year, - all payments, including advance payments, in respect of investment (construction) works performed by non-residents in the country in the duration of up to one year.	475	475
Insurance		
Insurance - premiums		
- collections and payments of insurance premiums and transfers in respect of life insurance paid by non-resident policyholders to resident insurance companies; - collections and payments with a foreign insurance company in respect of the following types of insurance: (a) insurance of investment works abroad performed by domestic companies and of the equipment for the performance of such works if so stipulated by the contract on the performance of such works or in the regulations of the country in which the works are performed; (b) insurance of foreign credits, for the purpose of insurance of repayment of such credits, if this is stipulated in the contract at the request of the lender; (c) insurance of ships under construction or repair, if this is explicitly stipulated in the contract with a foreign buyer or ordering party; (d) insurance of overseas ships against shippers' liability for damage to third parties and their property; (e) insurance of goods exported from or imported into the Republic, if transport of such goods is not done at the risk of a domestic legal entity or natural person; (f) insurance with a foreign property insurance company of domestic companies owned by domestic entities or in joint ownership of domestic and foreign entities, founded for the purposes of doing business abroad, and insurance of employees of such companies - if this is required by the regulations of the foreign country or if it is explicitly stipulated in the deed of incorporation of such companies; (g) insurances that the applicant for a license of a competent authority in the Republic for clinical testing of medications and medical supplies or for release into trade of medical supplies of foreign producers can contract, in conformity with the law on medications and medical supplies, with foreign insurance companies against damages that may occur as a consequence of application of such medications or medical supplies, if the insurance contract acknowledges the jurisdiction of domestic courts and other bodies to decide on damage claims; (h) insurance of foreign persons in the Republic whose property can be insured with a foreign insurance company, unless mandatory insurance in the Republic has been prescribed for such property and such persons. <u>Excludes:</u> - transactions in respect of mutual refund of damages between a resident and a non-resident insurance company (included in 260 or in 261 - transfers in respect of insurance); - claims of residents in respect of non-resident's policy (included in 260 or 261 - transfers in respect of insurance) - claims of non-resident in respect of resident's policy (included in 260 or 261 - transfers in respect of insurance); - damage indemnity arising from commercial relations (included in 892 - Taxes and contributions - state or in 893 - Taxes and contributions - other sectors).	259	259
Insurance company fees		
	264	264
Reinsurance fees		
	267	267
Reinsurance - premiums		
	268	268
Reinsurance - damage indemnity		
	269	269
Payment of contributions to voluntary pension funds in the Republic		
Payments and collections effected by non-residents in respect of pension contributions to voluntary pension funds in the Republic	807	807
Financial services		
Financial services, excluding insurance		
All financial intermediation services and other services provided by residents to non-residents and by non-residents to residents, which include: a) <u>fees and charges relating to financial transactions, i.e. to:</u> - receipt of deposits, - documentary credits, guarantees, etc., - financial leasing, - factoring, - transactions of purchase of debts and claims in respect of foreign trade transactions of residents, - credit transactions, - payment of damages between resident and non-resident insurance companies, - clearing payments, - foreign exchange transactions; b) <u>services:</u> - financial counselling, - financial assets management, - relating to payment card operations, - assessment of credit rating; c) other services.	400	400
Fees on transactions with securities		
<u>Fees and charges relating to:</u> - transactions with securities, - transactions with financial derivatives, - broker services, etc. <u>Excludes:</u> - payment of interest on investment in bonds and bills of exchange (included in 430 - Payment of interest on investment in debt securities) and on investment in money market instruments (included in 431 - Payment of interest on investment in money market instruments).	403	403
Computer and IT services		



<p style="text-align: center;">Computer and IT services</p> <p>Services relating to hardware, software, databases and services relating to media, subscriptions, etc. performed between residents and non-residents:</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>Includes:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - activities relating to databases, - production of computer programmes, - computer consultancy services, - repairs of computer equipment, - fees for services of newspaper companies, - fees paid to freelance journalists or photographers, - purchase and sale of exclusive information, - other information services. <p style="text-align: center;"><u>Excludes:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - computer training costs (included in 409 - Audio-visual services); - fees for copyright and computer programme licenses (included in 301 - Industrial property rights (patents, licenses and trademarks)). 	302	302
Industrial property rights		
<p style="text-align: center;">Industrial property rights (patents, licenses and trademarks)</p> <p>Fees and other charges for the use of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - licenses and patents, - copyrights, - registered trademarks (words, symbols, design or their combination), - right to industrial processes and design (trademark, etc.), - licensed computer programmes, -product registration licenses, - other rights. <p style="text-align: center;"><u>Excludes:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - purchase and sale of patents and licenses (included in 770 - Purchase and sale of patents, licenses and other intangible property) 	301	301
Franchise		
410	410	
Other business services		
Intermediation and other trade-related services		
<p style="text-align: center;">Agent and broker fees</p> <p>Fees for services performed by residents and non-residents in trade in goods and services:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - fees payable to agents, brokers and intermediaries, - merchant fees, - mercantile broker fees, - dealer and commission agent fees, - expert appraisal services related to trade, etc. <p style="text-align: center;"><u>Excludes:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - fee for use of patents and licenses (included in 301 - Industrial property rights (patents, licenses and trademarks)) - broker services (included in 403 - Fees on transactions with securities); - insurance brokerage (included in 259 - Insurance - premium). 	310	310
Operational leasing		
<p style="text-align: center;">Lease of equipment</p> <p>Includes all types of (operational) lease of equipment (machines, computers and other equipment).</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>Excludes:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - financial leasing (included in 575/175 - Financial leasing); - lease of telecommunications capacities (satellites, etc.) (included in 245 - Telecommunications services). 	489	489
<p style="text-align: center;">Lease of means of transport without crew</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - ships, - airplanes, - motor vehicles, including rent-a-car services, - railway container cars, platforms, etc., - other vehicles. <p style="text-align: center;"><u>Excludes:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - sale of motor vehicles through leasing (included in 575/175 - Financial leasing). 	490	490
Other business, professional and technical services		
<p style="text-align: center;">Research and development</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - fundamental and applied research, - laboratory and other services, - projects and documents, - participation fees for technical and scientific conventions, - refund of costs of organizing professional seminars, etc. 	303	303
<p style="text-align: center;">Legal, accounting and consulting services</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - legal counselling and representation (legal counsel services), - company, market, human resources and production management, - court expert services, - accounting consultancy, - audit, - tax consulting, - services of translation and publication of professional and scientific articles (royalties) etc. 	304	304



<p>Business consulting</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - consulting services related to business project management, - entrepreneurial and business consulting, - participation fees for business conventions, - refund of cost of organizing business conventions, etc. 	305	305
<p>Advertising and market research</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - advertising agency services, - media advertising, - public opinion poll, - costs of organizing fair exhibitions, - presentation of products abroad, - market research, etc. 	300	300
<p>Architectural, engineering and other technical services</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - architectural and construction design services, - supervision of design implementation, - geodetic services, - services of technical control of products, - purchase of tender and bidding documentation, etc. 	316	316
<p>Agriculture, mining and in-field processing services</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - agricultural services (harvest, crop processing, breeding and vaccination of animals and services related to hunting, fishing and forestry), - mining services (production of oil and gas, mine engineering and geologic measurements), - waste processing services, - decontamination and recovery services, etc. 	306	306
<p>Warehousing</p> <p>Excludes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - warehousing on railway stations, airports and ports (included in Transport - other). 	319	319
<p>Control of quality and quantity of goods</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - technical testing of goods, - analyses and issuance of certificates, etc. 	280	280
<p>Other services</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - storing and search services, - photographic services, - cleaning services, - packing of goods, - utility services, - processing of tender documentation, - other services. 	307	307
Further processing and repairs		
<p>Further processing of goods</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - collections and payment of fees for services of further processing of goods (e.g. oil refining, additional processing in textile and metal industry and other industries). <p>Excludes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - value of goods for further processing (included in 112 - Goods). 	315	315
<p>Repairs of goods</p> <p>Collections or payments in respect of services of repair and servicing of goods.</p> <p>Excludes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - repairs performed by construction and installation companies (included in 317 - Construction works abroad); - repairs of computer equipment (included in 302 - Computer and IT services); - maintenance of devices and equipment at airports and in ports (included in 248 - Air transport - other and 208 - Maritime transport - other); - value of goods being repaired and installed (included in 112 - Goods). 	314	314
<p>Audio-visual services</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - fee for the provision of services relating to production of films, radio and television programmes and musical production, - rights of distribution of audio-visual products (film and television programmes), - television rights of broadcasting sport, concert and similar events, - payment of computer training costs, etc. 	409	409
<p>Cultural services</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - museum, library, theatre and orchestral services, - fees for membership in cultural organizations, - composers' copyrights relating to music production, - organizing fashion shows, - copyright of performance of theatre plays and concerts, - services provided by cultural centres of embassies, - other cultural services. 	765	765
<p>Sport and recreation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - participation fees for international sporting events, - membership fees for international sports organizations, - international transfers of professional sportspeople, - other. 	760	760



<p>Fees Fees of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - doctors and other medical personnel, - teachers and lecturers, - sportspersons, - actors and producers, - artists, musicians and journalists, - other. 	810	780
Government services		
<p>Revenue and expenditure of national embassies, consular offices and military representative offices, and their staff and staff family members in foreign countries, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - office supplies, - furniture, - utilities, - office vehicles and their maintenance, - official representation, <p>- recovery of unspent funds that had been transferred to the accounts of diplomatic-consular offices of the Republic of Serbia abroad. <u>Excludes:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - employee wages and compensations (included in 600 - Wages and other compensations). 	721	721
CURRENT ACCOUNTS - INCOME		
Income from employment		
<p>Wages and other compensations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - to permanently or temporarily employed residents and non-residents in embassies, state institutions and other representative offices abroad, - to permanent or temporary employees in foreign diplomatic and other representative offices and international organizations in the Republic, - residents and non-residents permanently or temporarily employed by non-residents abroad and by residents in the Republic, - to border and seasonal workers. 	600	600
Income from capital		
<p>Dividends</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - paid out profit in respect of share in capital, - paid out profit in respect of performing economic activities abroad - transfer of profit. 	578	160
<p>Profit from construction works abroad</p>	420	-
<p>Lease of land, real estate and business facilities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - payments in respect of lease of land, real estate and business facilities between residents and non-residents, - collection of rent, etc. by a resident on account of capital invested in real estate abroad, - payment of rent, etc. to a non-resident on account of capital invested in real estate in the country. <p><u>Includes:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - payments in respect of right to use forests, hunting grounds, waters, mines, etc. when the non-resident/resident does not establish a legal entity for performing these activities in the country/abroad. 	320	320
Interest on debt securities		
<p>Payment of interest on investment in debt securities</p>	430	430
<p>Payment of interest on investment in money market instruments</p>	431	431
Interest		
<p>Interest on long-term credits</p> <p><u>Includes:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - interest on syndicated loans, - interest on subordinated loans. 	510	110
<p>Interest on short-term credits</p> <p><u>Includes:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - interest on short-term bank credit lines. 	511	111
<p>Interest on bank short-term time deposits</p>	-	418
<p>Interest on demand deposits and time deposits</p>	512	512
<p>Interest in respect of financial leasing</p>	513	113
<p>Other costs of foreign lending or credits taken from abroad</p>	528	128
<p>Payment of default interest</p>	529	129
CURRENT ACCOUNTS - CURRENT TRANSFERS		
<p>Aid and grants - public sector</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - aid and grants to the public sector or public sector aid (subject to approval of competent authority). 	802	801
<p>Aid and grants - other sectors</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - payments between residents and non-residents in the form of cash grants, aid, inheritance, alimony, etc., - sponsorship of sporting and cultural events, etc., - regular collection of membership fees of religious, humanitarian, scientific and cultural organizations, - collection of money earned from games of chance. 	767	767
<p>Current public transfers</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - regular transfers of state institutions to international organizations, and vice versa, - membership fees and other transfers to international organizations, - compensation for foreign technical assistance, - transfers in respect of international police cooperation. 	803	803



<p>Taxes and contributions - state</p> <p>Collections and payments in respect of taxes, fees, court deposits, bails, penalties, taxes and awards, collections and payments in respect of court decisions and rulings, and collections and payments arising from deals between residents and non-residents, etc.</p> <p><u>Includes:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - return of excess amounts paid in above respects. 	892	892
<p>Taxes and contributions - other sectors</p> <p>Collections and payments in respect of taxes, fees, court deposits, bails, penalties, taxes and awards, collections and payments in respect of court decisions and rulings, and collections and payments arising from deals between residents and non-residents, etc.</p> <p><u>Includes:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - return of excess amounts paid in above respects. 	893	893
<p>Foreign exchange remittances from abroad to the benefit of resident natural persons - paid out in dinars</p>	780	-
<p>Foreign exchange remittances by natural persons</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - foreign exchange remittances by natural persons from abroad to the credit of foreign exchange accounts of resident natural persons in the Republic, - foreign payments from foreign exchange accounts of resident natural persons, - payments (moderate remittances) made by non-resident (resident) natural persons residing in the Republic or abroad for over one year to residents (non-residents), most frequently as payments among family members, etc. 	781	894
<p>Workers' foreign exchange remittances</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - workers' foreign exchange remittances from abroad to the benefit of legal entities - organizations for social insurance in respect of pension insurance of workers and health insurance of their families, - payments to the credit of foreign exchange accounts of the above workers. 	782	-
<p>Annuities, pensions, disability benefit and other social benefits - state</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - payment of contributions for social insurance by non-residents to the benefit of social funds in the Republic and payout from such funds for pensions and social benefits to non-residents by social funds in the Republic. 	800	800
<p>Annuities, pensions, disability benefits and other social income - other sectors</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - payment of social insurance contributions to the benefit of foreign funds or countries and payout of pensions and other social benefits from such funds. 	806	806
<p>Transfers in respect of insurance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - collections in which both the foreign insurance company policyholder and the beneficiary are residents, - payments in which both the domestic insurance company policyholder and the beneficiary are non-residents. <p><u>Includes:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - transactions in respect of reciprocal refund of damages between a resident and a non-resident insurance company; - claims in respect of insurance policy. <p><u>Excludes:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - fees relating to transactions on interim accounts for payout of damages between a resident and a non-resident insurance company (included in 400 - Financial services, except insurance). 	260	260
<p>Transfers in respect of insurance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - collections in which the foreign insurance company policyholder is a non-resident and beneficiary is a resident, - payments in which the domestic insurance company policyholder is a resident and beneficiary is a non-resident. <p><u>Includes:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - transactions in respect of reciprocal refund of damages between a resident and a non-resident insurance company; - claims in respect of insurance policy. <p><u>Excludes:</u> - fees relating to transactions on interim accounts for payout of damages between a resident and a non-resident insurance company (included in 400 - Financial services, except insurance)</p>	261	261
CAPITAL AND FINANCIAL ACCOUNT		
Capital transfers		
<p>Capital transfers - public sector</p> <p>Public sector transfers to non-residents and non-resident transfers to the public sector (money transfers that increase fixed capital in the country: e.g. cash subsidies for investment projects and inter-governmental damage indemnity paid at government level, concessions for natural resources, forests, springs, etc.).</p> <p><u>Excludes:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - concessions for infrastructure etc. (included in 557/157 - Direct investments -investment by non-residents in the Republic). 	901	901
Transfers of other sectors		
<p>Migrant transfers</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - transfers of funds relating to migration of individuals from one economy to another. 	768	768
<p>Change of status</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - transfers between accounts of residents and non-residents due to change in status. 	640	640
Capital account - sale and purchase of non-manufacturing and non-financial assets		
<p>Purchase and sale of patents, licences and other intangible property (includes payment of compensation for concessions)</p>	770	770
<p>Sale of real estate to foreign diplomatic representative offices and/or purchase of real estate from such representative offices</p>	771	771
Financial account		
Direct investments		



<p>Direct investments - investment by non-residents in the Republic Transactions resulting from purchase and sale of shares or ownership stake in the share capital of resident legal entity and other transactions aiming to increase non-resident's stake in an established resident legal entity - payment of founding stake (founding of legal entity, branch, etc.), - capital increase, - payment for losses, - concessions for infrastructure, etc.</p>	557	157
<p>Sale of ownership stake in another domestic company - collection of payment by a resident legal entity from a non[1]resident for the sold ownership stake in another resident legal entity, - payment to the benefit of a non-resident for sold ownership stake in another resident legal entity.</p>	666	666
<p>Direct investments - investment by residents abroad - share of domestic capital in a foreign bank and legal entity, all investments in shares of foreign legal entities and banks and reduction of share in capital.</p>	579	179
<p>Sale and purchase of real estate in the Republic</p>	538	138
<p>Sale and purchase of real estate abroad</p>	539	139
<p>Payment of foreign capital by the founder that does not increase the share capital</p>	560	560
<p>Transactions between parent legal entity and its branch Excludes: - founding of companies (included in 557/157 - Direct investments - investment by non-residents in the Republic or in 579/179 - Direct investments - investment by residents abroad).</p>	635	635
Investment in equity securities		
<p>Portfolio investments by residents - payments for the purpose of purchasing equity securities that are not direct investments, and which have been issued by non-residents. Excludes: - equity securities that are direct investments (included in 579/179 - Direct investments - investment by residents abroad).</p>	519	519
<p>Portfolio investments by non-residents - payments for the purpose of purchasing equity securities that are not direct investments, and which have been issued by residents. Includes: - sale of foreign currency denominated domestic securities issued by residents abroad. Excludes: - equity securities that are direct investments (included in 557/157 - Direct investments - investment by non-residents in the Republic).</p>	518	518
Investment in debt securities including long-term and short-term debt securities		
<p>- sale and purchase of long-term debt securities issued by non-residents, Also includes: - long-term debt securities issued by OECD members countries and international financial institutions - other long-term debt securities;</p>	540	540
<p>- sale and purchase of long-term debt securities issued by residents;</p>	541	541
<p>- collection in respect of sale of foreign currency denominated domestic securities issued abroad;</p>	902	-
<p>- payment in respect of purchase of foreign currency denominated domestic securities issued abroad and purchased by residents;</p>	-	902
<p>- sale and purchase of short-term debt securities issued by non-residents;</p>	542	542
<p>- sale and purchase of short-term debt securities issued by residents.</p>	543	543
Financial derivatives		
<p>Received payment from a non-resident for net settlement in respect of an option issued by non-residents, but not for the actual purchase/sale of the underlying instrument, and inflow from the sale of option during the option validity term and/or payment of premium to non-resident for the purchase of the option issued by non-residents. Also including: inflow and outflow under warranties.</p>	547	547
<p>Received payment of premium from a non-resident in respect of sale of an option issued by domestic issuers or payment to non[1]resident for net settlement in respect of the sold option of the domestic issuer, but not in respect of the actual sale of the underlying instrument Also including: inflow and outflow under warranties.</p>	548	548
<p>Inflow or outflow in respect of net settlement of forward instruments issued by non-residents (forward, future, swap, etc.) Also including: - currency forward and interest rate forward; - foreign exchange swap and interest rate swap; - cross currency interest rate swap; - futures - outflow under initial margin and variation margin payments, and/or inflow from withdrawal of funds above the initial margin.</p>	742	742
<p>Inflow or outflow in respect of net settlement of forward instruments issued by residents (forward, futures, swap, etc.) Also including: - futures - inflow and outflow under initial margin and variation margin payments.</p>	743	743
Financial account - other investments - credits and financial leasing (principal)		
<p>Long-term credits from abroad - disbursement of long-term foreign credits (with repayment period over one year) and repayment of principal. Includes: - disbursement of long-term financial credits and repayment of principal on such credits; - repayment of principal on long-term commercial and commodity credits.</p>	521	121



<p>Short-term credits from abroad</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - disbursement of short-term foreign credits (with repayment period of up to one year) and repayment of principal in that respect. <p>Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - disbursement of short-term financial credits and repayment of principal on such credits; - repayment of principal on short-term commercial and commodity credits; - repayment of principal on short-term bank credit lines with a foreign bank used by an authorized bank. 	522	123
<p>Bank short-term time deposits</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - disbursement of short-term time deposits of banks with repayment period of up to 12 months paid in foreign exchange by foreign banks to the account of authorized banks, and repayment of principal in that respect. 	618	118
<p>Long-term lending</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - disbursement of long-term credits extended to non-residents (with repayment period over one year), and collection of principal in that respect. <p>Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - disbursement of long-term financial credits and collection of principal on such credits; - collection of principal on long-term commercial and commodity credits. 	517	166
<p>Subordinated credits from abroad</p>	520	120
<p>Subordinated lending</p>	619	119
<p>Short-term lending</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - disbursement of short-term credits to non-residents (with repayment period of up to one year) and collection of principal in that respect. Includes: - disbursement of short-term financial credits and collection of principal in respect of such credits; - collection of principal in respect of short-term commercial and commodity credits; - collection of principal in respect of short-term bank credit lines disbursed by a foreign bank with an authorized bank. 	523	169
<p>Syndicated credits taken abroad by a resident via agent bank in the Republic</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - payment of share of non-resident banks for participation in the syndicated credit approved to a resident, and rebate of such funds. 	526	126
<p>Syndicated credits taken abroad by a resident via agent bank abroad</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - payment of share of resident banks for participation in the syndicated credit approved to a resident for payment of imports of goods and services from abroad, and rebate of such funds. 	535	135
<p>Syndicated credits approved to non-residents via agent bank in the Republic</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - payment of share of non-resident banks for participation in the syndicated credit approved to a non-resident, and rebate of such funds. 	537	137
<p>Syndicated credits approved to non-residents via agent bank abroad</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - payment of share of resident banks for participation in the syndicated credit approved to a non-resident, and rebate of such funds. 	536	136
<p>Guarantees in respect of credit arranged between two non-residents abroad</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - collection and payment in respect of activated guarantee of an authorized bank issued in respect of a credit between two residents abroad. 	534	134
<p>Warranty in respect of credit arranged between two non-residents abroad</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - collection and payment in respect of activated warranty of a resident legal entity issued in respect of a credit arranged between two non-residents abroad. 	544	144
<p>Financial leasing</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - provision or repayments in respect of financial leasing (lease equal to product economic lifetime, with possibility to purchase goods after end of lease). <p>Excludes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - payment for use of equipment, vehicles and other means of transport in respect of operational leasing (included in 490 - Lease of means of transport without crew). 	575	175
Financial account - deposits		
<p>Foreign cash and cheques - non-residents</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - depositing of foreign cash, dinars and cheques to current accounts and non-resident deposits, - foreign cash and dinars withdrawn and cheques issued from current accounts and non-resident deposits. 	898	898
<p>Time deposits of non-residents</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - increase and/or reduction in time deposits of non-residents (foreign banks and other non-residents). 	504	104
<p>Deposits of foreign banks</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - increase and/or reduction in deposits on accounts of foreign banks and other financial organizations denominated in foreign currency and in dinars (accounts 5007 and 4007). 	501	101
<p>Deposits of other foreign entities, including natural persons</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - increase and/or reduction in deposits on accounts of foreign entities in foreign currency and dinars (accounts 5007 and 4007). 	502	102
<p>Short-term deposits of domestic banks</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - reduction and/or increase in short-term deposits with foreign banks. 	505	105
<p>Payments from dinar accounts of non-residents in the country</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - payments in the country that are not deemed to constitute a foreign trade transaction, etc. from accounts of non-residents (account 4007). 	704	-
<p>Received cover for cheques</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - received cover for cheques and/or cheques submitted for redemption abroad and use of cover for cheques drawn on foreign banks. 	515	115
<p>Received cover for withdrawn foreign cash</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - received cover for foreign cash withdrawals from savings passbooks of non-residents with domestic banks and/or foreign cash withdrawals from savings passbooks of foreign banks. 	508	108
<p>Reduction and/or increase of domestic capital in international financial organizations (deposits in international financial organizations)</p> <p>Excludes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - membership fees in international financial organizations (included in 803 -Current public transfers). 	580	180
<p>Purchase and sale of foreign exchange and dinars between a bank and a non-resident bank</p>	888	888
II. TRANSACTIONS BETWEEN RESIDENTS AND NEUTRAL TRANSACTIONS		
<p>Agreed sale and purchase of claims and liabilities arising from foreign trade and credit transactions of residents</p>	845	145



Withdrawal and depositing of foreign cash of resident natural persons from the cash vault in respect of personal transfer of means of payment from/to abroad via a bank, and payout of means of payment from abroad, including so-called quick money transfer	805	805
Purchase and sale of foreign cash from resident natural persons	796	700
Purchase and sale of cheques from resident natural persons	795	795
Depositing of foreign cash and travellers cheques to accounts and savings deposits of residents in foreign currency and withdrawal of such foreign cash and travellers cheques	797	897
Purchase of foreign exchange assets from accounts of non-residents and sale of foreign exchange assets to non-residents	703	703
Transfers from foreign exchange and dinar accounts of non-residents from the account of one bank to foreign exchange and dinar accounts of non-residents in another bank	503	103
Transfer from accounts abroad to accounts in the Republic, and crediting of foreign exchange accounts abroad	530	130
Payments for settlement of balance on correspondent current account: settlement of balance on long-term production cooperation accounts	533	133
Transfer of cover for confirmed documentary credits and guarantees and return of unused cover for confirmed documentary credits and guarantees	411	411
Sale and purchase of foreign cash abroad: transfer of foreign cash to account abroad (to the debit of Account 050 and to the credit of Account 051), crediting of Account 051 with foreign cash purchased abroad (to the debit of Account 051 and to the credit of Account 050)	552	152
Unperformed payments in respect of foreign collections when conditions for making payments are not met (Account 509) and rebate of such funds abroad	909	109
Transfer of foreign exchange through account abroad between the National Bank of Serbia and authorized banks (NOTE: when crediting Account 050 for the National Bank of Serbia, the bank shall use code 155 and the National Bank of Serbia code 555; when crediting Account 050 of a bank, the bank shall use code 555 and the National Bank of Serbia code 155)	555	155
Transfer from Account 050 to another Account 050 within a single bank (if code 561 is used, there must also be outflow with code 161 and identical data; if code 161 is used, there must also be inflow with code 561 and identical data)	561	161
Transfer from Account 051 to another Account 051 within a single bank (if code 583 is used, there must also be outflow with code 183 and identical data; if code 183 is used, there must also be inflow with code 583 and identical data - transfer of cash between cash vaults)	583	183
Transfer from Account 050 of one bank to Account 050 of another bank: the bank receiving the funds uses code 562 and the bank transferring the funds uses code 162 (NOTE: if one of the banks is the National Bank of Serbia, codes 155 or 555 must be used instead of these codes)	562	162
Transfer in the country in respect of foreign cash transfers: transfer of foreign cash between banks via collective centres (use of code allowed only on Account 051) (NOTE: the bank transferring the funds uses code 163 and the bank receiving the funds uses code 563)	563	163
Purchase of foreign cash and cheques from licensed exchange dealers and sale of foreign cash and cheques to licensed exchange dealers	572	573
Depositing and withdrawal of foreign cash performed by a licensed exchange dealer	576	176
Transfer between foreign exchange accounts in the Republic (NOTE: reference code 165 is used for debiting the account from which transfer is effected and reference code 565 is used for crediting the account to which transfer is effected)	565	165
Payment in respect of foreign currency savings (so-called frozen foreign currency savings deposits) - bonds and foreign cash	-	900
Purchase and sale of foreign exchange: sale of one and purchase of another currency	577	177
Return of stolen foreign cash and/or robbery and theft of foreign cash	198	198
Transfer of funds from the beneficiary's bank to the paying bank	569	-
Exchange of foreign currencies for the euro	568	168
Conversion	567	167
Collections, payments, in-payments and out-payments that can be performed in the Republic in foreign cash	808	808
Purchase and sale of foreign cash between the National Bank of Serbia and authorized banks in respect of temporary payment transactions with Kosovo and Metohija, and humanitarian aid and grants	899	899
Foreign payments to the National Bank of Serbia in respect of obligations of FR Yugoslavia and state union of Serbia and Montenegro for which the National Bank of Serbia acts as agent	912	-
Purchase and sale of foreign cash performed by the National Bank of Serbia in respect of authorized banks in the Interbank Foreign Exchange Market	910	910
Disbursement and repayment of syndicated credits taken by a resident abroad via agent bank in the Republic	913	913
Account mismatch (open items) and incorrect entries	599	199
Interbank clearing (net settlement) of international payments effected by the National Bank of Serbia	914	914

**PAYMENT INSTRUMENTS CODE LIST**

Code	Title
1	remittances, letters of credit and cheques
2*	cancelled remittances, letters of credit and cheques
3	use of documentary credit
4*	cancelled documentary credit
5	foreign cash
6*	cancelled foreign cash

* Used in refunds.

SPECIAL RESIDENT CODES (IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS)

Identification number	Description
07000006	natural person - Serbia excluding autonomous provinces
08000000	natural person - AP Vojvodina
09000003	natural person - AP Kosovo and Metohija



Appendix IX: Purpose of Payment Codes (RSD)

CODES OF PAYMENT

Classification by type of payment

1	Cash	Cash payments to the account and from the account
2	Noncash	Transfer (payment and other transfers) from one account into another
3	Clearing	Clearing payments
9	Rebooking	Recovery on the basis of overpaid or erroneously paid funds

Classification by basis of payment

Transactions on the basis of trade in goods and services

20	Trade in goods and services - intermediate consumption	Payments for goods, raw materials, materials, production services, fuel, lubricants, energy, purchase of farm products, membership fees, settlement of liabilities to public companies that are not prescribed for other goods and services
21	Trade in goods and services - final consumption	Payment for goods, raw materials, materials, production services, fuel, lubricants, energy, purchase of farm products, membership fees, settlement of liabilities to public companies that are not prescribed for other goods and services (including the payment of all fees and compensations), except for investments - final consumption
22	Services of public companies	Payments of liabilities to public companies
23	Investment into plants and equipment	Payments related to the construction of plants and procurement of equipment (purchase price, delivery, assembly, etc.)
24	Investments - other	Payments for investments, except investments into plants and equipment
25	Rents	Rents for the use of real estate and movable items in state ownership, charges for other services that qualify as public revenues
26	Rents	Rents for the use of taxable real estate and movable items
27	Subsidies, vacation supplements and premiums from special accounts	Payment, collection, transfer and calculation of subsidies, vacation supplements and premiums from the consolidated account of the treasury or funds and organizations of mandatory social insurance
28	Subsidies, vacation supplements and premiums from other accounts	Payment, collection, transfer and calculation of subsidies, vacation supplements and premiums from other accounts
31	Customs and other import duties	Payment, collection, transfer from accounts and calculation on the basis of liability for customs and other import duties (customs duties and other public revenues collected by the Customs Authority as bulk payments in its reference account)

Allocation transactions

40	Salaries and other earnings of employees	Salary; entrepreneurs' personal salary; difference in salary of persons appointed to public office for the term of the office; payment under contract for performance of temporary and occasional work, as well as taxable remuneration given to employees for: compensation of public transport costs, per diems and business trip traveling and accommodation expenses in the country and abroad, per diems for Serbian Army employees, solidarity allowance in case of illness, rehabilitation or disability of an employee or his family members, for New Year and Christmas presents for children of employees and for service awards
41	Non-taxable earnings of employees, social and other allowances exempt from tax	Non-taxable remuneration given to employees for: compensation of public transport costs, per diems and business trip traveling and accommodation expenses in the country and abroad, per diems for Serbian Army employees, solidarity allowance in case of illness, rehabilitation or disability of an employee or his family members, for New Year and Christmas presents for children of employees and for service awards; Social and other allowances exempt from tax pursuant to the law governing personal income tax, except for allowances for volunteering
42	Compensation of earnings payable by the employer	Compensation of earnings on account of temporary work incapacity due to occupational injury or illness, which is payable by the employer from the first day of the sick leave until its end; Compensation of earnings on account of temporary work incapacity up to 30 days due to non-occupational injury or illness, pregnancy-related illness or complications, or if mandatory quarantine was ordered for the employee, or if the employee needs to take care of a sick member of immediate family, except for a child under three years, if the employee was designated to escort a sick person pursuant to the law governing health insurance; Compensation of earnings for the duration of a paid leave during downtime, or during reduced volume of work which occurred through no fault of the employee, pursuant to Article 116 of the Labour Law
44	Earnings via youth and student cooperatives	Pay-outs to members of the cooperative from the cooperative's account



45	Pensions	Amount of pension paid to pensioners or transferred to their current accounts with banks or other financial organisations, except pay-outs in cash
46	Deductions from pensions and salaries	Deductions on account of garnishments for credits, membership fees and other legal, administrative and other deductions
47	Compensation of earnings payable by other payers	Compensation of earnings during sick leave exceeding 30 days in case of a temporary work incapacity of over 30 days due to non-occupational injury or illness, pregnancy-related illness or complications, or if mandatory quarantine was ordered for the employee, or if the employee needs to take care of a sick member of immediate family, except for a child under three years, if the employee was designated to escort a sick person; Compensation of earnings during sick leave exceeding 30 days in case of a temporary work incapacity because of tissue or organ donation or care for a child under three years of age; Compensation of earnings during maternity leave, or in case of absence from work in order to care for a child, or absence from work in order to provide special care for a child
48	Income of natural persons from capital or other ownership rights	Interests, dividends and shares in profit, yield from an investment unit of an open-end investment fund, income from renting out real estate and movable property, income from property rights over a copyright work, or industrial property rights, income from insurance
49	Other income of natural persons	Income from fees for copyright work, income of athletes or sport experts, income from a special service contract and other income of natural persons not listed in codes 40 through 48
53	Payment of public revenues except taxes and contributions withheld at source	Payment of public revenues, taxes specifically, except taxes withheld at source, duties, fees etc.
54	Payment of taxes and contributions withheld at source	Payment of taxes and contributions which the payer of earnings is obligated to calculate, withhold at source and pay into the designated single account no later than the day of payment of earnings to a natural person after deduction
57	Refund of overcharged or erroneously collected current revenues	Transfer of funds from the current revenue account to the taxpayer's account for overcharged or erroneously collected current revenues
58	Rebooking of overpaid or erroneously paid current revenues	Transfer of funds from one current revenue account to another on the grounds of overpaid or erroneously paid current revenues

Transfers

60	Insurance premium and indemnity	Insurance premium, reinsurance, indemnity
61	Public revenue allocation	Allocation of taxes, contributions and other current revenues paid to beneficiaries
62	Transfers across government bodies	Transfer between the account and subaccount of the treasury, transfer of funds to budget beneficiaries, payments under the Government's social programme
63	Other transfers	Transfers between accounts of the same legal person and other transfers, allocation of joint revenues
64	Transfer of budget funds to provide for the refund of overpaid current revenues	Transfer of budget funds to the current revenue account from which refund should be made to the taxpayer
65	In-payment of takings	In-payment of daily takings
66	Cash out-payments	All cash payments from accounts of legal entities and individual entrepreneurs

Financial transactions

70	Short-term lending	Short-term lending Transfer of funds on the basis of approved short-term loans
71	Long-term lending	Transfer of funds on the basis of approved long-term loans
72	Lending interest rate	Interest rate Interest received on loans
73	Placement of time deposits	
75	Other investments	Sale and purchase of equity securities, purchase of capital in the process of privatisation pursuant to the law governing privatisation, and purchase of shares from the Republic of Serbia Share Fund, interbank investments (securities, loans)
76	Repayment of short-term loans	
77	Repayment of long-term loans	
78	Withdrawal of time deposits	
79	Interest on deposit	Interest paid on deposits and other money holdings
80	Security discounting	
81	Founders' loans for liquidity purposes	Repayment by legal entities of loans made by natural person founders
82	Repayment of founders' loans for liquidity purposes	
83	Collection of citizens' cheques	
84	Payment cards	



85	Exchange transactions	
86	Purchase and sale of foreign currencies	
87	Grants and sponsorships	Payments from funds of banks and other legal entities pursuant to internal regulations
88	Grants	Grants based on international agreements
89	Transactions by order of citizens	
90	Other transactions	

REFERENCE CODE LIST FOR COLLECTION OF PAYMENTS, PAYMENTS AND TRANSFERS IN FOREIGN PAYMENT TRANSACTIONS

Description	Inflow	Outflow
I. TRANSACTIONS BETWEEN RESIDENTS AND NON-RESIDENTS		
CURRENT ACCOUNTS - GOODS		
Transactions in respect of trade in goods between residents and non-residents		
Goods		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - all collections and payments in respect of exports and imports of goods (before and after actual exports and imports), - collections from and payment to carriers of goods sold in ports and airports, against a duly completed customs declaration, - interest on overdue payment/collection of payment for import/export of goods, - default interest, price differentials, exchange rate gains/losses, penalties in respect of exports and imports of goods, - collection of payment for exports and payment for imports of goods not subject to customs declaration: exports and imports of books, professional literature, etc., - payment of (uninsured) damages in the course of export and import of goods, - collection of payments and payments relating to goods for further processing, - collection of payments and payments relating to goods for repairs. <p>Excludes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - intermediation fees, i.e. difference in prices of purchased and sold goods in case of direct re-export and transport (included in 310 - Agent and broker fees); - collection of payments and payments for further processing of goods (included in 315 - Other services - further processing of goods). - repair services (included in 314 - Other services - repairs of goods); - advance payments in respect of performance of investment works abroad (included in 421 - Construction works abroad). 	112	112
Goods on the territory of the Republic - collections and payments in respect of foreign trade transactions for goods that do not cross the customs line	712	712
<p>Payment for goods located abroad and delivered directly abroad</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - payment for purchased goods located abroad and delivered directly abroad and collection of payment in respect of such transaction within 180 days from the day of effecting the payment 	312	312
<p>Supplies of means of transport</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - collections and payments in respect of delivery of supplies to resident/non-resident means of transport (ships, airplanes, road vehicles, trains, etc.) such as fuel, food etc. on foreign/domestic terminals (ports, airports, railway stations, etc.), if no customs declaration was completed at the time of exports or imports, and regardless of whether payment and collection were performed before or after delivery of goods. 	147	147
Write-offs against invoiced value of goods	650	650
Accruals against invoiced value of goods	651	651
Cover received for documentary credit in favour of local beneficiaries	514	
SERVICES		
This category includes collection of payments and payments in respect of trade in services between residents and non-residents, including all advance payments and refunds		
Transport		
Maritime transport	202	202
- Passenger transport	201	201
- Other	208	208
Air transport		
- Passenger transport	242	242
- Transport of goods	241	241



- Other	248	248
Road transport		
- Passenger transport	252	252
- Transport of goods	251	251
- Other	258	258
Railway transport		
- Passenger transport	222	222
- Transport of goods	221	221
- Other	228	228
River transport		
- Passenger transport	232	232
- Transport of goods	231	231
- Other	238	238
Passenger transport: - transport of non-residents in international traffic by domestic means of transport, - transport of residents by foreign means of transport, - transport of domestic passengers by foreign means of transport, inclusive of other costs incurred in passenger transport (surcharge costs, food and beverage on means of transport, etc.). <u>Excludes:</u> - transport of non-residents by domestic means of transport within the country (included in 702 - Services in tourism).		
Transport of cargo: - transport of cargo, loading and unloading of means of transport, if the contract between owner of goods and the carrier stipulates that such services shall be provided by the carrier.		
Other: - all types of services at ports, airports and other terminal lines (cargo, loading, unloading, storing, warehousing, packing, maintenance and cleaning of transport equipment, vehicle tow and rescue services and agent commissions and fees for provided services of transport of goods and passengers), - all services paid through correspondent current accounts. <u>Excludes:</u> - services of lease of vehicles and crew (included in 218 - Lease of vehicles and crew for a specified period of time); - carriers' exploitation costs (included in 219 - Other transport related services); - other warehousing of goods (included in 319 - Warehousing); - insurance of goods (included in 259 - Insurance - premiums); - goods procured by non-resident carriers in ports, landing places and airports which are treated as goods and not as services (included in 147 - Supplies of means of transport); - repairs of railway, port and airport facilities (included in 317 - Construction works abroad); - courier services (included in 249 - Other communications services).		
Other		
Services of transport of oil, gas and electricity - costs of pipeline transport of oil and gas and electricity transport. <u>Excludes:</u> - value of delivered oil, gas and electricity (included in 112 - Goods).	213	213
Carrier services - all carrier services.	270	270
Lease of vehicles and crew to non-residents for a specific period of time and vice versa <u>Excludes:</u> - lease of vehicles without crew (included in 490 - Lease of means of transport without crew); - financial leasing services (included in 575 or 175 - financial leasing).	218	218
Other transport-related services include: - exploitation costs, - road tolls, - transit taxes, - overflight taxes	219	219
Tourism		
Purchase/sale of foreign cash - non-residents - purchase/sale of foreign cash from/to non-residents. <u>Excludes:</u> - purchase/sale of foreign cash from/to residents (included in 796 or 700 - purchase/sale of foreign cash from/to resident natural persons).	701	701
Purchase/sale of cheques - non-residents - purchase/sale of cheques from/to non-residents. <u>Excludes:</u> - purchase/sale of cheques from/to residents (included in 795 - Purchase/sale of cheques from/to resident natural persons).	699	699
Sale/purchase of domestic currency abroad - sale of dinar cash abroad and its repurchase.	707	707
Payments abroad in respect of sold cheques of foreign issuers	-	341



<p style="text-align: center;">Services in tourism</p> <p>Payments in favour of resident or non-resident legal entities and natural persons providing tourist services:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - travel agency services, - accommodation services - hotels and other accommodation facilities, - restaurant services, <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - organization of excursions, - transport services provided by resident carriers to non-residents in the country, <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - tourist entertainment services, etc. 	702	895
<p style="text-align: center;">Other - tourist services</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other: sale of goods and other services to tourists, hunting and fishing licenses. 	705	702
<p style="text-align: center;">Foreign business travel</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - costs of foreign business travel of residents for the purpose of performing all types of business activities. <p style="text-align: center;"><u>Excludes:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - value of transactions of sale or purchase of goods, services, etc. by residents during business travel in the name and for the account of the company (included in 112 - Goods or corresponding services). 	-	304
<p style="text-align: center;">Compensation (refund) from non-resident for costs incurred during resident's foreign business travel</p>	343	-
<p style="text-align: center;">Compensation for costs incurred and paid for by non-resident during business travel in our country</p>	342	-
<p style="text-align: center;">Tourist services - health services</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - costs and fees of treatment in hospitals, medical institutions and rehabilitation centres, <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - costs of medical treatment, etc. 	401	804
<p style="text-align: center;">Tourist services - education</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - total educational costs (scholarships and school fees), <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - specialization costs, - other educational costs. 	812	812
<p style="text-align: center;">Payment cards</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - payments for settlement of current account balance: settlement of payment card account balance. <p style="text-align: center;"><u>Includes:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - payments in respect of payment cards for goods/services that the resident buys/uses during foreign travel; - collection of payment in respect of payment cards for goods/ services that the non-resident buys/uses during travel in the Republic of Serbia (hereinafter: the Republic). 	532	132
Communications services		
<p style="text-align: center;">Telecommunications services</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - sound transfer, - information transfer by telephone or telex, <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - telegrams, - cable or satellite transmission, <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - use of SWIFT, - satellite viewing subscription, - lease of telecommunications capacities (satellites, etc.), <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - e-mail, etc. 	245	245
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - support services to telecommunications and other services, postal services - including rental of mailboxes, services related to undelivered mail, delivery of mail, courier services, etc., <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - services paid through correspondent current account. 	249	249
<p style="text-align: center;">International postal money order</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - offsetting of debts and receivables with foreign post offices in respect of fund transfers by international postal money 	271	271
Investment works (construction works, construction and installation)		
<p style="text-align: center;">Construction works abroad</p> <p>Construction works performed by residents abroad in the duration of up to one year, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - preparation of the construction site, - building or road construction works, - construction and installation services, including imported equipment and instruments necessary for work on projects, <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - lease of construction or demolition equipment and staff, - construction repairs. <p style="text-align: center;"><u>Excludes:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - construction works performed by branches of a resident or nonresident company abroad or in the country (included in 635 - Transactions between a parent legal entity and its branch); - preparation of site for mining, extraction of oil and gas (included in 306 - Agriculture, mining and in-field processing services); - payout of profit from construction works performed (included in 420 - Profit from construction works abroad). 	317	317
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - advance payments in respect of investment works: advance payments or inflows under statements of works and cost estimates (referring to companies that must run separate bookkeeping for the business unit or that pay taxes in the country in which they perform the investment activity), <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - payments abroad in respect of performance of investment works. <p style="text-align: center;"><u>Excludes:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - payment of profit from performed investment (construction) works (included in 420 - Profit from construction works abroad). 	421	421
<p style="text-align: center;">Construction works abroad</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - for costs paid in dinars - collections in respect of investment (construction) works abroad of costs paid in the country in dinars (except for goods). 	422	-



Construction works performed in the country		
- foreign collections in respect of investment (construction) works performed by non-residents in the country in the duration of up to one year, - all payments, including advance payments, in respect of investment (construction) works performed by non-residents in the country in the duration of up to one year.	475	475
Insurance		
Insurance - premiums		
- collections and payments of insurance premiums and transfers in respect of life insurance paid by non-resident policyholders to resident insurance companies; - collections and payments with a foreign insurance company in respect of the following types of insurance: (a) insurance of investment works abroad performed by domestic companies and of the equipment for the performance of such works if so stipulated by the contract on the performance of such works or in the regulations of the country in which the works are performed; (b) insurance of foreign credits, for the purpose of insurance of repayment of such credits, if this is stipulated in the contract at the request of the lender; (c) insurance of ships under construction or repair, if this is explicitly stipulated in the contract with a foreign buyer or ordering party; (d) insurance of overseas ships against shippers' liability for damage to third parties and their property; (e) insurance of goods exported from or imported into the Republic, if transport of such goods is not done at the risk of a domestic legal entity or natural person; (f) insurance with a foreign property insurance company of domestic companies owned by domestic entities or in joint ownership of domestic and foreign entities, founded for the purposes of doing business abroad, and insurance of employees of such companies - if this is required by the regulations of the foreign country or if it is explicitly stipulated in the deed of incorporation of such companies; (g) insurances that the applicant for a license of a competent authority in the Republic for clinical testing of medications and medical supplies or for release into trade of medical supplies of foreign producers can contract, in conformity with the law on medications and medical supplies, with foreign insurance companies against damages that may occur as a consequence of application of such medications or medical supplies, if the insurance contract acknowledges the jurisdiction of domestic courts and other bodies to decide on damage claims; (h) insurance of foreign persons in the Republic whose property can be insured with a foreign insurance company, unless mandatory insurance in the Republic has been prescribed for such property and such persons. <u>Excludes:</u> - transactions in respect of mutual refund of damages between a resident and a non-resident insurance company (included in 260 or in 261 - transfers in respect of insurance); - claims of residents in respect of non-resident's policy (included in 260 or 261 - transfers in respect of insurance) - claims of non-resident in respect of resident's policy (included in 260 or 261 - transfers in respect of insurance); - damage indemnity arising from commercial relations (included in 892 - Taxes and contributions - state or in 893 - Taxes and contributions - other sectors).	259	259
Insurance company fees		
	264	264
Reinsurance fees		
	267	267
Reinsurance - premiums		
	268	268
Reinsurance - damage indemnity		
	269	269
Payment of contributions to voluntary pension funds in the Republic		
Payments and collections effected by non-residents in respect of pension contributions to voluntary pension funds in the Republic	807	807
Financial services		
Financial services, excluding insurance		
All financial intermediation services and other services provided by residents to non-residents and by non-residents to residents, which include: a) <u>fees and charges relating to financial transactions, i.e. to:</u> - receipt of deposits, - documentary credits, guarantees, etc., - financial leasing, - factoring, - transactions of purchase of debts and claims in respect of foreign trade transactions of residents, - credit transactions, - payment of damages between resident and non-resident insurance companies, - clearing payments, - foreign exchange transactions; b) <u>services:</u> - financial counselling, - financial assets management, - relating to payment card operations, - assessment of credit rating; c) other services.	400	400
Fees on transactions with securities		
<u>Fees and charges relating to:</u> - transactions with securities, - transactions with financial derivatives, - broker services, etc. <u>Excludes:</u> - payment of interest on investment in bonds and bills of exchange (included in 430 - Payment of interest on investment in debt securities) and on investment in money market instruments (included in 431 - Payment of interest on investment in money market instruments).	403	403
Computer and IT services		



<p style="text-align: center;">Computer and IT services</p> <p>Services relating to hardware, software, databases and services relating to media, subscriptions, etc. performed between residents and non-residents:</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>Includes:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - activities relating to databases, - production of computer programmes, - computer consultancy services, - repairs of computer equipment, - fees for services of newspaper companies, - fees paid to freelance journalists or photographers, - purchase and sale of exclusive information, - other information services. <p style="text-align: center;"><u>Excludes:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - computer training costs (included in 409 - Audio-visual services); - fees for copyright and computer programme licenses (included in 301 - Industrial property rights (patents, licenses and trademarks)). 	302	302
Industrial property rights		
<p style="text-align: center;">Industrial property rights (patents, licenses and trademarks)</p> <p>Fees and other charges for the use of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - licenses and patents, - copyrights, - registered trademarks (words, symbols, design or their combination), - right to industrial processes and design (trademark, etc.), - licensed computer programmes, -product registration licenses, - other rights. <p style="text-align: center;"><u>Excludes:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - purchase and sale of patents and licenses (included in 770 - Purchase and sale of patents, licenses and other intangible property) 	301	301
Franchise		
410	410	
Other business services		
Intermediation and other trade-related services		
<p style="text-align: center;">Agent and broker fees</p> <p>Fees for services performed by residents and non-residents in trade in goods and services:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - fees payable to agents, brokers and intermediaries, - merchant fees, - mercantile broker fees, - dealer and commission agent fees, - expert appraisal services related to trade, etc. <p style="text-align: center;"><u>Excludes:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - fee for use of patents and licenses (included in 301 - Industrial property rights (patents, licenses and trademarks)) - broker services (included in 403 - Fees on transactions with securities); - insurance brokerage (included in 259 - Insurance - premium). 	310	310
Operational leasing		
<p style="text-align: center;">Lease of equipment</p> <p>Includes all types of (operational) lease of equipment (machines, computers and other equipment).</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>Excludes:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - financial leasing (included in 575/175 - Financial leasing); - lease of telecommunications capacities (satellites, etc.) (included in 245 - Telecommunications services). 	489	489
<p style="text-align: center;">Lease of means of transport without crew</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - ships, - airplanes, - motor vehicles, including rent-a-car services, - railway container cars, platforms, etc., - other vehicles. <p style="text-align: center;"><u>Excludes:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - sale of motor vehicles through leasing (included in 575/175 - Financial leasing). 	490	490
Other business, professional and technical services		
<p style="text-align: center;">Research and development</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - fundamental and applied research, - laboratory and other services, - projects and documents, - participation fees for technical and scientific conventions, - refund of costs of organizing professional seminars, etc. 	303	303
<p style="text-align: center;">Legal, accounting and consulting services</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - legal counselling and representation (legal counsel services), - company, market, human resources and production management, - court expert services, - accounting consultancy, - audit, - tax consulting, - services of translation and publication of professional and scientific articles (royalties) etc. 	304	304



<p>Business consulting</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - consulting services related to business project management, - entrepreneurial and business consulting, - participation fees for business conventions, - refund of cost of organizing business conventions, etc. 	305	305
<p>Advertising and market research</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - advertising agency services, - media advertising, - public opinion poll, - costs of organizing fair exhibitions, - presentation of products abroad, - market research, etc. 	300	300
<p>Architectural, engineering and other technical services</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - architectural and construction design services, - supervision of design implementation, - geodetic services, - services of technical control of products, - purchase of tender and bidding documentation, etc. 	316	316
<p>Agriculture, mining and in-field processing services</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - agricultural services (harvest, crop processing, breeding and vaccination of animals and services related to hunting, fishing and forestry), - mining services (production of oil and gas, mine engineering and geologic measurements), - waste processing services, - decontamination and recovery services, etc. 	306	306
<p>Warehousing</p> <p><u>Excludes:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - warehousing on railway stations, airports and ports (included in Transport - other). 	319	319
<p>Control of quality and quantity of goods</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - technical testing of goods, - analyses and issuance of certificates, etc. 	280	280
<p>Other services</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - storing and search services, - photographic services, - cleaning services, - packing of goods, - utility services, - processing of tender documentation, - other services. 	307	307
Further processing and repairs		
<p>Further processing of goods</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - collections and payment of fees for services of further processing of goods (e.g. oil refining, additional processing in textile and metal industry and other industries). <p><u>Excludes:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - value of goods for further processing (included in 112 - Goods). 	315	315
<p>Repairs of goods</p> <p>Collections or payments in respect of services of repair and servicing of goods.</p> <p><u>Excludes:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - repairs performed by construction and installation companies (included in 317 - Construction works abroad); - repairs of computer equipment (included in 302 - Computer and IT services); - maintenance of devices and equipment at airports and in ports (included in 248 - Air transport - other and 208 - Maritime transport - other); - value of goods being repaired and installed (included in 112 - Goods). 	314	314
<p>Audio-visual services</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - fee for the provision of services relating to production of films, radio and television programmes and musical production, - rights of distribution of audio-visual products (film and television programmes), - television rights of broadcasting sport, concert and similar events, - payment of computer training costs, etc. 	409	409
<p>Cultural services</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - museum, library, theatre and orchestral services, - fees for membership in cultural organizations, - composers' copyrights relating to music production, - organizing fashion shows, - copyright of performance of theatre plays and concerts, - services provided by cultural centres of embassies, - other cultural services. 	765	765
<p>Sport and recreation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - participation fees for international sporting events, - membership fees for international sports organizations, - international transfers of professional sportspeople, - other. 	760	760



<p>Fees Fees of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - doctors and other medical personnel, - teachers and lecturers, - sportspersons, - actors and producers, - artists, musicians and journalists, - other. 	810	780
Government services		
<p>Revenue and expenditure of national embassies, consular offices and military representative offices, and their staff and staff family members in foreign countries, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - office supplies, - furniture, - utilities, - office vehicles and their maintenance, - official representation, <p>- recovery of unspent funds that had been transferred to the accounts of diplomatic-consular offices of the Republic of Serbia abroad. <u>Excludes:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - employee wages and compensations (included in 600 - Wages and other compensations). 	721	721
CURRENT ACCOUNTS - INCOME		
Income from employment		
<p>Wages and other compensations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - to permanently or temporarily employed residents and non-residents in embassies, state institutions and other representative offices abroad, - to permanent or temporary employees in foreign diplomatic and other representative offices and international organizations in the Republic, - residents and non-residents permanently or temporarily employed by non-residents abroad and by residents in the Republic, - to border and seasonal workers. 	600	600
Income from capital		
<p>Dividends</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - paid out profit in respect of share in capital, - paid out profit in respect of performing economic activities abroad - transfer of profit. 	578	160
<p>Profit from construction works abroad</p>	420	-
<p>Lease of land, real estate and business facilities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - payments in respect of lease of land, real estate and business facilities between residents and non-residents, - collection of rent, etc. by a resident on account of capital invested in real estate abroad, - payment of rent, etc. to a non-resident on account of capital invested in real estate in the country. <p><u>Includes:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - payments in respect of right to use forests, hunting grounds, waters, mines, etc. when the non-resident/resident does not establish a legal entity for performing these activities in the country/abroad. 	320	320
Interest on debt securities		
<p>Payment of interest on investment in debt securities</p>	430	430
<p>Payment of interest on investment in money market instruments</p>	431	431
Interest		
<p>Interest on long-term credits</p> <p><u>Includes:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - interest on syndicated loans, - interest on subordinated loans. 	510	110
<p>Interest on short-term credits</p> <p><u>Includes:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - interest on short-term bank credit lines. 	511	111
<p>Interest on bank short-term time deposits</p>	-	418
<p>Interest on demand deposits and time deposits</p>	512	512
<p>Interest in respect of financial leasing</p>	513	113
<p>Other costs of foreign lending or credits taken from abroad</p>	528	128
<p>Payment of default interest</p>	529	129
CURRENT ACCOUNTS - CURRENT TRANSFERS		
<p>Aid and grants - public sector</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - aid and grants to the public sector or public sector aid (subject to approval of competent authority). 	802	801
<p>Aid and grants - other sectors</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - payments between residents and non-residents in the form of cash grants, aid, inheritance, alimony, etc., - sponsorship of sporting and cultural events, etc., - regular collection of membership fees of religious, humanitarian, scientific and cultural organizations, - collection of money earned from games of chance. 	767	767
<p>Current public transfers</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - regular transfers of state institutions to international organizations, and vice versa, - membership fees and other transfers to international organizations, - compensation for foreign technical assistance, - transfers in respect of international police cooperation. 	803	803



Taxes and contributions - state		
Collections and payments in respect of taxes, fees, court deposits, bails, penalties, taxes and awards, collections and payments in respect of court decisions and rulings, and collections and payments arising from deals between residents and non-residents, etc. <i>Includes:</i> - return of excess amounts paid in above respects.	892	892
Taxes and contributions - other sectors		
Collections and payments in respect of taxes, fees, court deposits, bails, penalties, taxes and awards, collections and payments in respect of court decisions and rulings, and collections and payments arising from deals between residents and non-residents, etc. <i>Includes:</i> - return of excess amounts paid in above respects.	893	893
Foreign exchange remittances from abroad to the benefit of resident natural persons - paid out in dinars		
Foreign exchange remittances by natural persons		
- foreign exchange remittances by natural persons from abroad to the credit of foreign exchange accounts of resident natural persons in the Republic, - foreign payments from foreign exchange accounts of resident natural persons, - payments (moderate remittances) made by non-resident (resident) natural persons residing in the Republic or abroad for over one year to residents (non-residents), most frequently as payments among family members, etc.	781	894
Workers' foreign exchange remittances		
- workers' foreign exchange remittances from abroad to the benefit of legal entities - organizations for social insurance in respect of pension insurance of workers and health insurance of their families, - payments to the credit of foreign exchange accounts of the above workers.	782	-
Annuities, pensions, disability benefit and other social benefits - state		
- payment of contributions for social insurance by non-residents to the benefit of social funds in the Republic and payout from such funds for pensions and social benefits to non-residents by social funds in the Republic.	800	800
Annuities, pensions, disability benefits and other social income - other sectors		
- payment of social insurance contributions to the benefit of foreign funds or countries and payout of pensions and other social benefits from such funds.	806	806
Transfers in respect of insurance		
- collections in which both the foreign insurance company policyholder and the beneficiary are residents, - payments in which both the domestic insurance company policyholder and the beneficiary are non-residents. <i>Includes:</i> - transactions in respect of reciprocal refund of damages between a resident and a non-resident insurance company; - claims in respect of insurance policy. <i>Excludes:</i> - fees relating to transactions on interim accounts for payout of damages between a resident and a non-resident insurance company (included in 400 - Financial services, except insurance).	260	260
Transfers in respect of insurance		
- collections in which the foreign insurance company policyholder is a non-resident and beneficiary is a resident, - payments in which the domestic insurance company policyholder is a resident and beneficiary is a non-resident. <i>Includes:</i> - transactions in respect of reciprocal refund of damages between a resident and a non-resident insurance company; - claims in respect of insurance policy. <i>Excludes:</i> - fees relating to transactions on interim accounts for payout of damages between a resident and a non-resident insurance company (included in 400 - Financial services, except insurance)	261	261
CAPITAL AND FINANCIAL ACCOUNT		
Capital transfers		
Capital transfers - public sector		
Public sector transfers to non-residents and non-resident transfers to the public sector (money transfers that increase fixed capital in the country: e.g. cash subsidies for investment projects and inter-governmental damage indemnity paid at government level, concessions for natural resources, forests, springs, etc.). <i>Excludes:</i> - concessions for infrastructure etc. (included in 557/157 - Direct investments - investment by non-residents in the Republic).	901	901
Transfers of other sectors		
Migrant transfers		
- transfers of funds relating to migration of individuals from one economy to another.	768	768
Change of status		
- transfers between accounts of residents and non-residents due to change in status.	640	640
Capital account - sale and purchase of non-manufacturing and non-financial assets		
Purchase and sale of patents, licences and other intangible property (includes payment of compensation for concessions)		
	770	770
Sale of real estate to foreign diplomatic representative offices and/or purchase of real estate from such representative offices		
	771	771
Financial account		
Direct investments		



<p>Direct investments - investment by non-residents in the Republic Transactions resulting from purchase and sale of shares or ownership stake in the share capital of resident legal entity and other transactions aiming to increase non-resident's stake in an established resident legal entity - payment of founding stake (founding of legal entity, branch, etc.), - capital increase, - payment for losses, - concessions for infrastructure, etc.</p>	557	157
<p>Sale of ownership stake in another domestic company - collection of payment by a resident legal entity from a non[1]resident for the sold ownership stake in another resident legal entity, - payment to the benefit of a non-resident for sold ownership stake in another resident legal entity.</p>	666	666
<p>Direct investments - investment by residents abroad - share of domestic capital in a foreign bank and legal entity, all investments in shares of foreign legal entities and banks and reduction of share in capital.</p>	579	179
<p>Sale and purchase of real estate in the Republic</p>	538	138
<p>Sale and purchase of real estate abroad</p>	539	139
<p>Payment of foreign capital by the founder that does not increase the share capital</p>	560	560
<p>Transactions between parent legal entity and its branch Excludes: - founding of companies (included in 557/157 - Direct investments - investment by non-residents in the Republic or in 579/179 - Direct investments - investment by residents abroad).</p>	635	635
Investment in equity securities		
<p>Portfolio investments by residents - payments for the purpose of purchasing equity securities that are not direct investments, and which have been issued by non-residents. Excludes: - equity securities that are direct investments (included in 579/179 - Direct investments - investment by residents abroad).</p>	519	519
<p>Portfolio investments by non-residents - payments for the purpose of purchasing equity securities that are not direct investments, and which have been issued by residents. Includes: - sale of foreign currency denominated domestic securities issued by residents abroad. Excludes: - equity securities that are direct investments (included in 557/157 - Direct investments - investment by non-residents in the Republic).</p>	518	518
Investment in debt securities including long-term and short-term debt securities		
<p>- sale and purchase of long-term debt securities issued by non-residents, Also includes: - long-term debt securities issued by OECD members countries and international financial institutions - other long-term debt securities;</p>	540	540
<p>- sale and purchase of long-term debt securities issued by residents;</p>	541	541
<p>- collection in respect of sale of foreign currency denominated domestic securities issued abroad;</p>	902	-
<p>- payment in respect of purchase of foreign currency denominated domestic securities issued abroad and purchased by residents;</p>	-	902
<p>- sale and purchase of short-term debt securities issued by non-residents;</p>	542	542
<p>- sale and purchase of short-term debt securities issued by residents.</p>	543	543
Financial derivatives		
<p>Received payment from a non-resident for net settlement in respect of an option issued by non-residents, but not for the actual purchase/sale of the underlying instrument, and inflow from the sale of option during the option validity term and/or payment of premium to non-resident for the purchase of the option issued by non-residents. Also including: inflow and outflow under warranties.</p>	547	547
<p>Received payment of premium from a non-resident in respect of sale of an option issued by domestic issuers or payment to non[1]resident for net settlement in respect of the sold option of the domestic issuer, but not in respect of the actual sale of the underlying instrument Also including: inflow and outflow under warranties.</p>	548	548
<p>Inflow or outflow in respect of net settlement of forward instruments issued by non-residents (forward, future, swap, etc.) Also including: - currency forward and interest rate forward; - foreign exchange swap and interest rate swap; - cross currency interest rate swap; - futures - outflow under initial margin and variation margin payments, and/or inflow from withdrawal of funds above the initial margin.</p>	742	742
<p>Inflow or outflow in respect of net settlement of forward instruments issued by residents (forward, futures, swap, etc.) Also including: - futures - inflow and outflow under initial margin and variation margin payments.</p>	743	743
Financial account - other investments - credits and financial leasing (principal)		
<p>Long-term credits from abroad - disbursement of long-term foreign credits (with repayment period over one year) and repayment of principal. Includes: - disbursement of long-term financial credits and repayment of principal on such credits; - repayment of principal on long-term commercial and commodity credits.</p>	521	121



<p>Short-term credits from abroad</p> <p>- disbursement of short-term foreign credits (with repayment period of up to one year) and repayment of principal in that respect. Includes: - disbursement of short-term financial credits and repayment of principal on such credits; - repayment of principal on short-term commercial and commodity credits; - repayment of principal on short-term bank credit lines with a foreign bank used by an authorized bank.</p>	522	123
<p>Bank short-term time deposits</p> <p>- disbursement of short-term time deposits of banks with repayment period of up to 12 months paid in foreign exchange by foreign banks to the account of authorized banks, and repayment of principal in that respect.</p>	618	118
<p>Long-term lending</p> <p>- disbursement of long-term credits extended to non-residents (with repayment period over one year), and collection of principal in that respect. Includes: - disbursement of long-term financial credits and collection of principal on such credits; - collection of principal on long-term commercial and commodity credits.</p>	517	166
<p>Subordinated credits from abroad</p>	520	120
<p>Subordinated lending</p>	619	119
<p>Short-term lending</p> <p>- disbursement of short-term credits to non-residents (with repayment period of up to one year) and collection of principal in that respect. Includes: - disbursement of short-term financial credits and collection of principal in respect of such credits; - collection of principal in respect of short-term commercial and commodity credits; - collection of principal in respect of short-term bank credit lines disbursed by a foreign bank with an authorized bank.</p>	523	169
<p>Syndicated credits taken abroad by a resident via agent bank in the Republic</p> <p>- payment of share of non-resident banks for participation in the syndicated credit approved to a resident, and rebate of such funds.</p>	526	126
<p>Syndicated credits taken abroad by a resident via agent bank abroad</p> <p>- payment of share of resident banks for participation in the syndicated credit approved to a resident for payment of imports of goods and services from abroad, and rebate of such funds.</p>	535	135
<p>Syndicated credits approved to non-residents via agent bank in the Republic</p> <p>- payment of share of non-resident banks for participation in the syndicated credit approved to a non-resident, and rebate of such funds.</p>	537	137
<p>Syndicated credits approved to non-residents via agent bank abroad</p> <p>- payment of share of resident banks for participation in the syndicated credit approved to a non-resident, and rebate of such funds.</p>	536	136
<p>Guarantees in respect of credit arranged between two non-residents abroad</p> <p>- collection and payment in respect of activated guarantee of an authorized bank issued in respect of a credit between two residents abroad.</p>	534	134
<p>Warranty in respect of credit arranged between two non-residents abroad</p> <p>- collection and payment in respect of activated warranty of a resident legal entity issued in respect of a credit arranged between two non-residents abroad.</p>	544	144
<p>Financial leasing</p> <p>- provision or repayments in respect of financial leasing (lease equal to product economic lifetime, with possibility to purchase goods after end of lease). Excludes: - payment for use of equipment, vehicles and other means of transport in respect of operational leasing (included in 490 - Lease of means of transport without crew).</p>	575	175
Financial account - deposits		
<p>Foreign cash and cheques - non-residents</p> <p>- depositing of foreign cash, dinars and cheques to current accounts and non-resident deposits, - foreign cash and dinars withdrawn and cheques issued from current accounts and non-resident deposits.</p>	898	898
<p>Time deposits of non-residents</p> <p>- increase and/or reduction in time deposits of non-residents (foreign banks and other non-residents).</p>	504	104
<p>Deposits of foreign banks</p> <p>- increase and/or reduction in deposits on accounts of foreign banks and other financial organizations denominated in foreign currency and in dinars (accounts 5007 and 4007).</p>	501	101
<p>Deposits of other foreign entities, including natural persons</p> <p>- increase and/or reduction in deposits on accounts of foreign entities in foreign currency and dinars (accounts 5007 and 4007).</p>	502	102
<p>Short-term deposits of domestic banks</p> <p>- reduction and/or increase in short-term deposits with foreign banks.</p>	505	105
<p>Payments from dinar accounts of non-residents in the country</p> <p>- payments in the country that are not deemed to constitute a foreign trade transaction, etc. from accounts of non-residents (account 4007).</p>	704	-
<p>Received cover for cheques</p> <p>- received cover for cheques and/or cheques submitted for redemption abroad and use of cover for cheques drawn on foreign banks.</p>	515	115
<p>Received cover for withdrawn foreign cash</p> <p>- received cover for foreign cash withdrawals from savings passbooks of non-residents with domestic banks and/or foreign cash withdrawals from savings passbooks of foreign banks.</p>	508	108
<p>Reduction and/or increase of domestic capital in international financial organizations (deposits in international financial organizations)</p> <p>Excludes: - membership fees in international financial organizations (included in 803 -Current public transfers).</p>	580	180
<p>Purchase and sale of foreign exchange and dinars between a bank and a non-resident bank</p>	888	888
II. TRANSACTIONS BETWEEN RESIDENTS AND NEUTRAL TRANSACTIONS		
<p>Agreed sale and purchase of claims and liabilities arising from foreign trade and credit transactions of residents</p>	845	145



Withdrawal and depositing of foreign cash of resident natural persons from the cash vault in respect of personal transfer of means of payment from/to abroad via a bank, and payout of means of payment from abroad, including so-called quick money transfer	805	805
Purchase and sale of foreign cash from resident natural persons	796	700
Purchase and sale of cheques from resident natural persons	795	795
Depositing of foreign cash and travellers cheques to accounts and savings deposits of residents in foreign currency and withdrawal of such foreign cash and travellers cheques	797	897
Purchase of foreign exchange assets from accounts of non-residents and sale of foreign exchange assets to non-residents	703	703
Transfers from foreign exchange and dinar accounts of non-residents from the account of one bank to foreign exchange and dinar accounts of non-residents in another bank	503	103
Transfer from accounts abroad to accounts in the Republic, and crediting of foreign exchange accounts abroad	530	130
Payments for settlement of balance on correspondent current account: settlement of balance on long-term production cooperation accounts	533	133
Transfer of cover for confirmed documentary credits and guarantees and return of unused cover for confirmed documentary credits and guarantees	411	411
Sale and purchase of foreign cash abroad: transfer of foreign cash to account abroad (to the debit of Account 050 and to the credit of Account 051), crediting of Account 051 with foreign cash purchased abroad (to the debit of Account 051 and to the credit of Account 050)	552	152
Unperformed payments in respect of foreign collections when conditions for making payments are not met (Account 509) and rebate of such funds abroad	909	109
Transfer of foreign exchange through account abroad between the National Bank of Serbia and authorized banks (NOTE: when crediting Account 050 for the National Bank of Serbia, the bank shall use code 155 and the National Bank of Serbia code 555; when crediting Account 050 of a bank, the bank shall use code 555 and the National Bank of Serbia code 155)	555	155
Transfer from Account 050 to another Account 050 within a single bank (if code 561 is used, there must also be outflow with code 161 and identical data; if code 161 is used, there must also be inflow with code 561 and identical data)	561	161
Transfer from Account 051 to another Account 051 within a single bank (if code 583 is used, there must also be outflow with code 183 and identical data; if code 183 is used, there must also be inflow with code 583 and identical data - transfer of cash between cash vaults)	583	183
Transfer from Account 050 of one bank to Account 050 of another bank: the bank receiving the funds uses code 562 and the bank transferring the funds uses code 162 (NOTE: if one of the banks is the National Bank of Serbia, codes 155 or 555 must be used instead of these codes)	562	162
Transfer in the country in respect of foreign cash transfers: transfer of foreign cash between banks via collective centres (use of code allowed only on Account 051) (NOTE: the bank transferring the funds uses code 163 and the bank receiving the funds uses code 563)	563	163
Purchase of foreign cash and cheques from licensed exchange dealers and sale of foreign cash and cheques to licensed exchange dealers	572	573
Depositing and withdrawal of foreign cash performed by a licensed exchange dealer	576	176
Transfer between foreign exchange accounts in the Republic (NOTE: reference code 165 is used for debiting the account from which transfer is effected and reference code 565 is used for crediting the account to which transfer is effected)	565	165
Payment in respect of foreign currency savings (so-called frozen foreign currency savings deposits) - bonds and foreign cash	-	900
Purchase and sale of foreign exchange: sale of one and purchase of another currency	577	177
Return of stolen foreign cash and/or robbery and theft of foreign cash	198	198
Transfer of funds from the beneficiary's bank to the paying bank	569	-
Exchange of foreign currencies for the euro	568	168
Conversion	567	167
Collections, payments, in-payments and out-payments that can be performed in the Republic in foreign cash	808	808
Purchase and sale of foreign cash between the National Bank of Serbia and authorized banks in respect of temporary payment transactions with Kosovo and Metohija, and humanitarian aid and grants	899	899
Foreign payments to the National Bank of Serbia in respect of obligations of FR Yugoslavia and state union of Serbia and Montenegro for which the National Bank of Serbia acts as agent	912	-
Purchase and sale of foreign cash performed by the National Bank of Serbia in respect of authorized banks in the Interbank Foreign Exchange Market	910	910
Disbursement and repayment of syndicated credits taken by a resident abroad via agent bank in the Republic	913	913
Account mismatch (open items) and incorrect entries	599	199
Interbank clearing (net settlement) of international payments effected by the National Bank of Serbia	914	914

**PAYMENT INSTRUMENTS CODE LIST**

Code	Title
1	remittances, letters of credit and cheques
2*	cancelled remittances, letters of credit and cheques
3	use of documentary credit
4*	cancelled documentary credit
5	foreign cash
6*	cancelled foreign cash

* Used in refunds.

SPECIAL RESIDENT CODES (IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS)

Identification number	Description
07000006	natural person - Serbia excluding autonomous provinces
08000000	natural person - AP Vojvodina
09000003	natural person - AP Kosovo and Metohija



Appendix X: Purpose of Payment Codes (Palestine, State of)

TRANSACTION CODE	DESCRIPTION
10	WAGES AND SALARIES
11	RETIREMENTS WAGES AND SALARIES
12	END OF SERVICE INDEMNITY
13	FAMILY AID OR FAMILY ASSISTANCE
14	LEGACY / HERITANCE
15	TRAVEL AND TOURISM
16	EDUCATIONAL EXPENSES
17	TREATMENT EXPENSES
18	INVOICE PAYMENT AND PURCHASES
19	ELECTRICITY BILL PAYMENT
20	WATER BILL PAYMENT
21	UTILITY BILL PAYMENT (TEL, INTERNET)
22	PREPAID CARDS RECHARGING
23	CREDIT CARD PAYMENT
24	SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH SUPPORT
25	PURCHASES LANDS
26	SELL LANDS
27	PURCHASE REAL ESTATE
28	SELL REAL ESTATE
29	CONSTRUCT REAL ESTATE
30	BUY SHARES
31	SELL SHARES
32	BUY BONDS
33	SELL BONDS
34	IMPORT
35	EXPORT
36	FEEDING OR FUNDING ACCOUNT
37	COMMISSIONS
38	TAXES
39	RENTAL EXPENSES
40	INVESTMENT RETURNS OR REVENUES
41	BROKERAGE INVESTMENT
42	FINANCIAL SERVICES
43	CONSULTING SERVICES
44	CONSTRUCTION SERVICES
45	MAINTENANCE SERVICES
46	ADVERTISING AND MARKETING SERVICES
47	COMMUNICATIONS SERVICES
48	MEDICAL AND HEALTH SERVICES
49	MINING SERVICES
50	LAND FREIGHT
51	AIR FREIGHT
52	SEA FREIGHT
53	INSURANCE PAYMENT
54	INSURANCE COMPENSATIONS
55	ASSOCIATIONS OR UNION SUBSCRIPTIONS
56	SUBSCRIPTION IN PENSIONS FUNDS
57	SUBSCRIPTIONS AND MEMBERSHIPS FEES
58	TENDER BOND GUARANTEE



TRANSACTION CODE	DESCRIPTION
59	GRANTS AND DONATIONS
60	AID AND SUBSIDIES
61	RELIGIOUS COMMUNITIES AID
62	INTERNATIONAL COMMUNITIES AID
63	CHARITY COMMUNITIES AID
64	UN AID
65	GOVERNMENTAL DELEGATION
66	GOVERNMENTAL EDUCATION
67	FUNDING AID FOR BUDGET SUPPORT
68	FUNDING CAPITAL PROJECT
69	DIPLOMATIC MISSIONS
70	EMBASSIES AND REPRESENTATIVE OFFICES REMITTANCES
71	SUBSCRIPTIONS TO INTERNATIONAL NON MONETARY ORGANIZATIONS
72	FUNDING CLUBS AND ASSOCIATIONS
73	LOANS
74	LOANS REPAYMENT
75	MUNICIPALITY FUNDS
76	REROUTING
77	FINES AND INFRACTIONS
78	CULTURAL, EDUCATIONAL AND ENTERTAINMENT SERVICES
79	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES
80	OTHER



Appendix XI: Purpose of Payment Codes (AED)

Purpose codes for United Arab Emirates (AED) payments:				
Code	Description	Applicable for:		
		AED Domestic Transfer	Outbound Cross Border Transfer - All Currencies	Non-AED Domestic Transfer
EDU	Educational support	X	X	X
ALW	Allowances	X	X	X
AES	Advance payment against EOS	X	X	X
LAS	Leave salary	X	X	X
OVT	Overtime	X	X	X
TKT	Tickets	X	X	X
SAA	Salary advance	X	X	X
COP	Compensation	X	X	X
COM	Commission	X	X	X
EOS	End of Service	X	X	X
BON	Bonus	X	X	X
PEN	Pension	X	X	X
UTL	Utility bill payments	X	X	X
DCP	Pre-Paid Reloadable & Personalized Debit Card Payments	X	X	X
LND	Loan disbursements	X	X	X
LIP	Loan interest payments	X	X	X
IPO	IPO subscriptions	X	X	X
POR	Refunds or reversals on IPO subscriptions	X	X	X
RNT	Rent payments	X	X	X
LNC	Loan charges	X	X	X
EMI	Equated monthly instalments	X	X	X
DIV	Dividend payouts	X	X	X
ACM	Agency commission	X	X	X
CCP	Corporate card payment	X	X	X
POS	POS merchant settlement	X	X	X
MCR	Monetary claim reimbursements, medical insurance, auto insurance, etc.	X	X	X
PIN	Personal investments	X	X	X
CIN	Commercial investments	X	X	X
CRP	Credit card payments	X	X	X
TOF	Transfer of funds between persons normal and juridical	X	X	X
IGT	Inter group transfer	X	X	X
OAT	Own account transfer	X	X	X
SVI	Stored value card cash-in	X	X	X
SVO	Stored value card cash-out	X	X	X
SVP	Stored value card payments	X	X	X
MWI	Mobile wallet cash in	X	X	X
MWO	Mobile wallet cash out	X	X	X
MWP	Mobile wallet payments	X	X	X
PRP	Profit rate swap payments	X	X	X
PRW	Profit rate unwind payments	X	X	X
IRP	Interest rate swap payments	X	X	X
IRW	Interest rate unwind payments	X	X	X
CEA	Equity for the establishment of new company from residents abroad, equity of merger or acquisition of companies abroad from residents and participation to capital increase of related company abroad		X	
PPA	Purchase of real estate abroad from residents		X	
DSF	Debt instruments intragroup foreign securities		X	



DLF	Debt instruments intragroup loans, deposits foreign		X	
FSA	Equity other than investment fund shares in related companies abroad		X	
FIA	Investment fund shares foreign		X	
DSA	Purchases and sales of foreign debt securities less than a year in related companies		X	
DLA	Purchases and sales of foreign debt securities more than a year in related companies		X	
FDA	Financial derivatives foreign		X	
AFA	Receipts or payments from personal residents bank account or deposits abroad		X	
SLA	Loans - drawings or repayments on loans extended to n-residents - short term		X	
LLA	Loans - drawings or repayments on loans extended to n-residents - long term		X	
LEA	Leasing abroad		X	
RFS	Repos on foreign securities		X	
TCR	Trade credits and advances receivable		X	
CEL	Equity for the establishment of new company in the UAE from n- residents, equity of merger or acquisition of companies in the UAE from n-residents participation to capital increase of related companies		X	
PPL	Purchase of real estate in the UAE from n-residents		X	
LDS	Debt instruments intragroup securities		X	
LDL	Debt instruments intragroup loans, deposits		X	
FSL	Equity other than investment fund shares in related companies in the UAE		X	
FIL	Investment fund shares in the UAE		X	
DSL	Purchases and sales of securities issued by residents less than a year in related companies		X	
DLL	Purchases and sales of securities issued by residents more than a year in related companies		X	
FDL	Financial derivatives in the UAE		X	
AFL	Receipts or payments from personal n-resident bank accounts in the UAE		X	
SLL	Loans - drawings or repayments on foreign loans extended to residents - short term		X	
LLL	Loans - drawings or repayments on foreign loans extended to residents - long term		X	
LEL	Leasing in the UAE		X	
RLS	Repos on securities issued by residents		X	
TCP	Trade credits and advances payable		X	
GDE	Goods sold	X	X	X
GDI	Goods bought	X	X	X
GMS	Processing repair and maintenance services on goods	X	X	X
STS	Sea transport	X	X	X
ATS	Air transport	X	X	X
OTS	Other modes of transport	X	X	X
STR	Travel	X	X	X
SCO	Construction	X	X	X
INS	Insurance services	X	X	X
FIS	Financial services	X	X	X
IPC	Charges for the use of intellectual property royalties	X	X	X
TCS	Telecommunication services	X	X	X
ITS	Computer services	X	X	X
IFS	Information services	X	X	X
RDS	Research and development services	X	X	X
PMS	Professional and management consulting services	X	X	X
TTS	Technical trade-related and other business services	X	X	X
PRS	Personal, cultural, audio-visual and recreational services	X	X	X
GOS	Government goods and services, embassies, etc.	X	X	X
SAL	Salary	X	X	X
IGD	Intra group dividends	X	X	X
IID	Intra group interest on debt	X	X	X
PIP	Profits on Islamic products	X	X	X
PRR	Profits or rents on real estate	X	X	X
DOE	Dividends on equity not intra group	X	X	X



ISH	Income on investment funds shares	X	X	X
ISL	Interest on securities more than a year	X	X	X
ISS	Interest on securities less than a year	X	X	X
IOL	Income on loans	X	X	X
IOD	Income on deposits	X	X	X
CHC	Charitable contributions	X	X	X
FAM	Family support	X	X	X
TAX	TAX Payment	X		



Appendix XII: Purpose of Payment Codes (SAR)

Purpose codes for Saudi Arabia Riyal (SAR) payments:			
Code	Description	Applicable for	
		SAR Domestic payments	International payments
CORT	Trade Settlement Payment	X	X
SALA	Salary Payment	X	X
GOVT	Government Payment	X	X
SUPP	Supplier Payment	X	X
PUGA	Purchasing Goods Assets	X	X
INVP	Investment Payment	X	X
OTHE	Other	X	X



Appendix XIII: Purpose of Payment Codes (QAR)

Purpose codes for Qatari Riyal (QAR) payments:	
Code	Description
PPAY	Taxi and Limozin drivers payments
TAXT	Payments to the General Tax Authority
CORT	Trade Settlement Payment
SALA	Salary Payment
INSU	Insurance Premium
GOVT	Government Payment
BILL	BillPayment
INTC	Intra Company Payment
INTE	Interest
CLPR	Car Loan Payment
HOLP	Housing Loan Payment
PENS	Pension Payment
COUR	Court Case
SECU	Securities Payment
SSBE	Social Security Benefit
SUPP	Supplier Payment
TAXS	Tax Payment
VATX	Value Added Tax Payment
STAN	Standing Orders
CRCP	Credit cards payment
PFLB	Payment for local banks(transfers)
PFST	Personal Finance settlement
CNTP	Payment to Contractor
DIVI	Dividend.Coupon Payment
RENT	Rent Payment
ESRV	End of Service Benefits
TERM	Termination Of Services
LIAB	Liability Settlements
CHQR	Cheque Returns
BONU	Bonud Payment
TRAV	Travel Allowance
LEAV	Leave Encashment
ALLW	Allowances Claim
CHCO	Cheque Collection
TUIT	Tuition Fees
TRCF	Training Course Fees
OFFM	Official Mission
QACH	QATCH Return
MOPA	Mobile Payment
TREA	Treasury Payment
LEGA	Legal Consultation Fees



Appendix XIV: Single Payment Classification Code Digits (EKNP)

Single payment classification code digits (EKNP)	
KOD code (1st & 2de digits) /KBE code (3rd & 4th digits)	Code Description
11	Government (Central Administration Bodies)
12	Regional and local administration bodies
13	National bank and central banks
14	Monetary and depositary corporations (local banks)
15	Non-depositary finance corp.'s (org.'s performing some bank activities)
16	State non-finance corporations
17	Private non-finance corporations
18	Not-for-profit organizations
19	Individuals, self-employed population
21	Government of other countries (Central Admin. Bodies)
22	Regional and local administration bodies of other countries
23	Central banks of other banks
24	Monetary and depositary corporations (non-resident banks)
25	Non-depositary finance corporations — non-residents
26	State non-finance corporations — non-residents
27	Private non-finance corporations — non-residents
28	Not-for-profit organizations — non-residents
29	Non-resident individuals, self-employed population
KZT payment details code (8th, 9th & 10th digits)	Transaction Description
Section 0 — Pensions and Allowances	
002	Fees charged by the Unified Savings Pension Fund Joint Stock Company and voluntary savings pension fund based upon the value of its pension assets, by the State Social Security Fund Joint Stock Company based upon the value of its assets
003	Remittance to an investment account
004	Remittance to a pension account
005	Refund by the Unified Savings Pension Fund Joint Stock Company of erroneously charged fines related to mandatory professional pension contributions
006	Fees charged by the trustee managing pension assets of Unified Savings Pension Fund Joint Stock Company
007	Fees charged by Unified Savings Pension Fund Joint Stock Company, voluntary savings pension fund based upon the return on investments
008	Refund of mandatory professional pension contributions erroneously charged by Unified Savings Pension Fund Joint Stock Company
009	Penalty for delayed remittance of mandatory professional pension contributions
010	Mandatory pension contributions
011	Pension payments from Unified Savings Pension Fund Joint Stock Company or voluntary savings pension fund except for pension payments under payment purpose code 014
012	Mandatory social contributions
013	Voluntary pension contributions
014	Pension payments from Unified Savings Pension Fund Joint Stock Company from employer's mandatory pension contributions.
015	Mandatory professional pension contributions
016	Refund by the bank of financed pensions and basic pension payments
017	Penalty for delayed mandatory social contributions
018	Income from investments including: Income from investments gained as the result of State Social Security Fund Joint Stock Company's investment activities
019	Penalty for delayed making of mandatory pension contributions
020	Deductions from pensions and allowances, refund of deductions from pensions and allowances
021	Refund by the State Pensions Payment Center Republican State Public Enterprise of erroneously credited payments
022	One-time state maternity allowances
023	Refund of one-time state maternity allowances



024	Remittance of pension savings generated from voluntary pension contributions between Unified Savings Pension Fund Joint Stock Company and/or voluntary savings pension funds
025	Refund to military serviceman of fifty percent of mandatory pension contributions from the budget prior to 1 January 2016 (except for military conscription servicemen), employees of special state and law enforcement authorities, state courier service, and the persons whose right to special ranks, class ranking and to wear service dress was abolished starting from 1 January 2012
026	Refund by State Social Security Fund Joint Stock Company of the mandatory social contributions erroneously credited or paid in excess
027	Social allowances paid from State Social Security Fund Joint Stock Company in case of a disablement
028	Refund of social benefits payable in case of disablement
029	Transfers from local budgets
030	Transfers from the republican budget including: Payments to pension recipients related to state guarantees securing safety of mandatory payment contributions, mandatory professional pension contributions in Unified Savings Pension Fund Joint Stock Company in the amount of actually made mandatory pension contributions, mandatory professional pension contributions subject to inflation Funding mandatory pension contributions to social allowances recipients in case of loss of profit in connection with child care until the child reaches the age of one year from the State Social Security Fund Joint Stock Company Funding employer's mandatory pension contributions to social allowances recipients in case of loss of income due to child care until the child reaches the age of one year from State Social Security Fund Joint Stock Company
031	Refund of erroneous and other payments by the bank. Code 031 shall come into force with effect from 1st January 2018 the following are qualified as other payments: Refund of a one-time state money compensation to the citizens aggrieved as the result of nuclear tests at Semipalatinsk Proving Ground Refund of one-time payments to oralmans (Kazakh ethnic returnees) Refund of monthly payments to former employees of legal entities liquidated as the result of bankruptcy and recognized liable for the damage inflicted to life and health of their employees Refund of the state targeted social assistance Refund of housing assistance
032	Refund by Unified Savings Pension Fund Joint Stock Company, voluntary savings pension fund of erroneously credited mandatory pension contributions, voluntary pension contributions
033	Pensions
034	State basic social disability allowances
035	Refund of state basic social disability allowances
036	State basic social survivor benefits
037	Refund of state basic social survivor benefits
038	State basic social survival allowance
039	Refund of state basic social survival allowances
040	Funeral allowance to pensioners, World War II veterans and disabled veterans who receive payments from the unified savings pension fund generated from mandatory pension contributions and other persons having savings in the unified savings pension fund generated from mandatory pension contributions
041	Refund of funeral allowance to pensioners, World War II veterans and disabled veterans who receive payments from the unified savings pension fund generated from mandatory pension contributions and other persons having savings in the unified savings pension fund generated from mandatory pension contributions
042	Refund of funeral allowance to persons receiving state social allowances and state special allowances who worked at subsurface and opencast mining facilities in especially harmful and hard employment environment
043	Refund of funeral allowance to the recipients of state social allowances and state special allowances who worked at subsoil and opencast mining facilities in especially harmful and hard employment environment
044	Payment of state special allowances
045	Refund of state special allowances
046	Social payment from the State Social Security Fund Joint Stock Company in case of breadwinner's loss
047	Refund of social payments in case of breadwinner's loss
048	Social payments from the State Social Security Fund Joint Stock Company in case of breadwinner's loss
049	Refund of social payments in case of breadwinner's loss
Group 050 — Special State Allowances	
051	Allowances to World War II participants
052	Allowances to World War II disabled veterans
053	Allowances to persons recognized equal to World War II participants
054	Allowances to persons recognized equal to World War II disabled veterans
055	Allowances to widows of soldiers who died in World War II
056	Allowances to the families of killed military servicemen and employees of internal affairs authorities
057	Allowances to spouses of deceased disabled World War II veterans and World War II participants
058	Allowances to persons awarded with orders and medals for dedicated and honorable service in the rear area during World War II
059	Allowances to a mother or a father, an adoptive parent, a guardian raising a disabled child



Group 060 — Refund of Special State Allowances	
061	Allowances to World War II veterans
062	Allowances to World War II disabled veterans
063	Allowances to persons recognized having the status equal to World War II veterans
064	Allowances to persons recognized having the status equal to World War II disabled veterans
065	Allowances to widows of soldiers who died during World War II
066	Allowances to families of perished military servicemen and employees of internal affairs authorities
067	Allowances to spouses of deceased war veterans and disabled veterans
068	Allowances to persons awarded with orders and medals for dedicated and honorable service in the rear area during World War II
069	Refund of allowances to a parent, an adoptive parent, a guardian raising a disabled child
Group 070 — Special State Allowances to Other Categories of Citizens	
071	1st and 2nd Category of Disabled Persons
072	3rd Category of Disabled Persons
073	Disabled children under 16 years of age
074	Mothers of large families
075	Rehabilitated citizens
076	Persons who are awarded pensions for merits to the Republic of Kazakhstan
077	Other persons
078	Refund by Unified Savings Pension Funds Joint Stock Company of pension savings remittances accumulated from voluntary pension contributions
Group 080 — Refund of Special State Allowances to Other Categories of Citizens	
081	1st and 2nd Category of Disabled Persons
082	3rd Category of Disabled Persons
083	Disabled children under 16 years old
084	Mothers of large families
085	Rehabilitated citizens
086	Persons who are awarded pensions for merits to the Republic of Kazakhstan
087	Other persons
088	Repayment of accounts payable of a unified savings pension fund with respect to pension savings
089	Employer’s mandatory pension contributions. Codes 089 and 090 shall come into force with effect from 1st January 2018
090	Refund by Unified Savings Pension Fund Joint Stock Company of erroneously credited employer’s mandatory pension contributions
091	State allowance for child care until the child reaches the age of one year, special payments for child care until the child reaches the age of one year from State Social Security Fund Joint Stock Company
092	Refund of the state allowance for child care until the child reaches the age of one year, special payments for child care until the child reaches the age of one year from State Social Security Fund Joint Stock Company
093	Refund by Unified Savings Pension Fund Joint Stock Company of a penalty for delayed remittance of employer’s mandatory pension contributions.
094	Refund by State Social Security Fund Joint Stock Company of erroneously credited penalties for delayed remittance of mandatory social contributions
095	Refund by Unified Savings Pension Fund Joint Stock Company of erroneously credited penalties for delayed remittance of mandatory pension contributions
096	Social parental payment from State Social Security Fund Joint Stock Company
097	Refund by banks of parental payments from State Social Security Fund Joint Stock Company
098	Penalty for delayed remittance of mandatory pension contributions to Unified Savings Pension Fund Joint Stock Company.
099	Other payments under Section 0, Codes 098 and 099 shall come into force with effect from 1st January 2018 including: One-time state money compensation to citizens aggrieved as the result of nuclear tests at Semipalatinsk Proving Ground One-time payments to oralmans (Kazakh ethnic returnees) Monthly payments to former employees of legal entities liquidated as the result of bankruptcy and recognized liable for the damage inflicted to life and health of their employees State targeted social assistance Housing assistance Other payments (allowances) not covered in this Section
Section 1 — Specific Remittances	
Group 110 — Gratuitous Remittances	
111	Remittances for medical treatment, including: Non-refundable financial/sponsor assistance for medical treatment Money remittances by individuals (including without a bank account opening) for subsequent use thereof by the beneficiary to pay for medical treatment when the beneficiary is not a medical services provider



112	Remittances for education, including: Non-refundable financial/sponsor assistance to pay for education Money remittances by individuals (including without a bank account opening) for subsequent use by the beneficiary in order to pay for education when the beneficiary is not an educational services provider
119	Other gratuitous remittances, including: Non-refundable financial/sponsor assistance for other purposes (except for medical treatment and education) Money remittances by individuals (without a bank account opening inclusive) for subsequent use thereof by the beneficiary for other purposes (except for payment for medical treatment and education) Compensation of damage, including under a judgement Grants (including awarded as the result of a tender) Penalties/fines for the failure to perform any obligations under a letter of credit, a guarantee, a loan agreement, other agreement or contract (except for penalties and fines payable to the budget) Various gratuitous remittances: charity, gifts, alimony, sold lottery tickets and prizes thereon
120	Membership contributions, including: A membership contribution not ensuring participation in the organization's capital, however, ensuring provision by the organization of any services A contribution to Kazakhstan Deposits Guarantee Fund Joint Stock Company A fee for participation in foreign exchange, securities trades at a stock exchange Trade union contributions deducted from the employees' salaries
Group 130 — Financing of Branches and Representative Offices and Refunds by Branch and Representative Offices	
131	Financing by parent organization of its branches and representatives offices, including for the purpose of all acquisitions
132	Remittances/refunds by branches and representative offices of a parent organization
140	Transactions with travelers checks, including: Sale by a Kazakhstan resident bank of its travelers checks received by the bank on consignment terms (purchase by a client of travelers check received by the bank on consignment terms) Remittance by a Kazakhstan resident bank of the proceeds from the sale of travelers checks to the issuer thereof Payment by a Kazakhstan resident bank in favor of the issuer for the traveler's checks acquired by the bank for subsequent sale to its clients Sale of travelers checks received by a Kazakhstan resident bank as an advance payment (purchase by a client of a travelers check received as an advance payment) to its clients Payment by a Kazakhstan resident bank of money under a travelers check to its client in the bank's cashier office Remittance of travelers checks to a Kazakhstan resident bank of a compensation with respect to sold travelers checks Transactions with subagents related to travelers checks under an advance payment agreement Transactions with subagents related to travelers checks under a consignment agreement
150	Transit remittances on bank's correspondence accounts, including: Money remittances on correspondent accounts by an intermediary bank from one bank to another bank
160	Net positions settlements, including: Money remittances resulted from settlements on transactions effected using payment cards to a settlement organization Interbank money remittances based upon transactions using payment cards Interbank netting based upon clearance results
Group 170 — Participation in a Conference, Auction, Tender	
171	Guarantee contribution, including: Conference, auction, tender fees Money remittance by potential suppliers participating in the tender to secure their bids and performance of the agreement (state procurement agreement inclusive)
172	Guarantee contribution refunding, including: Conference, auction and tender fees refund Bid and agreement (state procurement agreement inclusive) performance security refund
Group 180 — Trade Finance Transactions	
181	Letter of credit operations, including: Money remittance (coverage amount) from importer's account to the account covering the letter of credit settlements Repayment of Trade Finance Transactions account from the bank account (letter of credit compensation) by the client Crediting money by a Kazakhstan resident bank to an exporter's account
182	Guarantee operations, including: Money remittance by the debtor's bank/debtor to the guarantee bank in the course of performance of guarantee obligations owed to the client Money writing off from the debtor client's account to the guarantee covering account Repayment by the client of account Trade Finance Transactions Debtors from the bank account (guarantee payment compensation)
190	Other remittances under Section 1, including: Off-book payments including refunds regarding payment documents prepared in breach of Kazakhstan legislation with respect to Section 1 payments Refund of erroneously written off amount with respect to Section 1 payments Refund of amounts from the account until the payment purpose is clarified (if not identified)
Section 2 — Foreign Exchange Transactions and Operations with Precious Metals	
Group 210 — Purchase, including advance payment inclusive	
211	Purchase of foreign currency for Kazakhstan Tenge at a stock exchange, including: Netting exchange operations at a stock exchange
212	Monetary gold purchase



213	Over the counter foreign currency purchase for Kazakhstan tenge, including: Cashing tenge in exchange for non-cash foreign currency Tenge crediting by the bank to its client's bank account as a consideration for non-cash foreign currency Foreign currency exchange netting at a stock exchange
219	Purchase of other precious metals, including: Fine gold and other precious metals purchase Precious metals netting transactions
Group 220 — Sale	
221	Foreign currency sale for Tenge at a stock exchange
222	Monetary gold sale
223	Foreign currency sale for Tenge in the over-the-counter market, including: Cashing foreign currency in exchange for non-cash Tenge Sale by the client (from its bank account) to its bank of non-cash foreign currency for Tenge
229	Sale of other precious metals, including: Sale of fine gold and other precious metals
230	Foreign currency exchange, including: Purchase/sale of a foreign currency for another foreign currency Netting operations with respect to purchase of a foreign currency for another foreign currency
290	Other payments under Section 2, including: Off-book payments including refunds under payment documents prepared in breach of Kazakhstan legislation with respect to payments under Section 2 Refund of an erroneously written off amount with respect to a payment under Section 2 Transactions related to placement, repayment and charging interest on fine precious metals accounts
Section 3 — Deposits	
Group 310 — Deposits, including interbank deposits by depositing cash or remitting money from other bank accounts of the client owning the deposit	
311	Call deposits (opened under a bank deposit agreement)
312	Short-term deposits (within 1 year)
314	Long-term deposits (exceeding 1 year)
315	Crediting by the bank to its client's bank account of an interest on its call deposit
316	Crediting by the bank to its client's bank account of an interest on its short-term deposit
317	Crediting by the bank to its client's bank account of an interest on its long-term deposit
318	Crediting by the bank to its client's bank account of an interest on its escrow deposit
319	Escrow placement
Group 320 — Deposit Debiting, including interbank deposits of principal amount and incurred interest by way of debiting cash or subsequent remittance of money to other bank accounts of the client maintaining the deposit	
321	Call deposit (opened under a bank deposit agreement) debiting
322	Short-term deposit (within 1 year) debiting, including: Full amount payment and partial amount debiting Payment of an overdue indebtedness under a short-term deposit
324	Long-term deposit (exceeding 1 year) debiting Payment of full amount and partial debiting Payment of overdue debt with respect to a long-term deposit
329	Escrow account debiting
Group 330 — Money Depositing on Clients' Current Accounts	
331	Depositing cash on current accounts
332	Salary and annual leave compensation remittance by a legal entity to a bank for subsequent crediting on such a legal entity's employees' bank accounts
333	Crediting by the bank to its client's bank account the interest accrued on its current account
334	Crediting by the bank to its client's bank account non-cash funds as a payment for cash currency, including: Non-cash foreign currency (subject to the fees) as a consideration for cash foreign currency Non-cash Tenge (subject to the fees) as a consideration for cash Tenge Non-cash Tenge (subject to the fees) as a consideration for cash Tenge
Group 340 — Clients' Current Accounts Debiting	
341	Current bank accounts cash debiting, including: In bank's branch office from a current account opened with a head bank
342	Money remittances by a client from one of its current accounts with the bank to another current account opened in such a bank
343	Money remittances by a client from its current account with one bank to its current account in another bank
344	Cash withdrawals (sale) for non-cash money, including: Cash Tenge for non-cash Tenge Cash foreign currency for non-cash foreign currency
345	Loan cash withdrawals by the client from its current account
346	Check cashing by the bank
350	Own funds remittances by the bank from its correspondent account with one bank to its correspondent account in another bank



Group 360 — Money in Trust	
361	Money transfer in trust
362	Refund of money transferred to trust management
390	Other payments under Section 3, including: Off-book payments on deposits including refunds under payment documents prepared in breach of Kazakhstan legislation with respect to Section 3 Refund of erroneously written off amount with respect to payments under Section 3
Section 4 — Loans	
Group 410 — Loan Disbursement including: Crediting on a bank account by the bank of a furnished loan Provision of a repayable financial assistance Associated payments under a loan and bank charges if they are not formalized by a separate payment document	
411	Disbursement of short-term loans (with a repayment term not exceeding 1 year), including: Overdraft, overnight
413	Disbursement of long-term loans (with a repayment term not exceeding 1 year)
413	Disbursement of long-term loans (with a repayment term not exceeding 1 year)
419	Disbursement of other loans (perpetual and other loans), including: Provision of perpetual loans/perpetual repayable financial assistance
Group 420 — Loans Repayment, including: Repayment (early inclusive) of the principal and incurred interest Repayment of overdue debt: principal and interest Repayment of interim financial assistance	
421	Repayment of short-term loans (not exceeding 1 year), including: Overdraft, overnight repayment
423	Long-term loans repayment (exceeding 1 year)
424	Financial leasing
429	Other loans, including: Repayment of a perpetual loan/perpetual interim financial assistance
430	Compensation of expenses earlier paid by a legal entity or an individual, its/his/her accounts receivable repayment
490	Other payments under Section 4, including: Off-book payments under loans, including refunds under payment documents prepared in breach of Kazakhstan legislation with respect to payments under Section 4 Repayment of erroneously written off amount with respect to payments under Section 4 Return of money paid for the purpose of a loan repayment in excess of the amount due
Section 5 — Securities, Bills of Exchange/Promissory Notes and Deposit Certificates Issued by non-Kazakhstan Residents and Investments to Foreign Capital	
510	Purchase, repurchase of shares and documents acknowledging participation in the charter capital, including: Refund of the value of shares issued by a non-Kazakhstan resident in case of a capital reduction Buy-back of shares issued by non-Kazakhstan residents Contribution to a charter capital of a non-Kazakhstan resident legal entity Return of a contribution to the charter capital of a non-Kazakhstan legal entity in case of the capital reduction Buy-back of a participatory interest in the charter capital of a non-Kazakhstan resident legal entity
Group 520 — State Securities Purchase	
521	Securities having maturity exceeding 1 year
522	Securities having maturing within 1 year
529	Other securities
Group 530 — State Securities Redemption	
531	Securities having maturing within 1 year
532	Securities having maturity exceeding 1 year
539	Other securities
Group 540 — Purchase of Private Securities, Bills of Exchange/Promissory Notes and Deposit Certificates	
541	Bills of exchange/promissory notes having maturity within 1 year
542	Bills of exchange/promissory notes having maturity exceeding 1 year
543	Deposit certificates having maturity within 1 year
544	Deposit certificates having maturity exceeding 1 year
545	Bonds
548	Other securities having maturity within 1 year
549	Other securities having maturity exceeding 1 year
Group 550 — Redemption of Private Securities, Bills of Exchange/Promissory Notes and Deposit Certificates	
551	Bills of exchange/promissory notes with maturity within 1 year
552	Bills of exchange/promissory notes with maturity exceeding 1 year
553	Deposit certificates with maturity within 1 year
554	Deposit certificates with maturity exceeding 1 year
555	Bonds



558	Other securities with maturity within 1 year
559	Other securities with maturity exceeding 1 year
Group 560 — Expenses Related to Capital Investments and Securities	
561	Distributed net profit and dividends, including: Dividends on shares issued by non-Kazakhstan residents and payment of a profit share to the founders of a non- Kazakhstan resident legal entity (when such an entity is not a joint stock company)
562	Interest on state securities (interest bearing securities)
563	Interest on private securities, bills of exchange/promissory notes and deposit certificates
570	Opeming of Reverse REPO with securities
580	Closing of classic REPO with securities
590	Other payments including: Off-book payments related to securities including refunds under payment documents prepared in breach of Kazakhstan legislation with respect to payments under Section 5
590	Other payments including: Off-book payments related to securities including refunds under payment documents prepared in breach of Kazakhstan legislation with respect to payments under Section 5
Section 6 — Securities and Bills of Exchange/Promissory Notes Issued by Kazakhstan Residents and Participation in the Charter Capital of Kazakhstan Residents	
610	Purchase and repurchase of shares and documents acknowledging participation in the charter capital, including: Return of the value of shares issued by a non-Kazakhstan resident in case of its capital reduction Repurchase of shares issued by Kazakhstan residents Contribution to the charter capital of a Kazakhstan resident legal entity Refund of a contribution to the charter capital of a Kazakhstan resident legal entity in case of capital reduction Buy-back of a participatory interest in the charter capital of a Kazakhstan resident legal entity
Group 620 — State Securities Purchase	
621	Securities with maturity within 1 year, including: Purchase of short-term treasury obligations of the Ministry of Finance of the Republic of Kazakhstan having maturity within 1 year Purchase of short-term notes of the National Bank of the Republic of Kazakhstan
623	Having maturity exceeding 1 year, including: Purchase of medium-term treasury obligations of the Ministry of Finance of the Republic of Kazakhstan having a maturity from 1 to 5 years Purchase of medium-term index-linked treasury obligations of the Ministry of Finance of the Republic of Kazakhstan with a maturity from 1 to 5 years Purchase of long-term treasury obligations with a maturity exceeding 5 years Purchase of long-term index-linked treasury obligations with maturity exceeding 5 years Purchase of long-term savings treasury obligations with maturity exceeding 5 years Purchase of special medium-term treasury obligations with a maturity two and three years Payments for Euronotes of the Ministry of Finance of the Republic of Kazakhstan Payments for the coupon of the Euronotes of the Ministry of Finance of the Republic of Kazakhstan
629	Purchase of other state securities
Group 630 — State Securities Redemption	
631	State securities having a maturity within 1 year, including: Redemption of short-term treasury obligations of the Ministry of Finance of the Republic of Kazakhstan having a 1-year maturity Redemption of long-term notes of the National Bank of the Republic of Kazakhstan
633	Having a 1-year maturity, including: Redemption of medium-term treasury obligations of the Ministry of Finance of the Republic of Kazakhstan with a maturity from 1 to 5 years Redemption of medium-term treasury obligations of the Ministry of Finance of the Republic of Kazakhstan with a maturity from 1 to 5 years Redemption of long-term treasury obligations with a maturity exceeding 5 years Redemption of long-term index-linked treasury obligations with a maturity exceeding 5 years Redemption of long-term savings treasury obligations with a maturity exceeding 5 years Redemption of special medium-term treasury obligations with a maturity from 2 to 3 years
639	Redemption of other state securities
Group 640 — Purchase of Private Securities and Bills of Exchange, including acceptance (based upon an endorsement) by discount houses of bills of exchange/promissory notes prior to the payment due time with payment of the amount specified in the bill of exchange/promissory notes to the bearer thereof (discounting of bills of exchange/promissory notes)	
641	Bills of exchange/promissory notes having a maturity within 1 year
642	Bills of exchange/promissory notes with maturity exceeding 1 year
645	Bonds
647	Other debt private securities with a maturity within 1 year
648	Other debt private securities with a maturity within 1 year
649	Purchase of other private securities
Group 650 — Redemption of Private Securities and Bills of Exchange/Promissory Notes, including: Payment under a bill of exchange/promissory note, including under the bill of exchange/promissory note presented for collection Redemption by the client of a bill of exchange/promissory note discounted by its bank	
651	Bills of exchange/promissory notes with a maturity within 1 year
652	Bills of exchange/promissory notes with a maturity exceeding 1 year
655	Bonds



657	Other debt securities issued by private entities with a maturity within 1 year
658	Other debt securities issued by private entities with a maturity exceeding 1 year
Group 660 — Expenses for Capital Investments and Securities	
661	Distributed net income and dividends
661	Distributed net income and dividends
662	Interest on state securities (interest bearing)
663	Interest on securities and bills of exchange/promissory notes issued by private entities
Group 670 — Reverse REPO Transactions with Securities	
671	With securities issued by state-owned entities
672	With securities and bills of exchange/promissory notes issued by private entities
Group 680 — Closing of Classic REPO Operations with Securities	
681	With securities issued by state-owned entities
682	With securities and bills of exchange/promissory notes issued by private entities
690	Other payments under Section 6, including: Payments with respect to off-book securities including refunds under payment documents prepared in breach of Kazakhstan legislation with respect to payments under Section 6 Refund of erroneously debited amounts under Section 6
Section 7 — Goods and Intangible Assets	
710	Payments for goods except for real estate and goods classified under the following payment purpose codes: 711, 712 and 713, including: Payments for agricultural, forestry and fishery produce Payments for processing industries products (food products, beverages, tobacco products, textile, clothes, leather and leather products, wood and products made of wood and cork, products made of straw and plaiting materials, paper and paper products, chemicals and chemical products, pharmaceutical products and substances, rubber and plastic goods, minerals, non-metallic and other products, base metals, end metallic products, computers, electronic and optical products, electrical equipment, machines and equipment, cars, trailers and semi-trailers, other transportation equipment, furniture and other end products) Remittance by a legal entity (from its current account to the bank account intended to record transactions with corporate payment cards) of imprest amounts to enable its employees to purchase goods Payments for potable and hot water, electric power supply, heating (gas or hot water) purchased by legal entities Compensation of a goods supplier for the payment by installments for the goods
711	Acquisition and sale of goods abroad without import thereof to Kazakhstan
712	Export of foreign goods previously imported to Kazakhstan without significant transformation thereof
713	Purchase abroad of previously exported Kazakhstan goods without significant transformation thereof
Group 720 — Real Estate Related Payments	
721	Payments related to real estate located in Kazakhstan, including: Payments for buildings and constructions in Kazakhstan Payments for joint residential development share remitted by individuals to the accounts of construction organizations (milestone payments to purchase residential property in Kazakhstan) Remittances ensuring joint development of real property in Kazakhstan under joint operations agreements Payment of profits gained from operation of real property located in Kazakhstan under joint operations agreements
722	Payments for real property in Kazakhstan, including: Payments for buildings and constructions outside Kazakhstan Remittances ensuring joint development of real property in Kazakhstan under joint operations agreements Payment of profit gained as the result of operation of real property outside the Republic of Kazakhstan under joint operations agreements
730	Purchase of non-produced non-financial assets, including payments for: Land and subsoil thereof, including payments for the right of permanent land use Software Patents Goodwill Trade name Trademark
780	Return of money for non-supplied goods, including: Money refund for non-supplied goods, intangible assets and non-rendered services intended for goods repair
790	Other payments under Section 7, including Payments for off-book goods including refunds under payment documents prepared in breach of Kazakhstan legislation with respect to payments under Section 74
Section 8 — Services	
Group 810 — Transportation and Storage Services	
811	Payments for air transport services, including: Rental of an aircraft with a crew Passenger air transportation services Cargo air transportation and space transportation services
812	Payments for water transportation services, including: Rental of sea transport with crew Passenger inland water transportation services Passenger sea transportation services Cargo sea transportation services Cargo inland water transportation services



813	Payments for railway transportation services, including: Rental of railway transportation with a crew Passenger long haul railway transportation services Cargo railway transportation services
814	Payments for other land transportation services, including: Rental of other land transport with a crew Passenger other land transportation services Automobile cargo transportation services and carriage services
815	Payments for pipeline transportation services
816	Payments for storage and warehousing services
817	Ancillary transportation services
818	Payments for mail and courier services, including: Services rendered by the national post operator (mailing services, services related to newspapers and other periodicals, letters, parcels and packages, services rendered by post offices, other mail services) Courier services except for the services rendered by the national post operator (courier services aimed at letters, food and other goods delivery)
819	Other payments related to transportation services
821	Payments for construction services, including: Building and structures construction works, including the cost of goods acquired and used to effect such works Bridges, roads and railways construction works, including the cost of goods acquired and used to construct such facilities Other engineering installations construction works, the cost of goods acquired and used to erect thereof Buildings demolition and construction site preparation works Buildings and structures repair Electrical installation works Water supply, heating and air conditioning systems installation works Other assembly (installation) works Other construction and finishing works at the final stage Roof timber (roofing) installation works Other special construction works not included into other groups Pipelines, telecommunication lines and electric power supply lines (power cabling) installation works Electric power stations, mining and processing facilities construction works Other construction and installation works (including installation works with respect to the following structures: fencing, blinds and sheds, lighting and alarm systems at the roads, airports and ports) Construction completion works (plastering works, wood structures installation works, floor and wall covering, painting and glass works) Services involving rental of equipment with an operator thereof for construction or demolition of a building or a structure
822	Payments for goods repair and technical maintenance services, including: Any goods repair and technical maintenance services including sea vessels, aircrafts and other means of transportation except for renovation (included into construction services), computer hardware repair (included into IT services) and repair of oil and gas wells (included into professional, scientific and technical services)
Group 830 — Payments for Insurance Services	
831	Life insurance premia (payment), including: Transfer of pension savings by Unified Savings Pension Fund Joint Stock Company or a voluntary pension fund to an insurance organization under a retirement annuity agreement
832	Life insurance compensation, including: Remittance by insurance company of life and annuity insurance payments Regular/life-long annuity insurance payments by an insurance company
833	Other insurance premium, including: Insurance premium (contribution) with respect to other insurance types (except for life insurance)
834	Other insurance compensations, including: Remittance of other insurance proceeds by an insurance company (except for life insurance compensations) to a bank for subsequent crediting to individuals' bank accounts Remittance of guaranteed insurance compensations by Insurance Compensation Guarantee Fund Joint Stock Company
835	Reinsurance
836	Compensation to a reinsured person
837	Insurance and reinsurance fees including: Insurance agents' fees
838	Refund of surrender value under an endowment insurance agreement
839	Other insurance services, including: Actuarial services Supplemental insurance services (advisory services, appraisal services in the sphere of insurance and pension benefits)
841	Payments for financial services except for the payments classified under payment purpose codes 842 and 843, including: Charges of a bank or an organization performing certain banking operations for banking and other operations provided for in the Law of the Republic of Kazakhstan "Regarding Banks and Banking Activities in the Republic of Kazakhstan" dated 31 August 1995 Intermediary and ancillary services of financial organizations (except for the services of insurance organizations and unified savings pension fund) Fees of professional securities market participants for performed operations Fees for money cashing Fees under an underwriting agreement Fees for exchange of worn-out currency in a non-Kazakhstan resident bank Fees related to furnishing of the loan (financial leasing inclusive) Financial advisory services
842	Fees for internet banking services



843	Fees for mobile banking services
844	Payments to intermediaries within trade transactions, including: Fees of trading and agency firms, brokers, dealers, trade agents with respect to trade transactions with goods and services including trade transactions at sea vessels and aircrafts, auctions Agency services related to real property rendered for a consideration or under an agreement
Group 850 — Other Business Services	
851	Payments for IT services, including: Computer software development services Software publishing services IT advisory services Computer hardware management services Services involving assembly, installation, technical maintenance and repair of computer hardware and peripheral devices IT and computer systems services Data and sites processing and other services Processing services (collection, processing and transfer of information generated in the course of payments and other transactions using payment cards) Establishment, storage and real time work with data arrays; data processing, tabulation inclusive; data processing in computer time collective use mode or based upon an hourly schedule, continuous management of computer complexes consisting of external devices Internet portals contents
852	Payments for telecommunication services, including: Wire telecommunication services (involving data and messages transfer, fixed telephone, services involving provision of wire telecommunication networks by private companies to transfer data via wired telecommunication networks, Internet communication services aimed at software distribution along cable infrastructure) Wi-Fi telecommunication services (mobile telecommunication services and services rendered by private networks aimed at the provision of Wi-Fi telecommunication services, Wi-Fi telecommunication services aimed at data transfer in Wi-Fi telecommunication networks, wi-fi Internet services used to distribute software in Wi-Fi networks) Satellite communication services Other telecommunication services
853	Payment for intellectual property use, including: Payments for the use of title (such as patents, copy rights, trademarks, processes, design) License fees for reproduction of master copies and prototypes (such as books and manuscripts, computer software, cinematographic works, records)
854	Legal services, including: Legal advice and recommendations; legal services within legal proceedings and legislative process; drafting legal documents; arbitration services
855	Leasing (operative leasing), including: Operative leasing of premises, temporary storage warehouses, dead alleys Own property leasing services Lease of vehicles and equipment without an operator Services involving lease and rental of personal consumption articles and household goods Services involving lease of vehicles, equipment and other inventories Payment by the tenant to the landlord of all expenses related to rented premises under a tenancy agreement (including utilities expenses, telecommunication services, building security and other services) Payment by a legal entity to an individual for lease of personal property owned by such an individual
856	Payments for public utilities services, including: Purchase of public utilities by an individual: potable water, hot water, electric power, heating (gas, hot water), sewage, gas, lift, housing maintenance, garbage disposal, collective aerial, technical maintenance of meters, technical maintenance of gas systems, payment for broadcasting services
857	Payments for information services, including: Information agency services, including provision of news digests, photographs and feature stories to mass media Data base creation, storage and distribution Direct individual subscription to periodicals delivered by post or otherwise; library and archive services Telephone inquiries center services
858	Marketing and market research services, including: Design, production and marketing of advertisements using advertising agencies Advertisements publication in mass media including advertising time purchase and sale Organization of exhibitions and trade fairs, goods advertisement abroad Marketing researches, public opinion surveys with respect to various issues



859	<p>Payments for professional, scientific and technical services, including: Accounting services Tax advisory services Management advisory services, services rendered by head offices Services in the sphere of architecture and engineering surveys as well as technical advice in these spheres Technical tests and analysis services Research and exploratory development in the sphere of natural and technical sciences Services related to researches and exploratory development in the sphere of social and liberal arts Design services Services in the sphere of photography Translation and interpretation services Secretarial services Veterinary services Complex administrative office services Photocopying, drafting documents and special supplemental office services Conference arrangement services Packing services Services in the sphere of agriculture (except for veterinary services) Services in the sphere of forestry (forest husbandry and timber cutting) Supplemental services in the sphere of mining industry (oil and natural gas wells drilling services, services related to installation, repair and rigging-down services and other supplemental services in oil and gas sector related to natural gas liquefaction and regasification for the purpose of transportation thereof rendered at the production site) Other professional, scientific and technical services not included into other groups, including supplemental commercial services Newspaper printing and other printing services, preprinting and pre-replication services, binding and finishing services as well as the services related thereto Books, periodicals and other publishing services Visa arrangements Radiation testing Appraisal services except for appraisals effected by intermediaries under trade transactions and insurance agents in connection with operations with real property or insurance Inquiry and security services Design of equipment for technology processes and automated production units Electric power distribution and transfer Water distribution services Services involving distribution of fuel gas in pipelines Laundry and dry cleaning services to legal entities Equipment assembly, installation and technical maintenance services (except for computer hardware as well as installation and erection of structures from prefabricated structures) Building cleaning services (including disinfection, deratization and disinfection, window cleaning, traditional and specialized cleaning, furnace and pipeline cleaning) Services involving collection, processing and removal of wastes, recoverable materials, reclaiming</p>
Group 860 — Services to Individuals as well as services in the sphere of culture and recreation	
861	<p>Payments for educational services, including: Payment for education services rendered to individuals and legal entities regarding training of their employees (in the sphere of nursery and pre-school education, secondary education, higher education, other education, courses, trainings, seminars, internships)</p>
862	<p>Payments for medical services, including: Services rendered by hospitals, services in the sphere of medical and dentist practices, health care, patient care</p>
869	<p>Payments for the services in the sphere of culture and recreation, including: Services in the sphere of craft, art and recreation (rendered by performing artists, authors, composers, sculptors, painters, graphic artists in the sphere of production and entertainment events, theatrical equipment operation) Services rendered by libraries, archives, museums and other cultural organizations Services related to gambling and betting Sports services and leisure organization services (operation of sport facilities, sports clubs, fitness clubs, entertainment parks and theme parks, leisure parks and beaches, fireworks as well as light and sound shows, slot machines) Services of hairdressing and beauty salons Services involving movies, video films, radio and TV programs production Tracks and audio records publishing services Audio and video records copying services Radio broadcasting services Services involving creation and broadcasting of TV programs and original products</p>
871	<p>Travels, including: Cost of tours excluding transportation costs (tickets) (when paying for the tickets the following codes shall be specified depending on the type of the means of transportation: 811, 812, 813, 814) Cost of tours tickets value inclusive (when paid under one payment document) Services rendered by tourist agencies Entertainment and business trip expenses Remittance by a legal entity to a bank of an amount of entertainment and business trip expenses for subsequent crediting thereof to the bank account of its employee or to a bank account intended for accounting operations with corporate payment cards</p>
872	<p>Payments for accommodation and catering services, including: Hotel services Services involving rental of premises for weekends and other short-term accommodation Services of campings and parking lots for mobile houses and residential trailers Restaurant services and food products supply delivery services Ordered meals and ready meals delivery services Beverages supply services Compensation by a legal entity of an individual's expenses for hotel accommodation services</p>
880	<p>Refunds for non-rendered services, including: Purchase by banks branch offices travelers checks from the clients thereof</p>
890	<p>Other payments under Section 8, including: Off-book payments for services including refunds under payment documents prepared in breach of Kazakhstan legislation with respect to payments under Section 8 Refund of erroneously debited amounts with respect to payments under Section 8 Refund of excessively remitted money for the services and in case of the services costs reduction Refund of money by a services provider for undue discharge of agreement terms and conditions</p>
Section 9 — Payments to/from the Budget	
Group 910 — Generally Established Procedure	
911	Accrued (calculated) and other obligations payable to the budget



912	Penalties related to obligations payable to the budget
913	Penalties for breach of Kazakhstan legislation
914	Revenues to the budget gained as the result of inspections by state revenue authorities
915	Penalties imposed as the result of inspections conducted by state revenues authorities
916	Penalties imposed based upon the results of inspections conducted by state revenues authorities
917	Revenues to the budget in case of change (extension) of taxes payment deadlines
918	Penalties in case of change (extension) of taxes payment deadlines
919	Penalties imposed prior to taxes payment deadlines extension
921	Revenues to the budget based upon in-house audit results
922	Penalty as the result of an in-house audit
923	Remittance of penalties imposed due to the failure to submit a Goods Import Application and to pay indirect taxes
924	Penalty accrued on the refunded VAT excessive amount
Group 960 — Refunds from (Offset in) the Budget	
961	Offset of VAT paid with respect to goods (works, services) acquired and financed by a grant provided for the purpose of tax arrears repayment
962	Refund of VAT paid with respect to goods (works, services) acquired and financed by a grant
963	Refund of VAT by a diplomatic and similar representatives accredited in the Republic of Kazakhstan
964	Offset of excessive (erroneously) paid amount to redeem the debt on accrued amounts based upon the results of an inspection by state revenues authorities
965	Penalty in favor of a taxpayer for the breach by the state revenue authority of the deadline established for excessive VAT refund
966	Penalty in favor of a taxpayer for the breach by the state revenues authority of a deadline established for a tax, a payment refund
967	Penalty in favor of a taxpayer for the breach by the state revenues authority of a deadline established for a tax, a payment offset
968	Penalty refund by a taxpayer
969	Offset of excessive (erroneously) paid amount to repay the amounts accrued on the results of an in-house audit
Group 970 — Refund (Offset) from the Budget of an Excessive VAT, other Refunds (Offsets) of Paid Amounts	
971	Refund from the budget of excessive (erroneously) paid amounts to a bank account
972	VAT refund with respect to zero taxable revenues when such VAT accrued prior to 1 January 2009
973	Offset of VAT excess against the tax accrued after 1 January 2009
974	Refund of offset VAT excess against the tax accrued after 1 January 2009
975	Transfer from one budget classification code to another budget classification code
976	Transfer from one state revenue authority to another state revenue authority
977	VAT offset with respect to revenues taxable at zero rate when such VAT accrued prior to 1 January 2009
978	Refund of paid penalty
979	Other
991	Budget payments received from Kazakhstan citizens
992	Penalties related to budget payments from Kazakhstan citizens
993	Penalties for breach of Kazakhstan legislation received from Kazakhstan citizens
994	Repayment of insufficient payments from Kazakhstan citizens
995	Administrative penalties imposed on state revenue authorities
996	Refund of VAT paid in the course of goods import
997	Refund of VAT paid during acquisition of works, services from a non-Kazakhstan resident
998	Refund of VAT imposed on fixed assets introduced into operation, real property investments, acquired biological assets
Notes:	
1. Operations with derivative financial instruments shall be assigned to the payment purpose code specified (hereinafter the “code”) of the applicable section depending on the type of assets constituting the basis of the financial transaction.	
2. Section 1 — Specific Remittances	
Code 150 (Transit Remittances on Correspondent Bank Accounts) shall be assigned by the relevant intermediary bank. Upon the receipt of a transit payment the beneficiary’s bank shall specify economic sectors and payment purpose codes corresponding to the transactions for subsequent submission of information. All necessary details of the payment by the beneficiary’s bank shall be specified on the basis of an agreement between the clients under which sold goods or rendered services are paid.	
Code 181 (Transactions on Letters of Credits) shall be assigned when the issuer bank remits the amount (coverage) to secure the obligations under letters of credit from the client’s bank account to such a bank’s account (except for the interest for the letter of credit use), money refund when the letter of credit is revoked. In the course of transactions with letters of credit money remittances by the issuing bank to the beneficiary’s bank shall be classified depending on the payment purpose, including:	
1) payment under a letter of credit by an issuing bank of a letter of credit amount with money provided to the issuing bank for the letter of credit validity term provided that such money is likely to be used to make payments under the letter of credit (in case of a secured letter of credit);	



2) payment under a letter of credit to a Kazakhstan resident or a non-Kazakhstan resident from the client's current account (in case of an unsecured letter of credit);
3) payment under a letter of credit from the bank's own funds from the account "Debtors under Documentary Operations" (in case of lack of money on the client's account as of the time of the payment with respect to an unsecured letter of credits);
4) crediting money by a non-Kazakhstan resident bank on the correspondent account of a Kazakhstan resident bank.
Code 182 (Guarantee Operations) shall be assigned in the course of money (security) remittance to secure guarantee obligations from the bank account of the client issuing payment instructions to such a bank's account (except for remittance of an interest under the guarantee), money refunding in case of a guarantee termination. This code shall be assigned to money remittances made by the guarantor bank in case of a guarantee event occurrence depending on the payment purpose.
3. Section 3 – Deposits
Section 3 (Deposits) shall exclude payment to other persons for goods, services, specific remittances, payments and(or) remittance classified under other sections of the Detailed Chart of Payment Purpose Code.
If the payment originator has any information regarding the sources and purposes of crediting to a bank account and of debiting cash from the bank account, then the code corresponding to the payment purpose shall be assigned. Code 311 (Call deposits) (opened on the basis of a bank deposit agreement), Code 331 (Depositing cash on current accounts), Code 321 (Call deposit (opened under a bank deposit agreement) debiting), Code 341 (Current bank accounts cash debiting) shall be specified if the payment originator doesn't have such information.
4. The codes of securities purchase by a non-Kazakhstan resident shall be assigned by the Kazakhstan resident participating in the transaction to securities sales under Sections 5 (Securities, Bills of Exchange/Promissory Notes and Deposit Certificates Issued by non-Kazakhstan Residents and Investments to Foreign Capital) and Section 6 (Securities and Bills of Exchange/ Promissory Notes Issued by Kazakhstan Residents and Participation in the Charter Capital of Kazakhstan Residents).
5. Sections 7 (Goods and Intangible Assets) and 8 (Services)
In Sections 7 (Goods and Intangible Assets) and 8 (Services) goods and services shall be specified subject to the Kazakhstan Classifier GK RK04-2008 (Classifier of Goods and Services by Economic Activities) and BPM6 (Balance of Payment and International Investment Position Manual, Sixth Edition) of the International Monetary Fund.
Any payments for goods and intangible assets, services shall include advance payments.
Section 7 (Goods and Intangible Assets) shall exclude payments for precious metals qualified under Section 2 (Foreign Exchange Transactions and Operations with Precious Metals).
Code 730 (Purchase of Non-Produced Non-Financial Assets) shall be specified with respect to payments for the following items:
1) land and subsoil, including the right of permanent land use;
2) tangible assets used to produce goods and services that do not result from production;
3) intangible assets acquired to ownership (including software, patents, goodwill, trade names, trademarks).
Code 853 (Payment for intellectual property use) shall be assigned to acquisition of the right to use intangible assets.
Payments by legal entities for acquired electric power, gas and water (utilities services) shall be qualified under Code 710 (Payments for goods except for real estate and goods qualified under the following payment purpose codes: 711, 712 and 713).
6. Section 9 – Payments to/from the Budget
This section shall include the code related to payments to the state budget and to refunds from the state budget (except for pensions and allowances).
Code 911 shall be assigned when remitting accrued and other obligations to the budget (except for penalties and fines) provided for in the Budget Code of the Republic of Kazakhstan dated 4 December 2008 and the Code of the Republic of Kazakhstan dated 10 December 2008 "Regarding Taxes and Other Obligatory Payments to the Budget" (Tax Code) with the exception of the following amounts payable to the budget based upon the results of inspections conducted by the state revenue authorities, when the taxes payment deadlines are changed (extended) based upon in-house audits results.
Code 912 shall be specified in case of payment of penalties imposed with respect to the payments to the budget for the breach of deadlines established for payment of taxes, obligations and other payments to the budget, with the exception of the penalties accrued based upon the results of inspections by state revenues authorities, imposed in case of change (extension) of taxes payment deadlines; accrued based upon the results of an in-house audit.
Code 913 shall be specified in case of payment of fines imposed for administrative violations accrued in compliance with the Code of the Republic of Kazakhstan "Regarding Administrative Violations" dated 5 July 2014 (hereinafter the "Administrative Violations Code") with the exception of the penalties imposed based upon the results of inspections by state revenue authorities; penalties imposed prior to the taxes payment deadline extension.
Code 914 shall be assigned to remittances of taxes, mandatory and other payments to the budget (except for penalties and fines) payable under a notice of accrued amounts based upon the results of inspections by state revenue authorities.
Code 915 shall be assigned when paying penalties imposed based upon the results of inspections by state revenue authorities with the exception of penalties accrued on the payment obligations to the budget imposed in case of change (extension) of taxes payment deadlines as well as those accrued based upon in-house audit results.
Code 916 shall be assigned in case of payment of penalties imposed based upon the results of inspections by state revenues authorities with the exception of penalties imposed for the breach of Kazakhstan legislation (except for those imposed based upon inspections by state revenues authorities); imposed prior to taxes payment deadlines extension.
Code 917 shall be assigned to payments to the budget of taxes with changed (extended) payment deadlines.
Code 918 shall be assigned in case of payment of a penalty accrued in case of a change (extension) of taxes payment deadlines; a penalty accrued based upon the results of inspections conducted by state revenue authorities; a penalty imposed based upon in-house audit results.
Code 919 shall be assigned to penalties imposed prior to extension of taxes payment deadlines with the exception of penalties imposed for administrative violations in the sphere of taxation, penalties imposed under the Administrative Violation Code, fines imposed based upon the inspections conducted by state revenue authorities.
Code 921 shall be assigned to remittances of taxes, mandatory and other payments to the budget (except for penalties) payable on the basis of a notice on elimination of violations identified based upon an in-house audit results.
Code 922 shall be assigned to payment of a penalty accrued based upon the results of an in-house audit results with the following exceptions: penalties imposed with respect to payment obligations to the budget, penalties imposed in case of a change (extension) of taxes payment deadlines; penalties imposed based upon the results of inspections by state revenues authorities.
Code 924 shall be assigned to a remittance of the penalty accrued on the refunded VAT excess not confirmed during an inspection conducted by state revenue authorities.
Code 968 shall be assigned to a refund by taxpayers of excessive or erroneously paid penalty with respect to payments to the budget.
Code 971 shall be assigned to a refund from the budget to the taxpayer's bank account of excessively (erroneously) paid taxes, mandatory and other payments.



Code 975 shall be assigned to an excessively or erroneously paid amount to the budget, transfer of taxes and other mandatory payments from one budget classification code to another budget classification code.	
Code 976 shall be assigned in case of erroneously credited taxes, mandatory and other payments to the budget to other state revenues authorities in case of transfer of an excessively or erroneously paid tax and payment to other state revenues authorities.	
Code 978 shall be assigned to a refund to taxpayers of a penalty paid with respect to payment obligations to the budget.	
Code 979 shall be assigned to other payments including official transfers (subventions, budget exemption, etc.) and loans repayment.	
Code 991 shall be assigned to payments by Kazakhstan resident individuals of taxes, mandatory and other payments to the budget (except for the penalties and fines).	
Code 992 shall be assigned in case of a payment by a Kazakhstan citizen of penalties accrued for delayed payments to the budget.	
Code 993 shall be assigned in case of payment by Kazakhstan citizens of penalties imposed for administrative violations imposed in compliance with the Administrative Violations Code.	
Code 995 shall be assigned to payment of penalties imposed by state revenues authorities for administrative violations in compliance with the Administrative Violations Code.	
BCC (in case of tax payment)	Code Name
101101	Corporate Income Tax from Legal Entities — Residents
101102	Corporate Income Tax from Legal Entities — Non-Residents
101103	Corporate Income Tax from Legal Entities — Residents withheld at source
101104	Corporate Income Tax from Legal Entities — Non-Residents withheld at source
101105	Corporate Income Tax from Legal Entities operating in the raw materials sector according to the list approved by the Government of Kazakhstan (GOK)
101106	Corporate Income Tax from Legal Entities operating in the raw materials sector according to the list approved by the GOK withheld at source
101107	Corporate Income Tax from Legal Entities — Non-Residents operating in the raw materials sector according to the list approved by the GOK withheld at source
101201	Individual Income Tax withheld at source
101202	Individual Income Tax not withheld at source
101203	Individual Income Tax from individuals operating on one time licenses
103101	Social Tax
104101	Property Tax for Legal Entities and Private Entrepreneurs
104102	Individual Property Tax
104301	Land Tax from individuals on agricultural lands
104302	Land Tax from individuals on populated land
104303	Land Tax from individuals on industrial, transport, communication, defense and other non-agricultural lands
104304	Land Tax on forests
104305	Land Tax on water ponds
104306	Land Tax on specially protected territories of recreational and historical value
104307	Land Tax from Legal entities and private entrepreneurs, private notaries and attorney on agricultural lands
104308	Land Tax from Legal entities and private entrepreneurs, private notaries and attorney on populated land
104401	Transport Tax from Legal Entities
104402	Transport Tax from individuals
104502	VAT on goods and services produced in Kazakhstan
105101	Single Land Tax
105102	VAT on goods and services imported into Kazakhstan except for goods/services from Russia
105103	VAT on goods and services produced by Legal Entities operating in the raw materials sector according to the list approved by the GOK
105104	VAT for a non-resident
105105	VAT on goods and services imported into Kazakhstan from Russia
105106	VAT additionally calculated after an independent customs price check on goods and services imported into Kazakhstan except for Goods/services from Russia
105107	VAT additionally calculated after an independent customs price check on goods and services imported into Kazakhstan from Russia Excise taxes
105201	All types of spirits produced in Kazakhstan
105202	Vodka produced in Kazakhstan
105203	Heavy alcoholic drinks produced in Kazakhstan
105204	Wines produced in Kazakhstan
105205	Cognacs produced in Kazakhstan
105206	Champagne wines produced in Kazakhstan



105207	Beer produced in Kazakhstan
105208	Light alcoholic drinks with ethyl spirit content between 12 and 30 percent produced in Kazakhstan
105209	Salmon caviar produced in Kazakhstan
105210	Tobacco goods with filter produced in Kazakhstan
105211	Tobacco goods without filter produced in Kazakhstan
105212	Wine drinks produced in Kazakhstan
105214	Other light alcoholic drinks with ethyl spirit content below 12 percent produced in Kazakhstan
105215	Wine drinks imported in Kazakhstan
105216	Excise taxes additionally calculated after an independent customs price check on wine drinks imported into Kazakhstan with ethyl spirit content below 12 percent
105218	Wine materials produced in Kazakhstan
105219	Excise taxes additionally calculated after an independent customs price check on wine drinks imported into Kazakhstan
105221	Fire and gas arms (except for that purchased for the needs of the state authorities) produced in Kazakhstan
105223	Gambling business
105224	Lotteries business
105229	Raw oil including gas condensate produced in Kazakhstan
105236	Cars (except those for people with disabilities) produced in Kazakhstan
105237	Other light alcoholic drinks with ethyl spirit content below 12 percent produced in Kazakhstan
105241	All types of spirits imported to Kazakhstan
105242	Vodka imported in Kazakhstan
105243	Heavy alcoholic drinks imported in Kazakhstan
105244	Wines imported in Kazakhstan
105245	Cognacs imported in Kazakhstan
105246	Champagne wines imported in Kazakhstan
105247	Beer imported in Kazakhstan
105248	Light alcoholic drinks with ethyl spirit content between 12 and 30 percent imported in Kazakhstan
105249	Salmon caviar imported in Kazakhstan
105250	Tobacco goods with filter imported in Kazakhstan
105251	Tobacco goods without filter imported in Kazakhstan
105255	Cars (except those for people with disabilities) imported in Kazakhstan
105258	Wine materials imported in Kazakhstan
105259	Diesel fuel imported into Kazakhstan
105260	Gasoline (except aviation fuel) imported to Kazakhstan
105261	Fire and gas arms (except for that purchased for the needs of the state authorities) imported in Kazakhstan
105269	Excise taxes additionally calculated after an independent customs price check on wine drinks imported into Kazakhstan
105270	Excise taxes additionally calculated after an independent customs price check on all types of spirit imported into Kazakhstan
105271	Excise taxes additionally calculated after an independent customs price check on all types of vodka imported into Kazakhstan
105272	Excise taxes additionally calculated after an independent customs price check on all types of heavy alcoholic drinks imported into Kazakhstan
105273	Excise taxes additionally calculated after an independent customs price check on all types of wines imported into Kazakhstan
105274	Excise taxes additionally calculated after an independent customs price check on all types of cognacs imported into Kazakhstan
105275	Excise taxes additionally calculated after an independent customs price check on all types of champagne wines imported into Kazakhstan
105276	Excise taxes additionally calculated after an independent customs price check on all types of beers imported into Kazakhstan
105277	Excise taxes additionally calculated after an independent customs price check on light alcoholic drinks with ethyl spirit content between 12 and 30 percent imported into Kazakhstan
105278	Excise taxes additionally calculated after an independent customs price check on salmon caviar imported into Kazakhstan
105279	Excise taxes additionally calculated after an independent customs price check on tobacco goods imported into Kazakhstan
105280	Excise taxes additionally calculated after an independent customs price check on other tobacco containing goods imported into Kazakhstan
105281	Excise taxes additionally calculated after an independent customs price check on tobacco goods imported into Kazakhstan
105283	Excise taxes additionally calculated after an independent customs price check on wine materials imported into Kazakhstan
105284	Excise taxes additionally calculated after an independent customs price check on diesel fuel imported into Kazakhstan
105285	Excise taxes additionally calculated after an independent customs price check on gasoline (except aviation fuel) imported into Kazakhstan
105286	Excise taxes additionally calculated after an independent customs price check on fire and gas arms (except for that purchased needs for one of the state authorities) imported into Kazakhstan



105287	Excise taxes additionally calculated after an independent customs price check on raw oil, including gas condensate, imported into Kazakhstan
105290	Gasoline (except aviation fuel) of own production sold wholesale
105291	Diesel fuel of own production sold wholesale
105292	Gasoline (except aviation fuel) of own production sold retail or used for own purposes
105293	Diesel fuel of own production sold retail or used for own purposes
105294	Gasoline (except aviation fuel) sold by legal entities and individuals wholesale
105295	Diesel fuel sold by legal entities and individuals wholesale
105296	Gasoline (except aviation fuel) sold by legal entities and individuals retail or used for own purposes
105297	Diesel fuel sold by legal entities and individuals retail or used for own purposes
105302	Tax on excess profit
105303	Payment for use of water resource on the surface
105304	Payment for use of forests
105305	Bonuses
105306	Royalty
105307	Rent tax on exported raw oil
105308	Kazakhstan share on production sharing agreements
105309	Payment for use of radio frequency spectrum
105310	Payment for use of water vessel ways
105311	Payment for use of wildlife
105313	Payment for use of specially preserved territories of state value
105314	Payment for use of specially preserved territories of local value
105315	Payment for use of land lots
105316	Payment for environmental pollution
105322	Tax on excess profit from legal entities operating in the raw materials sector according to the list approved by the GOK
105325	Bonuses from legal entities operating in the raw materials sector according to the list approved by the GOK
105326	Royalty from legal entities operating in the raw materials sector according to the list approved by the GOK
105328	Kazakhstan share on production sharing agreements from legal entities operating in the raw materials sector according to the list approved by the GOK
105401	Tax for state registration of private entrepreneurs
105402	License fee for the right to perform certain activities
105403	Tax for state registration of legal entities
105404	Auction fees
105406	Fee for passage of vehicles through the territory of Kazakhstan
105410	Fee for using the toll state roads of local value
105412	Fee for state registration of radio electronics and high frequency devices
105413	Fee for granting licenses for using radio frequency spectrum by TV and radio
105414	Fee for state registration of mechanical transport vehicles
105415	Fee for state registration of sea, river and small vessels
105416	Fee for state registration of medicines
105417	Fee for state registration of civil air vessels
105418	Fee for state registration of rights on real estate deals
105419	Payment for placement of outdoor visual advertisement on roads of state value
105420	Payment for placement of outdoor visual advertisement on roads of local value
106101	Customs duties on imported goods except for duties taken from individuals
106102	Customs duties on imported goods
106103	Customs duties additionally calculated after an independent customs price check on imported goods
106104	Customs duties on imported goods taken from individuals
106201	Proceeds from executing customs control and procedures
106202	Duties taken to protect local manufacturers
106203	Proceeds from executing customs control and procedures additionally calculated after an independent customs price check on imported goods
106204	Duties taken to protect local manufacturers additionally calculated after an independent customs price check on imported goods
107109	Other tax proceeds to the republican budget



107110	Other tax proceeds to the local budget
108101	Consular fee
108102	State fee for submitting suit applications to the court
108103	State fee for notary actions
108104	State fee for registration of a civil condition
108105	State fee for exit visa issuance or invitation letter registration
108106	State fee for visa issuance to foreigners
108107	State fee for citizenship documents
108108	State fee for registration of a residential address
108109	State fee for granting hunting licenses
108110	State fee for registering of civil weapons
108111	State fee for issuance of passports and IDs
108112	State fee for granting licenses to own/carry firearms
108113	State fee for apostile
108114	State fee for issuing driver's licenses
108115	State fee for issuing vehicles registration certificates
108116	State fee for issuing license plates
201101	Share of profit of the republican state enterprises
201102	Share of profit of the local state enterprises
201201	Profit of the National Bank of Kazakhstan
201202	Interest of GOK deposits
201203	Dividends on shares owned by the state
201204	Interest on placement of funds borrowed by the state abroad in the local commercial banks
201206	Interest from state securities bought in the securities market
201211	Payment for the information on subsurface resources
201213	Profit from the state lotteries except for the regional lotteries
201215	Dividends on the shares in the local government ownership
201217	Profit from the regional lotteries
201226	Payment for the military polygons use
201227	Payment for the cosmodrome Baykonur
201228	Rent fee for state property use
201229	Rent fee for local government property use
201301	Proceeds from compensation of losses of agricultural and forest manufactures due to the agricultural and forest land requisitioning
201302	Proceeds from services rendered by state enterprises financed from the state budget
201303	Proceeds from services rendered by state enterprises financed from the local budget
201304	Payment for the sale of land lots rent rights
201305	Payment for intercity and international communication services
202109	Proceeds from the funds withheld from salaries of convicted people
202113	Payment for movable property collateral registration
202303	Proceeds from government purchases made by the state enterprises financed from the state budget
202304	Proceeds from government purchases made by the state enterprises financed from the local budget
202305	Proceeds from sale of confiscated property
202306	Proceeds from sale of no one's property
203101	Administrative fees and sanctions levied by the central state authorities
203102	Proceeds from alcoholics placed into special conditions
203104	Proceeds from confiscated profits derived from unlicensed activities except gambling
203106	Executive sanction
203107	Amounts of sanctions applicable to commercial banks violating reporting requirements
203109	Proceeds from banks violating the tax legislation
203110	Penalties for environmental protection law violation
203111	Administrative fees and sanctions levied by the local state authorities
203112	Other sanctions and penalties levied by the state authorities financed from the republican budget
203113	Other sanctions and penalties levied by the state authorities financed from the local budget



203114	Proceeds from confiscated profits derived from unlicensed gambling
203115	Proceeds from confiscated profits derived from individual entrepreneurs operating without state registration
203116	Profit derived from the violations of the antimonopoly law
204101	Interest on loans under the leasing program
204102	Interest on loans for co-financing of investment projects
204103	Interest on loans by ADB for agricultural sector development
204104	Interest on loans by Eximbank Kazakhstan for investment projects
204105	Interest on loans for purchase of cattle-breeding products
204106	Interest on other loans
204107	Interest on loans for small enterprises development
204108	Interest on loans extended to production enterprises for equipment leasing
204109	Interest on loans extended to agricultural enterprises through the system of rural credit societies
204201	Interest on loans extended for the housing construction and purchase program
204301	Interest on loans extended to the local authorities from the state budget
204303	Interest on loans extended for other purposes
204401	Interest on loans extended as technical assistance
204402	Interest on loans extended for enterprises development projects
204403	Interest on loans extended for SME development
204404	Interest on loans extended for post privatization support of agricultural enterprises
204405	Interest on loans extended to support the oil industry
204406	Interest on loans extended to build the Astana airport
204407	Interest on loans extended to modernize the irrigation systems
204501	Interest on loans extended to develop the city transportation
204502	Interest on loans extended to develop the Atyrau water and sewage system
204503	Interest on loans extended to develop the Almaty water and sewage system
204504	Interest on loans extended for the project of water and land resources management
204601	Interest on government guarantees paid by the legal entities
204701	Interest on external loans extended to foreign states
204801	Interest on loans extended to support small entrepreneurship
204802	Interest on loans extended to agricultural producers
204803	Interest on loans extended to support economy sectors
204804	Interest on loans extended for local investment projects
204805	Interest on other loans
205101	Unclear profits
205102	Kazakhstan share from the distribution of additional duty
205104	Proceeds from voluntary submission or confiscation of property or services rendered to government officials
205109	Other non-tax proceeds to the republican budget
205110	Other non-tax proceeds to the local budget
205111	Transfer from the National Fund of the Republic of Kazakhstan as a compensation of losses on Corporate Income Tax from Legal Entities operating in the raw materials sector
205112	Transfer from the National Fund of the Republic of Kazakhstan as a compensation of losses on Corporate Income Tax from Legal Entities – Non-Residents operating in the raw materials sector withheld at source
205113	Transfer from the National Fund of the Republic of Kazakhstan as a compensation of losses on Corporate Income Tax from Legal Entities – Residents operating in the raw materials sector withheld at source
205114	Transfer from the National Fund of the Republic of Kazakhstan as a compensation of losses on VAT from Legal Entities operating in the raw materials sector
205115	Transfer from the National Fund of the Republic of Kazakhstan as a compensation of losses on excessive income tax from Legal Entities – Residents operating in the raw materials sector
205116	Transfer from the National Fund of the Republic of Kazakhstan as a compensation of losses on bonuses from Legal Entities operating in the raw materials sector
205117	Transfer from the National Fund of the Republic of Kazakhstan as a compensation of losses on royalties from Legal Entities operating in the raw materials sector
205118	Transfer from the National Fund of the Republic of Kazakhstan as a compensation of losses on Kazakhstan share in the production sharing agreement
205123	Receipt of receivables from the state entities finances from the republican budget



205124	Receipt of receivables from the state entities finances from the local budget
205125	Return of unused funds received from the republican budget
205126	Return of unused funds received from the local budget
301103	Proceeds from the sale of property of state entities financed from the local budget
301104	Proceeds from the sale of property of state entities financed from the republican budget
301106	Proceeds from sale of arms and military machinery
302101	Proceeds from repayment of debts for goods received from the state reserves
302102	Proceeds from sale of excessive supply
302103	Proceeds from sale of grain from the state reserves
303102	Sale of intangible assets
303103	Proceeds from sale of land lots and the right of land use
303104	Proceeds from sale of state agricultural
401201	Official Transfer



Appendix XV: Purpose of Payment Codes (ZAR)

Transaction adjustments	Code	Sub Code	Description
	100	00	Adjustments / Reversals / Refunds applicable to merchandise
Imports: Advance payments (not in terms of import undertaking)	Code	Sub Code	Description
	101	01	Import advance payment (excluding capital goods, gold, platinum, crude oil, refined petroleum products, diamonds, steel, coal, iron ore and goods imported via the South African Post Office)
	101	02	Import advance payment - capital goods
	101	03	Import advance payment - gold
	101	04	Import advance payment - platinum
	101	05	Import advance payment - crude oil
	101	06	Import advance payment - refined petroleum products
	101	07	Import advance payment - diamonds
	101	08	Import advance payment - steel
	101	09	Import advance payment - coal
	101	10	Import advance payment - iron ore
	101	11	Import advance payment - goods imported via the South African Post Office
Imports: Advance payments (in terms of import undertaking)	Code	Sub Code	Description
	102	01	Import advance payment (excluding capital goods, gold, platinum, crude oil, refined petroleum products, diamonds, steel, coal and iron ore)
	102	02	Import advance payment - capital goods
	102	03	Import advance payment - gold
	102	04	Import advance payment - platinum
	102	05	Import advance payment - crude oil
	102	06	Import advance payment - refined petroleum products
	102	07	Import advance payment - diamonds
	102	08	Import advance payment - steel
	102	09	Import advance payment - coal
	102	10	Import advance payment - iron ore
	102	11	Import advance payment - goods imported via the South African Post Office
Imports: (excluding advance payments and not in terms of import undertaking)	Code	Sub Code	Description
	103	01	Import payment (excluding capital goods, gold, platinum, crude oil, refined petroleum products, diamonds, steel, coal, iron ore and goods imported via the South African Post Office)
	103	02	Import payment - capital goods
	103	03	Import payment - gold
	103	04	Import payment - platinum
	103	05	Import payment - crude oil
	103	06	Import payment - refined petroleum products
	103	07	Import payment - diamonds
	103	08	Import payment - steel
	103	09	Import payment - coal
	103	10	Import payment - iron ore
	103	11	Import payment - goods imported via the South African Post Office
Imports: (excluding advance payments but in terms of import undertaking)	Code	Sub Code	Description
	104	01	Import payment (excluding capital goods, gold, platinum, crude oil, refined petroleum products, diamonds, steel, coal, iron ore and goods imported via the South African Post Office)
	104	02	Import payment - capital goods
	104	03	Import payment - gold
	104	04	Import payment - platinum
	104	05	Import payment - crude oil



	104	06	Import payment- refined petroleum products
	104	07	Import payment - diamonds
	104	08	Import payment- steel
	104	09	Import payment- coal
	104	10	Import payment- iron ore
	104	11	Import payment - goods imported via the South African Post Office
Imports: Other	Code	Sub Code	Description
	105	00	Consumables acquired in port
	106	00	Repayment of trade finance for imports
	107	00	Import payments where the Customs value of the shipment is less than R500
	108	00	Import payments where goods were declared as part of passenger baggage and no MRN is available
	109	01	Payments for goods purchased from non-residents in cases where no physical import will take place, excluding gold, platinum, crude oil, refined petroleum products, diamonds, steel, coal and iron ore as well as merchanting transactions
	109	02	Payments for gold purchased from non-residents in cases where no physical import will take place, excluding merchanting transactions
	109	03	Payments for platinum purchased from non-residents in cases where no physical import will take place, excluding merchanting transactions
	109	04	Payments for crude oil purchased from non-residents in cases where no physical import will take place, excluding merchanting transactions
	109	05	Payments for refined petroleum products purchased from non-residents in cases where no physical import will take place, excluding merchanting transactions
	109	06	Payments for diamonds purchased from non-residents in cases where no physical import will take place, excluding merchanting transactions
	109	07	Payments for steel purchased from non-residents in cases where no physical import will take place, excluding merchanting transactions
	109	08	Payments for coal purchased from non-residents in cases where no physical import will take place, excluding merchanting transactions
	109	09	Payments for iron ore purchased from non-residents in cases where no physical import will take place, excluding merchanting transactions
	109	10	Not allocated
	110	00	Merchanting transactions
	111	00	Not allocated
	112	00	Not allocated
Transaction adjustments	Code	Sub Code	Description
	200	00	Adjustments / Reversals / Refunds applicable to intellectual property and service related items
Charges for the use of intellectual property	Code	Sub Code	Description
	201	00	Rights obtained for licences to reproduce and/or distribute
	202	00	Rights obtained for using patents and inventions (licensing)
	203	00	Rights obtained for using patterns and designs (including industrial processes)
	204	00	Rights obtained for using copyrights
	205	00	Rights obtained for using franchises and trademarks
Acquisition of intellectual property (excluding computer related and audio-visual)	Code	Sub Code	Description
	210	00	Acquisition of patents and inventions
	211	00	Acquisition of patterns and designs (including industrial processes)
	212	00	Acquisition of copyrights
	213	00	Acquisition of franchises and trademarks
Research and development	Code	Sub Code	Description
	220	00	Payments for research and development services
	221	00	Funding for research and development
Audio-visual and related items	Code	Sub Code	Description
	225	00	Acquisition of original manuscripts, sound recordings and films
	226	00	Payment relating to the production of motion pictures, radio and television programs and musical recordings
Computer software and related items	Code	Sub Code	Description



	230	00	The outright purchasing of ownership rights of software
	231	00	Computer-related services including maintenance, repair and consultancy
	232	00	Commercial purchases of customised software and related licences to use
	233	00	Commercial purchases of non-customised software on physical media with periodic licence to use
	234	00	Commercial purchases of non-customised software provided on physical media with right to perpetual (ongoing) use
	235	00	Commercial purchases of non-customised software downloaded or electronically acquired with periodic licence
	236	00	Commercial purchases of non-customised software downloaded or electronically acquired with single payment
Technical related services	Code	Sub Code	Description
	240	01	Fees for processing - processing done on materials (excluding gold, platinum, crude oil, refined petroleum products, diamonds, steel, coal and iron ore)
	240	02	Fees for processing - processing done on gold
	240	03	Fees for processing - processing done on platinum
	240	04	Fees for processing - processing done on crude oil
	240	05	Fees for processing - processing done on refined petroleum products
	240	06	Fees for processing - processing done on diamonds
	240	07	Fees for processing - processing done on steel
	240	08	Fees for processing - processing done on coal
	240	09	Fees for processing - processing done on iron ore
	241	00	Repairs and maintenance on machinery and equipment
	242	00	Architectural, engineering and other technical services
	243	00	Agricultural, mining, waste treatment and depollution services
Travel services for non-residents	Code	Sub Code	Description
	250	00	Travel services for non-residents - business travel
	251	00	Travel services for non-residents - holiday travel
	252	00	Not allocated
Travel services for residents	Code	Sub Code	Description
	255	00	Travel services for residents - business travel
	256	00	Travel services for residents - holiday travel
Travel services in respect of third parties	Code	Sub Code	Description
	260	00	Payment for travel services in respect of third parties - business travel
	261	00	Payment for travel services in respect of third parties - holiday travel
Telecommunication and information services	Code	Sub Code	Description
	265	00	Payment for telecommunication services
	266	00	Payment for information services including data, news related and news agency fees
Transportation services	Code	Sub Code	Description
	270	01	Payment for passenger services - road
	270	02	Payment for passenger services - rail
	270	03	Payment for passenger services - sea
	270	04	Payment for passenger services - air
	271	01	Payment for freight services - road
	271	02	Payment for freight services - rail
	271	03	Payment for freight services - sea
	271	04	Payment for freight services - air
	272	01	Payment for other transport services - road
	272	02	Payment for other transport services - rail
	272	03	Payment for other transport services - sea
	272	04	Payment for other transport services - air
	273	01	Payment for postal and courier services - road
	273	02	Payment for postal and courier services - rail
	273	03	Payment for postal and courier services - sea
	273	04	Payment for postal and courier services - air
Financial services obtained	Code	Sub Code	Description



	275	00	Commission and fees
	276	00	Financial service fees charged for advice provided
Construction services	Code	Sub Code	Description
	280	00	Payment for construction services
Government services	Code	Sub Code	Description
	281	00	Payment for government services
	282	00	Diplomatic transfers
Study related services	Code	Sub Code	Description
	285	00	Tuition fees
Other business services obtained	Code	Sub Code	Description
	287	00	Payment for legal services
	288	00	Payment for accounting services
	289	00	Payment for management consulting services
	290	00	Payment for public relation services
	291	00	Payment for advertising and market research services
	292	00	Payment for managerial services
	293	00	Payment for medical and dental services
	294	00	Payment for educational services
	295	00	Operational leasing
	296	00	Payment for cultural and recreational services
	297	00	Payment for other business services not included elsewhere
	298	00	Not allocated
	299	00	Not allocated
Transaction adjustments	Code	Sub Code	Description
	300	00	Adjustments/Reversals/Refunds related to income and yields on financial assets
Income payments	Code	Sub Code	Description
	301	00	Dividends
	302	00	Branch profits
	303	00	Compensation paid by a resident to a resident employee temporarily abroad (excluding remittances)
	304	00	Compensation paid by a resident to a non-resident employee (excluding remittances)
	305	00	Compensation paid by a resident to a migrant worker employee (excluding remittances)
	306	00	Compensation paid by a resident to a foreign national contract worker employee (excluding remittances)
	307	00	Commission or brokerage
	308	00	Rental
	309	01	Not allocated
	309	02	Not allocated
	309	03	Not allocated
	309	04	Interest paid to a non-resident in respect of shareholders loans
	309	05	Interest paid to a non-resident in respect of third party loans
	309	06	Interest paid to a non-resident in respect of trade finance loans
	309	07	Interest paid to a non-resident in respect of a bond
	309	08	Interest paid not in respect of loans
	312	01	Fee in respect of inward listed securities derivatives individual
	312	02	Fee in respect of inward listed securities derivatives corporate
	312	03	Fee in respect of inward listed securities derivatives bank
	312	04	Fee in respect of inward listed securities derivatives institution
Transaction adjustments	Code	Sub Code	Description
	400	00	Adjustments / Reversals / Refunds related to transfers of a current nature
Current payments	Code	Sub Code	Description
	401	00	Gifts
	402	00	Annual contributions
	403	00	Contributions in respect of social security schemes



	404	00	Contributions in respect of foreign charitable, religious and cultural (excluding research and development)
	405	00	Other donations / aid to a foreign Government (excluding research and development)
	406	00	Other donations / aid to a foreign private sector (excluding research and development)
	407	00	Pensions
	408	00	Annuities (pension related)
	409	00	Inheritances
	410	00	Alimony
	411	01	Tax - Income tax
	411	02	Tax - VAT refunds
	411	03	Tax - Other
	412	00	Insurance premiums (non life/short term)
	413	00	Insurance claims (non life/short term)
	414	00	Insurance premiums (life)
	415	00	Insurance claims (life)
	416	00	Migrant worker remittances (excluding compensation)
	417	00	Foreign national contract worker remittances (excluding compensation)
	418	00	Not allocated
	419	00	Not allocated
Transaction adjustments	Code	Sub Code	Description
	500	00	Adjustments / Reversals / Refunds related to capital transfers and emigrants
Capital transfers relating to government / corporate entities (excluding loans)	Code	Sub Code	Description
	501	00	Donations by SA Government for fixed assets
	502	00	Donations by corporate entities for fixed assets
	503	00	Disinvestment of property by a non-resident corporate entity
	504	00	Investment into property by a resident corporate entity
Capital transfers by non-resident individuals	Code	Sub Code	Description
	510	01	Disinvestment of property by a non-resident individual
	510	02	Disinvestment by a non-resident individual - other
Investment not related to the investment allowance	Code	Sub Code	Description
	511	01	Investment by a resident individual not related to the investment allowance - Shares
	511	02	Investment by a resident individual not related to the investment allowance - Bonds
	511	03	Investment by a resident individual not related to the investment allowance - Money market instruments
	511	04	Investment by a resident individual not related to the investment allowance - Deposits with a foreign bank
	511	05	Investment by a resident individual not related to the investment allowance - Mutual funds / collective investment schemes
	511	06	Investment by a resident individual not related to the investment allowance - Property
	511	07	Investment by a resident individual not related to the investment allowance - Other
	511	08	Not allocated
Investment in terms of investment allowance	Code	Sub Code	Description
	512	01	Foreign investment by a resident individual in respect of the investment allowance - Shares
	512	02	Foreign investment by a resident individual in respect of the investment allowance - Bonds
	512	03	Foreign investment by a resident individual in respect of the investment allowance - Money market instruments
	512	04	Foreign investment by a resident individual in respect of the investment allowance - Deposits with a foreign bank
	512	05	Foreign investment by a resident individual in respect of the investment allowance - Mutual funds / collective investment schemes
	512	06	Foreign investment by a resident individual in respect of the investment allowance - Property
	512	07	Foreign investment by a resident individual in respect of the investment allowance - Other
	512	08	Not allocated
	513	00	Investment by a resident individual originating from a local source into an account conducted in foreign currency held at an Authorised Dealer in South Africa



Investment from a resident Foreign Currency account	Code	Sub Code	Description
	514	01	Not allocated
	514	02	Not allocated
	514	03	Not allocated
	514	04	Not allocated
	514	05	Not allocated
	514	06	Not allocated
	514	07	Not allocated
	514	08	Not allocated
Re-transfer of capital repatriated	Code	Sub Code	Description
	515	01	Not allocated
	515	02	Not allocated
	515	03	Not allocated
	515	04	Not allocated
	515	05	Not allocated
	515	06	Not allocated
	515	07	Not allocated
	515	08	Not allocated
	516	00	Not allocated
	517	00	Not allocated
Emigrants	Code	Sub Code	Description
	530	01	Emigration foreign capital allowance - fixed property
	530	02	Emigration foreign capital allowance - listed investments
	530	03	Emigration foreign capital allowance - unlisted investments
	530	04	Emigration foreign capital allowance - insurance policies
	530	05	Emigration foreign capital allowance - cash
	530	06	Emigration foreign capital allowance - debtors
	530	07	Emigration foreign capital allowance - capital distribution from trusts
	530	08	Emigration foreign capital allowance -other assets
	531	00	Not allocated
	532	00	Not allocated
Transaction adjustments	Code	Sub Code	Description
	600	00	Adjustments / Reversals / Refunds related to financial investments/disinvestments and prudential investments
Disinvestment by a non-resident	Code	Sub Code	Description
	601	01	Listed shares - sale proceeds paid to a non-resident
	601	02	Non-listed shares - sale proceeds paid to a non-resident
	602	00	Disinvestment of money market instruments by a non-resident
	603	01	Disinvestment of listed bonds by a non-resident (excluding loans)
	603	02	Disinvestment of non-listed bonds by a non-resident (excluding loans)
	604	00	Not allocated
Investment by a resident corporate entity	Code	Sub Code	Description
	605	01	Investment into shares by a resident entity - Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing
	605	02	Investment into shares by a resident entity - Mining, quarrying and exploration
	605	03	Investment into shares by a resident entity - Manufacturing
	605	04	Investment into shares by a resident entity - Electricity, gas and water supply
	605	05	Investment into shares by a resident entity - Construction
	605	06	Investment into shares by a resident entity - Wholesale, retail, repairs, hotel and restaurants
	605	07	Investment into shares by a resident entity - Transport and communication
	605	08	Investment into shares by a resident entity - Financial services
	605	09	Investment into shares by a resident entity - Community, social and personal services
	605	10	Not allocated



Inward listed investments	Code	Sub Code	Description
	610	01	Inward listed securities equity individual
	610	02	Inward listed securities equity corporate
	610	03	Inward listed securities equity bank
	610	04	Inward listed securities equity institution
	611	01	Inward listed securities debt individual
	611	02	Inward listed securities debt corporate
	611	03	Inward listed securities debt bank
	611	04	Inward listed securities debt institution
	612	01	Inward listed securities derivatives individual
	612	02	Inward listed securities derivatives corporate
	612	03	Inward listed securities derivatives bank
	612	04	Inward listed securities derivatives institution
	613	01	Not allocated
	613	02	Not allocated
	613	03	Not allocated
	613	04	Not allocated
Prudential investments (institutional investors and banks)	Code	Sub Code	Description
	615	01	Investment by resident institutional investor - Asset Manager
	615	02	Investment by resident institutional investor - Collective Investment Scheme
	615	03	Investment by resident institutional investor - Retirement Fund
	615	04	Investment by resident institutional investor - Life Linked
	615	05	Investment by resident institutional investor - Life Non Linked
	616	00	Bank prudential investment
	617	00	Not allocated
	618	00	Not allocated
Transaction adjustments	Code	Sub Code	Description
	700		Adjustments / Reversals / Refunds related to derivatives
Derivatives (excluding inward listed)	Code	Sub Code	Description
	701	01	Options - listed
	701	02	Options - unlisted
	702	01	Futures - listed
	702	02	Futures - unlisted
	703	01	Warrants - listed
	703	02	Warrants - unlisted
	704	01	Gold hedging - listed
	704	02	Gold hedging - unlisted
	705	01	Derivative not specified above - listed
	705	02	Derivative not specified above - unlisted
	706	00	Not allocated
	707	00	Not allocated
Transaction adjustments	Code	Sub Code	Description
	800	00	Adjustments / Reversals / Refunds related to loan and miscellaneous payments
Loans repayments by residents	Code	Sub Code	Description
	801	00	Repayment of trade finance drawn down in South Africa
	802	00	Repayment of an international Bond drawn down
	803	00	Repayment by a resident of a loan received from a non-resident shareholder
	804	00	Repayment by a resident of a loan received from a non-resident third party
	805	00	Not allocated
Loans granted to residents temporarily abroad	Code	Sub Code	Description



	810	00	Loan made by a resident to a resident temporarily abroad
Loan granted to non-residents	Code	Sub Code	Description
	815	00	Individual loans to a non-resident
	816	00	Study loan to a non-resident
	817	00	Shareholders loan to a non-resident
	818	00	Third party loan to a non-resident (excluding shareholders)
	819	00	Trade finance to a non-resident
	820	00	Not allocated
Miscellaneous payments	Code	Sub Code	Description
	830	00	Details of payments not classified
	831	00	Rand collections for the credit of vostro accounts
	832	00	Not allocated
	833	00	Credit/Debit card company settlement as well as money remitter settlements
	834	00	Not allocated
	835	00	Not allocated
	836	00	Not allocated



Appendix XVI: Purpose Code in Myanmar

Foreign Exchange Transaction Reporting Codes Codes	
1. Goods exported and imported	
1100	Exports
1200	Imports
2. Transport and travel services	
<i>Freight services</i>	
2110	Sea transport
2120	Air transport
2130	Other transport
<i>Passenger services</i>	
2210	Sea transport
2220	Air transport
2230	Other transport
<i>Other transport services</i>	
2310	Sea transport
2320	Air transport
2330	Other transport
2340	Postal and courier services
<i>Travel services</i>	
2510	Business travel
2520	Personal travel
3. Other services	
3100	Manufacturing services
3200	Maintenance and repair services
3310	Construction abroad
3320	Construction in Myanmar
3410	Insurance premiums
3420	Insurance claims
3430	Financial services fees
3500	Charges for use of intellectual property (royalties and license fees)
3610	Telecommunication
3620	Computer services
3630	Information service
3710	Research and development services
3720	Professional and management consulting services
3725	Operating lease(rental of equipment)
3730	Technical, trade related, and other business services
3740	Audiovisual and related services
3750	Personal, cultural, and recreational services
3800	Services to government not included elsewhere
4. Income	
4100	Dividends
4300	Interest
4400	Taxes
4500	Subsidies
4600	Rent
4700	Compensation of employees
5. Transfers	
5200	Workers' remittances
5300	Other personal transfers



5400	Grants for infrastructure and purchase of capital goods
5500	Development assistance
5600	Other current transfers
7. Transactions in claims (assets) on nonresidents	
7100	Equity
7200	Debt between affiliated enterprises
7310	Long term debt securities
7320	Short term debt securities
7400	Options, futures, warrants, swaps, etc.
7510	Loans, long term
7520	Loans, short term
7530	Trade credits and advances, long term
7540	Trade credits and advances, short term
7600	Deposits
7800	Other
8. Transactions in liabilities to nonresidents	
8100	Equity
8200	Debt between affiliated enterprises
8250	Payments of local expenses of resident affiliates by their parent companies
8310	Long term debt securities
8320	Short term debt securities
8400	Options, futures, warrants, swaps, etc.
8510	Loans, long term
8520	Loans, short term
8530	Trade credits and advances, long term
8540	Trade credits and advances, short term
8600	Deposits
8800	Other
9. Transfer of funds between residents	
9000	Transfer of funds between residents' accounts
9100	Transfer of funds between banks resident in Myanmar
9200	Transfer of funds of resident banks with banks abroad
9300	Deposits to and withdrawals from residents' accounts
9400	Purchase and sale of foreign currency between residents and residents banks (9400)' accounts



Appendix XVIII: Purpose Of Payment Codes (BHD)

STANDARD CODES

TTYP	TDESC
ACM	Agency Commissions
AES	Advance payment against EOS
AFA	Receipts or payments from personal residents bank account or deposits abroad
AFL	Receipts or payments from personal non-resident bank account in BAH
ALW	Allowance
ATS	Air transport
BON	Bonus
CCP	Corporate Card Payments
CEA	Equity and investment fund shares for the establishment of new company from residents abroad, equity of merger or acquisition of companies abroad from residents and participation to capital increase of related companies abroad
CEL	Equity and investment fund shares for the establishment of new company in BAH from non-residents, equity of merger or acquisition of companies in BAH from non-residents and participation to capital increase of related companies from non-residents in BAH
CHC	Charitable Contributions (Charity and Aid)
CIN	Commercial Investments
COM	Commission
COP	Compensation
CRP	Credit Card Payment
DCP	Debit Card Payments
DIV	Dividend Payouts From FI
DLA	Purchases and sales of foreign debt securities in not related companies - More than a year
DLF	Debt instruments intragroup loans, deposits foreign (above 10% share)
DLL	Purchases and sales of securities issued by residents in not related companies - More than a year
DOE	Dividends on equity not intragroup
DSA	Purchases and sales of foreign debt securities in not related companies - Less than a year
DSF	Debt instruments intragroup foreign securities
DSL	Purchases and sales of securities issued by residents in not related companies - Less than a year
EDU	Educational Support
EMI	Equated Monthly Installments
EOS	End of Service / Final Settlement
FAM	Family Support (Workers' remittances)
FDA	Financial derivatives foreign
FDL	Financial derivatives in BAH
FIA	Investment fund shares foreign
FIL	Investment fund shares in BAH
FIS	Financial services
FSA	Equity other than investment fund shares in not related companies abroad
FSL	Equity other than investment fund shares in not related companies in BAH
GDE	Goods sold (Exports in fob value)
GDI	Goods bought (Imports in cif value)
GMS	Processing repair and maintenance services on goods
GOS	Government goods and services embassies etc.
GRI	Government related income taxes, tariffs, capital transfers, etc.
IFS	Information services
IGD	Dividends intragroup
IGT	INTER GROUP TRANSFER
IID	Interest on debt intragroup
INS	Insurance services



IOD	Income on deposits
IOL	Income on loans
IPC	Charges for the use of intellectual property royalties
IPO	IPO Subscriptions
IRP	Interest rate swap payments
IRW	Interest rate unwind payments
ISH	Income on investment funds shares
ISL	Interest on securities more than a year
ISS	Interest on securities less than a year
ITS	Computer services
LAS	Leave Salary
LDL	Debt instruments intragroup loans, deposits in BAH (above 10% share)
LDS	Debt instruments intragroup securities in BAH
LEA	Leasing abroad
LEL	Leasing in BAH
LIP	Loan Interest Payments
LLA	Loans - Drawings or Repayments on loans extended to nonresidents - Long-term
LLL	Loans - Drawings or Repayments on foreign loans extended to residents - Long-term
LNC	Loan Charges
LND	Loan Disbursements From FI
MCR	Monetary Claim Reimbursements
MWI	MOBILE WALLET CARD CASH-IN
MWO	MOBILE WALLET CARD CASH-OUT
MWP	MOBILE WALLET CARD PAYMENTS
OAT	Own account transfer
OTS	Other modes of transport (including Postal and courier services)
OVT	Overtime
PEN	Pension
PIN	Personal Investments

PIP	Profits on Islamic products
PMS	Professional and management consulting services
POR	Refunds/Reversals on IPO subscriptions
POS	POS Merchant Settlement
PPA	Purchase of real estate abroad from residents
PPL	Purchase of real estate in BAH from non-residents
PRP	PROFIT RATE SWAP PAYMENTS
PRR	Profits or rents on real estate
PRS	Personal, cultural, audiovisual and recreational services
PRW	PROFIT RATE UNWIND PAYMENTS
RDA	Reverse debt instruments abroad
RDL	Reverse debt instruments in BAH
RDS	Research and development services
REA	Reverse equity share abroad
REL	Reverse equity share in BAH
RFS	Repos on foreign securities
RLS	Repos on securities issued by residents
RNT	Rent Payments
SAA	Salary Advance
SAL	Salary (Compensation of employees)
SCO	Construction



SLA	Loans- Drawings or Repayments on loans extended to nonresidents - Short-term
SLL	Loans - Drawings or Repayments on foreign loans extended to residents - Short-term
STR	Travel
STS	Sea transport
SVI	STORED VALUE CARD CASH-IN
SVO	STORED VALUE CARD CASH-OUT
SVP	STORED VALUE CARD PAYMENTS
TCP	Trade credits and advances payable
TCR	Trade credits and advances receivable
TCS	Telecommunication services
TKT	Tickets
TOF	Transfer of funds between persons Normal and Juridical
TTS	Technical, trade-related and other business services
UFP	Unclaimed Funds Placement
UTL	Utility Bill Payments



Appendix XIX: Local Clearing Code & BIC Code

Beneficiary Participant	Default Bank/branch code	BIC Code
ABSA Bank Limited	632005	ABSAZAJJ
Access Bank (South Africa) Ltd	410105	BATHZAJJ
African Bank Limited	430000	AFRCZAJJ
Albaraka Bank	800000	ALBRZAJJ
Bank of China	686000	BKCHZAJJ
Bank Zero	888000	ZERMZAJJ
Bidvest Bank Limited	462000	BIDBZAJJ
BNP Paribas South Africa	688000	BNPAZAJJ
Capitec Bank Limited	470010	CABLZAJJ
China Construction Bank	586666	PCBCZAJJ
Citibank NA South Africa	350005	CITIZAJX
Discovery Bank	679000	DISCZAJJ
FinBond Mutual Bank	589000	FBMBZAJJ
FirstRand Bank Ltd	250149	FIRNZAJJ
Grinrod Bank Limited	584000	GRIDZAJJ
Habib Overseas Bank Limited	700000	HOBLZAJJ
HBZ Bank Limited	570000	HBZHZAJJ
HSBC Bank plc - Johannesburg Branch	587000	HSBCZAJJ
ICIC Bank	362000	ICICZAJJ
Investec Bank Limited	580105	IVESZAJJ
JP Morgan Chase Bank	432000	MGTCZAJJ
Mercantile Bank Limited	450905	LISAZAJJ
Nedbank Limited	198605	NEDSZAJJ
Sasfin Bank Limited	683000	SASFZAJJ
Societe Generale Johannesburg branch	351005	SOGEZAJJ
South African Reserve Bank	900145	SARBZAJJ
State Bank of India SA Branch	801000	SBINZAJJ
Standard Chartered Bank Johannesburg Branch	730000	SCBLZAJJ
The Standard Bank of South Africa Limited	051001	SBZAZAJJ
Tyme Bank Limited	678910	CBZAZAJJ
UBank Limited	431000	YOUBZAJJ
VBS Mutual Bank	588000	VBSMZAJJ



Appendix XX: Purpose of Payment Code (IDR)

PURPOSE OF TRANSACTION		CODE	
A. GOODS TRANSACTION			
Export/Import			
1.	1.1.	Export Goods <i>Selling of goods outside Indonesia territory</i>	011
	1.2.	Import goods <i>Purchase of goods to be inside to Indonesia territory</i>	012
	1.3.	Refund Export <i>Refund related to export goods</i>	802
	1.4.	Refund Import <i>Refund related with import goods</i>	803
	1.5.	Advance Payment <i>Advance payment for export or import goods such as:</i>	
		a.	<i>Full payment</i>
	b.	<i>Partial payment</i>	019
2.	Bunkers & Stores <i>Purchase / sale of goods for transport activities such as fuel, accommodation and supplies</i>		015
3.	Trading other goods <i>Trading goods inside Indonesia , between countries outside Indonesia, other than export-import and bunkers & stores</i>		
	3.1.	<i>Trading goods in Indonesia territory</i>	097
	3.2.	<i>Selling Goods outside Indonesia, where the goods are not derived from Indonesia/ purchasing goods are from outside Indonesia and sold in outside</i>	098
4.	Refund other goods <i>Refund on return other goods</i>		804

PURPOSE OF TRANSACTION		CODE	
B. SERVICE TRANSACTION			
1.	Goods processing service <i>Covers receipts / payments of goods processing service such as assembly, labeling, packaging ordered by other parties not includes maintenance service and repair</i>		400
2.	Maintenance and repair services of goods <i>Covers receipts / payments of maintenance service and goods repair ordered by of other parties such as : machine, boat or ship, aircraft. All maintenance and repair can be done by service providers or in other places. Not includes maintenance service or construction service and computer and or cleaning tools transportation</i>		405
3. Transportation services			
3.1.	Passenger transportation <i>Covers receipts / payments of passenger transportation inside or outside Indonesia territory or other territory outside Indonesia, include charge for excess luggage, food, etc during the passenger in transport, includes rent the transportation and the crew</i>		
	a.	<i>Sea transportation</i>	411
	b.	<i>Air transportation</i>	412
	c.	<i>Others transportation Rail way and high way</i>	413
3.2.	Freight for export and import <i>Covers receipts / payments for service provider of freight for export-import includes charges loading or unloading, rent the transportation with the crew</i>		
	a.	<i>Sea transportation</i>	421
	b.	<i>Air transportation</i>	422
	c.	<i>Others transportation Rail way, pipe, electricity space transport, and high way</i>	423

PURPOSE OF TRANSACTION	CODE
------------------------	------



Freight not relates to export - import			
Covers receipts / payments of freight service provider not relates to export-import but includes charges loading or unloading, rent the transportation with the crew			
3.3.	a.	Sea transportation	431
	b.	Air transportation	432
	c.	Others transportation Rail way, pipe, electricity space transport, and high way	433

Support transportation			
Covers receipts / payments for support transportation , Sea transport, Air transport or other activities in terminal such as handling cargo, warehousing, packaging, navigation guide, cleaning transportation, rescue, commission or fee for transportation agent			
3.4.	a.	Sea transportation	441
	b.	Air transportation	442
	c.	Others transportation Rail way, pipe, electricity space transport, and high way	443
Post and Courier			
3.5.	Covers receipts / payments for Post Office service (pickup and delivery mail, magazine, brochures), or payment or expenses for delivery of goods by courier service includes express packaging or door to door delivery		450
Trip			
Business Trip			
4.	4.1.	Covers receipts / payments for business trip ie : accommodation, meal and local transport in destination country Not includes transportation from or to Indonesia / from or to overseas	461
	4.2.	Covers receipts / payments for all personal trip not includes business trip such as medical, education, holiday, religion trip includes accommodation, meal, medical and local transport in destination country. Not included: transportation from or to Indonesia / from or to overseas	462

PURPOSE OF TRANSACTION		CODE	
5.	Medical Covers receipts / payment for medical such as medical services, other health care , accommodation, meal and local transport in destination country. Not included: transportation from or to Indonesia / from or to overseas		
	a.	Medical Services held in Indonesia	466
	b.	Medical service held in outside Indonesia	467
6.	Education / Training Covers receipts / payment for education/ training such as school, conference, workshop, course and etc, ie : course registration fee, tuition fee, accommodation, meal, medical fee and local transport in destination country during education/training. Not included: transportation from or to Indonesia / from or to destination education / training in overseas		
	a. Education / training held in Indonesia		468
	b. Education / training held in outside Indonesia		469
7.	Communication Service Covers receipts / payments for telecommunication: 1. Transmission of voice, images, data, or other information by telephone, tele, radio, television, satellite, e-mail. (2) Mobile telecommunications services, Internet backbone services, and access to online services such as the provision of access to the internet. Not including installation services for networks, telecommunications equipment, and database services.		480

PURPOSE OF TRANSACTION		CODE
8.	Computer Services Covers receipt / payment for the provision of services related to hardware and software and data processing services, al, include: (1) Sale of software as request by the buyer; (2) Sales of mass-produced software (including software downloads); (3) maintenance services and other support systems; (4) The sale and purchase of the right of ownership of the system and application software; (5) software and hardware consulting services; (6) Services Installation of hardware and software; (7) Maintenance and repair of computer and device support; (8) Analysis, drafting, and programming the system. Excluding the cost of the license for software reproduction / distribution.	



9.	Information services Covers receipts / payments on i e . (1) The provision of news agency services (news, photos, and articles) to the media; (2) Services database (database conception, data storage, and dissemination of data and databases), both online and magnetic media, optical, and printing; (3) web search portal; (4) subscription services directly newspaper or periodical.		495
	Construction Services in Indonesia Covers receipt / payment for work on the construction and installation projects in Indonesia (al buildings, factories, roads, ports, telecommunications network installation, including maintenance and repair) with duration of the project; Excluding the repair work of the embassy building or similar owned by foreign governments and construction work financed from grants.		
10.	a.	Up to one year	501
	b.	More than one year	502

PURPOSE OF TRANSACTION		CODE
11	Construction services in Overseas Covers receipt / payment for work on construction projects and installations outside of Indonesia (e.g. buildings, factories, roads, ports, telecommunications network installation, including maintenance and repair) the duration of the project;	
	a.	Up to one year
	b.	More than one year
Excluding the repair work of the embassy building or similar owned by foreign governments and construction work financed from grants.		
12	Insurance and pension funds Covers receipt / payment for the provision of various types of insurance and pension funds, including commissions for insurance agents, as well as supporting services that include	
	12.1.	Direct Insurance
		a. Life insurance
		1) Premium Gross value premiums paid by the policyholder account after deducted with the rebates
		2) Benefit Value of benefits insurances received by the policyholder
		b. Freight insurance
		1) Premium Gross value premiums paid by the policyholder account after deducted with the rebates
		2) Claim Value of claim insurance received by policyholder
		c. Other direct insurance
		1) Premium Gross value premiums paid by the policyholder account after deducted with the rebates
	2) Claim Value of claim insurance received by policyholder	

PURPOSE OF TRANSACTION		CODE
12.2	Reinsurance 1) Premium Gross value premiums paid by the policyholder account after deducted with the rebates 2) Claim Value of claim insurance received by reinsurance policyholder 3) Commission Value of commissions paid by reinsurers company for policyholders reinsurance	
	531	
12.3	Insurance support services Covers receipt / payment for the service provider related to insurance and pension fund activities, such as commission agent, brokerage services and insurance agents, insurance consultant services and pension funds, service evaluation and assessment of losses, and actuarial services	
541		
12.4	Pension Fund Covers receipt / payments on services provided by the pension fund which established to provide retirement income and benefits in the event of death or disability for a group of employees	
	1) Contributions Gross value of the contribution paid by the company and / or employees of the company to the pension fund.	
546		
		2) Benefit Value of the benefits received by employees of the pension fund.
547		



13.	Financial Service Covering financial intermediary services and other support services related to financial institutions, such as: (1) Service fees associated with letters of intermediation credits, banker's acceptances, the provision of credit facilities, leasing, and buying and selling foreign currencies; (2) The Commission and other fees associated with transactions in securities, such as brokerage, placements of issues, underwriting, redemptions, and financial derivatives; (3) The Commission for the commodity exchange traders; (4) services related to asset management, investment advisory, operational and financial market regulation, underwriting, and custodian; (5) Bank administrative costs and money transfer fees.	550
------------	--	------------

PURPOSE OF TRANSACTION		CODE
14.	Use of Intellectual Property Rights Covering: (1) the cost of using an exclusive proprietary rights, such as patents, trademarks, copyrights, process & industrial design, and franchise and all kinds of stuff; (2) the cost of a license to reproduce and / or distribute the intellectual property contained in the original product or prototype (such as copyrights of books, computer software, and cinematography) and related rights (e.g. for recording live performances and television broadcasting, cable and satellite)	560
15.	Research and Development Includes receipt / payment for the provision of services related to basic research, applied research and experimental development of new products and processes. These services are break down into: (1) research and development services, whether provided based on order (Customized) and non-customized; (2) Sale of ownership of property derived from the results of research and development (such as patents and copyrights); (3) other covering a wide range of testing and development of products / other process	570
16.	Legal, accounting, management consulting, and public relations Includes receipts / payments for the provision of legal services, accounting, management consulting, managerial, and public relations, such as financial auditors for company and general management services branches or subsidiaries provided by the parent company. Excluding reimbursement of various services supplied by subsidiaries and the management fee.	580
17.	Advertising, market research and public opinion polling Includes receipt / payment for the provision of advertising services; media placement, including the purchase and sale of advertising space; exhibition services in trade workshop; promotional products; market research; telemarketing, and the organization of polls	590
18.	Architecture, engineering, and other technical Includes receipts / payments for the provision of services related to (1) the architectural design; (2) planning, design, engineering and project-related studies dams, ports, and the like, not including mining engineering projects; (3) other scientific and technical services such as surveying, cartography, product testing and certification, and technical inspection services.	600

PURPOSE OF TRANSACTION		CODE
19.	Mining, agriculture, and waste management and pollution Covers receipts / payments for the provision of services related to (1) the mining and oil and gas extraction, such as drilling, derrick building, repair and dismantling, and gas well casing cementing; (2) agriculture forestry, and fisheries such as the provision of agricultural machinery along with its crew, harvesting, pest control, and veterinary services; (3) waste treatment and depollution as collection and disposal of garbage; remediation, sanitation, and other environmental protection services.	610
20.	Operational Leasing Covers receipts / payments for leasing activities (leasing / rental and charter) goods and charter transportation unmanned such as cars, ships, aircraft, and rig. Excluding leasing capacity and telecommunication lines, lease of land and buildings.	
	a. Goods	615
	b. Means of transport without crew	616
21.	Trade Service Covering the commission in order to trade in goods and services, not including financial brokerage fees and commissions travel agents.	630
22.	Other Business Services Covers income / commission payments to merchants, commodity brokers, dealers, auctioneers, and commission agents in order to trade in goods and services. Excluding financial brokerage fees, franchise fees, and travel agent commission.	640
23.	Arts, Culture, and Recreation Covers receipt / payment for the provision of services related to: (1) audiovisual and related services, namely services and fee on the production of films, radio and television programs, and music recording. Here includes the rental of audiovisual products and fees received by actors, directors, and producers are engaging in music and theater performances, sporting activities or circus; (2) personal, cultural and sports facilities such as the provision of health services and distance education (e.g. through correspondence or Internet) or directly at the place of service users as well as other services related to the activity in museums, libraries, archives, as well as sports activities, recreation and culture.	
	a Services of art, culture, and recreation in Indonesia	651
	b Services of art, culture, and recreation conducted outside Indonesia	652



PURPOSE OF TRANSACTION		CODE
Government Services Covers i e. payment / receipt of the goods or services received / given to the embassy / consulate / foreign attaché / international institutions, payments / receipts related to visas, as well as the Indonesian government payments to Indonesian embassies abroad.		660
Other Transaction Service Covers payment/receipt transaction service other than those mentioned above		670
Settlement account balances (netting) Covers settlement account balances between branches with the other branch offices / headquarters of a company or between a company with other companies:		
14.1. Related export		127
14.2. Not related export		129

PURPOSE OF TRANSACTION		CODE	
C. INCOME			
Interest, dividends, and similar			
1.	1.1	Profit, profit sharing, margin and bonus a. Marketable securities issued by non-residents (as promissory notes, commercial papers and bonds as well as inter-bank Mudaraba Investment Certificate - SIMA.	
		1) Up to one year	701
		2) More than one year	702
		b. Current accounts and savings, including savings and deposits mudharabah	705
		c. Loans (including financial leasing, murabaha, Musharaka, greeting parallel, istisnaa parallel and Ijarah)	710
		d. Securities issued by resident ; ie Promissory Notes, Commercial papers, Bonds and Mudharaba Investment Certificate -SIMA	
		1) Up to one year	716
		2) More than one year	717
		Gold swap	720
		1.2	Dividends and gains / profits distributed, including profits derived from mutual funds
Transactions Fee of Securities Lending, gold loans and gold swaps Covers fees received by:			
2.	a.	The owner of securities in order to securities lending	730
	b.	The owner of gold in order transaction gold or gold loans, swaps	731
3.	Worker's remittances Income of Indonesian workers in abroad which transferred to Indonesia also income foreign workers in Indonesia which transferred abroad		150
4.	Labor Income Include salaries, wages and other benefits paid to / received by workers, including social security payments, insurance, and pension fund by the employer for the benefit of workers.		163
5.	Land and Building Rental Covering a rental land services, office space, apartments, houses, and similar		
	a.	Land	741
	b.	Office space, apartments, houses, and similar	742
	c.	Land and office space, apartments, houses, and similar	743

PURPOSE OF TRANSACTION		CODE	
6.	Grants and similar Covers grants / donations / contributions (among others for the benefit of religious, scientific, cultural, and humanitarian), social security schemes, scholarships, gifts, charity, and activities that are not compensated directly.		
	a.	Grants or similar (in cash) are not associated with the obligation to purchase fixed assets. Including payments to international or supranational authority which is compulsory but does not provide in returned compensation	751
	b.	Grants or similar (in cash) are associated with the obligation to purchase fixed assets.	752
7.	Sanctions / penalties, and similar Covers fines / sanctions given by a court or other governmental agencies and the payment of compensation such for accidents that happen to a person or damage to property which are not covered by insurance		760



	Taxes and similar <i>This includes taxes, levies, refunds and similar</i>		
8.	a.	Taxes on products such as value added tax and taxes on production such as payroll tax, land tax and buildings, and business licenses.	765
	b.	Taxes on income and welfare e.g. income tax in the form of wages and salaries, income and capital gains tax on the ownership of financial assets and the tax on financial transactions (such as taxes on publication),	766
	c.	Others Covers such as membership	767
9.	The right to use natural resources Covers receipt / payment for the right to use natural resources on a temporary basis, among others, in order excavation of mineral deposits (royalty), permit fishing, hunting, forest utilization, (HPH), production fees, and similar activities.		770

PURPOSE OF TRANSACTION			CODE	
D.	CAPITAL TRANSACTION/FINANCE			
1.	Sale and purchase of non-financial assets Covers selling / buying a franchise property rights, trademarks, and the results of research and development			
	a.	Marketing assets such as franchises, trademarks, brand names, logos, and domain names.	193	
	b.	Contracts, leases, and licenses such as the sale / purchase of rights to the marketable operating lease, permit use of natural resources (such as spectrum license), and the right to purchase goods or services exclusively.	194	
2.	Sale and Purchasing of Lands and Buildings Covers sale/purchase transaction			
	a.	Land	197	
	b.	Buildings	198	
3.	Investment and Divestment of Capital			
	3.1.	Investment		
		a. In Indonesia	203	
		b. Outside Indonesia	204	
	3.2.	Divestment of Capital		
		a. In Indonesia	206	
	b. Outside Indonesia	207		
4.	Transactions of securities and mutual funds Includes the sale / purchase of shares and other debt securities as well as covering the sale / purchase of mutual fund units, both conventional and sharia-based.			
	4.1.	Securities issued by non-residents: include stocks and other debt securities that are distinguished by a period		
		a. Stock	311	
		b. Other debt securities with maturities of more than one year:		
		- Bonds	321	
		- Medium Term Notes	322	
		- Other long term securities	323	
		c. Other debt securities, with maturities of up to one year:		
		- Treasury Bills	331	
		- Promissory Notes (PNs)	332	
		- Other Short-Term Notes	333	

PURPOSE OF TRANSACTION			CODE
------------------------	--	--	------



	Securities issued by residents: include stocks and other debt securities that are distinguished by a period	
	a. Equity securities:	
	- Stock	341
	- Other equity securities, such as warrants and rights	342
	b. Other debt securities, with maturities of more than one year :	351
	- Indonesian government bonds such as bonds in the framework of national bank recapitalization and Indonesian Retail Bonds (ORI)	352
	- Companies Bonds	353
	- Medium Term Notes	354
	- Other long terms Debt securities	
	c. Other debt securities, with maturities of up to one year	
	- Certificate of Bank Indonesia (SBI) and Certificate of Bank Indonesia Wadiah (SWBI)	361
	- Letters of Treasurer State (SPN)	362
	- Promissory Notes	363
	- Negotiable Certificates of Deposits(NCD)	364
	- Bonds and other short-term	365
	- Deposit Certificate Bank Indonesia	366
4.3.	Mutual Funds Covering investments in mutual funds, including unit trusts, and other institutions that collect public funds to be invested in a portfolio of securities.	371
4.4.	Exchange Traded Fund	372

PURPOSE OF TRANSACTION		CODE	
Securities transactions-Securities under Repurchase Agreement (Repo)			
Covering the sale of securities issued by residents whereby the seller promises to repurchase the same at the agreed time.			
5.1.	a. Repo sales of securities by the owners of securities with maturities: 1. Up to one year 2. More than one year	375	
	b. Resale of securities repo by the buyer of securities with maturities: 1. Up to one year 2. More than one year	376	
	c. Repurchase by the owner of securities that have been sold in a repo with a term: 1) Up to one year 2) More than one year	378 379	
	d. Purchase of securities sold in repo with a term: 1) Up to one year 2) More than one year	380 381 382	
	Covering the sale of securities issued by non-residents whereby the seller promises to repurchase the same securities at the agreed time.		
	5.2.	a. Sales of securities repo by the owners of securities in the period: 1) Up to one year 2) More than one year	821 822
		b. Resale of securities repo by the buyer of securities with maturities 1) Up to one year 2) More than one year	823 824
		c. Repurchase by the owner of securities that have been sold in a repo with a term: 1) Up to one year 2) More than one year	825 826
		d. Purchase of securities sold in repo with a term: 1) Up to one year 2) More than one year	827 828

PURPOSE OF TRANSACTION	CODE
------------------------	------



Transaction Debt / Loans			
<i>Covers the provision / withdrawal and repayment of the loan based on the period, including financial leasing.</i>			
6.	Provision / Loan withdrawal with maturity		
	6.1.	a. Up to one year	221
		b. More than one year	222
	Loan repayment with term of:		
	6.2.	a. Up to one year	231
		b. More than one year	232
	6.3.	Financial Leasing: Covers leasing contract basis lease with option to purchase.	
	Factoring: Includes the sale of receivables / finance bill with the debtor:		
	1. Bank in Indonesia, with a period:		
		a. Up to one year	383
		b. More than one year	384
	2. Company in Indonesia, with a period		
		a. Up to one year	385
		b. More than one year	386
	3. Bank in abroad, with a period		
	6.4.	a. Up to one year	387
		b. More than one year	388
	4. Company in abroad, with period		
		a. Up to one year	389
	b. More than one year	390	
Gold Swap			
<i>Includes income on gold swap transactions (gold exchange) where the giving of money (cash provider) promised to return the same to the owner gold (gold owner) with time has been agreed</i>			
Cash transfer of funds by the provider in gold swap transactions with term agreement			
7.1.	a. Up to one year	391	
	b. More than one year	392	
Refunds by gold owner in gold swap transaction with term agreement			
7.2.	a. Up to one year	393	
	b. More than one year	394	
Receipt of funds by cash provider in gold swap transactions with term agreement			
7.3.	a. Up to one year	395	
	b. More than one year	396	

PURPOSE OF TRANSACTION		CODE
7.4.	Receipt of funds by gold owner in gold swap transactions with term agreement:	
	a. Up to one year	397
	b. More than one year	398
8.	Working capital/Cash Call	
	<i>Covers receipt / payment of funds from the parent companies / investors which will be used among others to buy raw materials and pay wages</i>	
	a.	Oil and Gas
	b.	Non-Oil and Gas
		808
		809
9.	Advance payment	
	<i>Covers advance payment</i>	
	a.	Non export Import Goods
	b.	Insurance
	c.	Others
		811
		812
		813
10.	Receipt/ Refund (Based on IPO and Private Placement)	
	<i>Includes receipt or refund of securities in order to Initial Public Offering (IPO) and the Private Placement.</i>	
		814
11.	Reimbursement on bailouts	
	<i>Covers the entire refund in lieu of the expenditure that has been done previously for certain activities.</i>	
		815



Savings in Indonesia			
Covers placement / withdrawal of deposits in banks in Indonesia			
12.	12.1.	Deposit Placements	
		a. Up to 3 months:	240
		• Term deposit	241
		• Others, including current accounts and call money	242
		b. More than 3 months up to 6 months	243
	c. More than 6 months		
	12.2.	Withdrawal Deposit	
a. Up to 3 months including Term Deposit account		244	
• Others, including current accounts and call money		245	
b. More than 3 months up to 6 months		246	
	c. More than 6 months	247	

PURPOSE OF TRANSACTION		CODE	
Savings/Deposit in outside Indonesia			
Covers placement / withdrawal of deposits in banks abroad, including the withdrawal of export revenues from offshore accounts.			
13.	13.1	Deposit (placement)	
		a. Up to 3 months, including current accounts and call money	251
		b. More than 3 months	252
	13.2.	Withdrawal Deposit	
		a. Up to 3 months, including current accounts and call money	255
		b. More than 3 months	256
13.3.	The withdrawal of Export proceed from offshore accounts.		257
Foreign Exchange Trading			
Covers completion spot and forward transactions:			
14.	14.1.	Spot Transaction	
		a. Foreign currency against IDR	261
		b. Between foreign currency	262
	14.2.	Forward Transaction	
a. Foreign currency against IDR		263	
	b. Between foreign currency	264	
15.	Derivative transactions		
	Includes income in the settlement of derivative transactions. Does not include fees and commissions paid / received by an intermediary such as a bank, broker, or dealer.		
	a.	Gain on forward transactions (such as swaps and futures)	271
	b.	Admission to forward rate agreements (FRA)	272
16.	Deposit/Refund guarantee		280
Includes deposits and refunds which used as collateral for the particular transaction purposes			
17.	Refunds for transactions other than export / import of goods and other goods transactions		282
Covers a refund of the transaction other than export / import transactions of goods and other items, such as return on reservations for the purchase of securities, the overpayment.			
18.	Others capital transaction		299
All the capital transactions other than those mentioned above			



Appendix XXI: BAPA

Liste des codes simplifiés	Codes
Biens (marchandises générales, avitaillement, travail à façon et négoce)	E01
Services de transport (maritimes, aériens et autres)	E02
Services informatiques et de communication	E03
Services de construction	E04
Redevances et droits de licence, acquisition / cession et utilisation de droits d'exploiter des ressources, de droits de franchise et d'autres droits de propriété	E05
Services liés au tourisme	E06
Autres services (y compris services aux entreprises et aux professionnels)	E07
Revenus d'investissement (y compris dividendes et intérêts)	E08
"Transferts courants" (y compris l'envoi de fonds, salaires et rémunérations, pensions)	E09
Investissements intra-groupes (participations, prêts, dépôts et règlements intervenant dans le cadre de procédures de netting)	E10
Désinvestissements intra-groupes (participations, prêts, dépôts et règlements intervenant dans le cadre de procédures de netting)	E11
Opérations sur actifs immobiliers	E12
Titres de dettes et actions (Valeurs mobilières de placement et titres immobilisés) à l'exclusion des participations	E13
Produits financiers dérivés	E14
Prêts et emprunts hors-groupe	E15



Appendix XXII: Purpose of Payment codes (TND)

Code nature de l'opération

Liste des codes	Intitulés
0000	Autres opérations
0111	Opérations de commerces extérieurs
0510	Tourisme
0530	Frais d'études et stages
0556	Hospitalisation et opérations chirurgicales
0621	Dividendes
0660	Frais de loyer
0811	Primes d'assurances
0821	Economie sur salaire
0824	Pension de retraite
0825	Rémunération et salaire fixe des représentants en Tunisie des entreprises étrangères
0896	Frais de justice et honoraire d'avocats
0922	Dons et aides
0924	Aide familiale
1121	Investissement des non-résidents au capital d'une société résidente
1122	Encaissement avance en compte courant associé/Emprunt
1123	Immobiliers: Achats et vente d'immeubles

Code activités	
A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U	Agriculture, sylviculture et pêche Industries extractives Industrie manufacturière Production et distribution d'électricité, de gaz, de vapeur et d'air conditionné Production et distribution d'eau ; assainissement, gestion des déchets et dépollution Construction Commerce ; réparation d'automobiles et de motocycles Transports et entreposage Hébergement et restauration Information et communication Activités financières et d'assurance Activités immobilières Activités spécialisées, scientifiques et techniques Activités de services administratifs et de soutien Administration publique Enseignement Santé humaine et action sociale Arts, spectacles et activités récréatives Autres activités de services Activités des ménages en tant qu'employeurs ; activités différenciées des ménages en tant que producteurs de biens et services pour usage propre Activités extraterritoriales



Appendix XXIII : Purpose of payment (KGS)

PAYMENTS IN FAVOUR OF STATE BUDGET	
TAXES	
11111100	Income tax, paid by tax agent
11111200	Income tax as per unified tax declaration
11112100	Income Tax of KR non-residents
11113100	Tax for benefit
11113200	Tax for interest
11113300	Tax on income of mining companies
11121100	Unified tax for individual entrepreneur
11122100	tax based on obligatory patent
11122200	tax based of free patent
11131100	Gross income tax
11311100	tax for immovable property non used for entrepreneur's activities
11311200	tax for immovable property used for entrepreneur's activities second groups
11311300	tax for immovable property used for entrepreneur's activities 3rd groups
11312110	tax for transport of legal entities
11312120	tax for transport of physical entities
11321100	land tax for usage of homestead land and lawn-andgarden land
11321200	land tax for usage of agricultural grounds
11321300	land tax for usage of built-up area lands and nonagricultural grounds
11411100	VAT for goods and services, produced on the territory of the KR
11411200	VAT for goods, imported to the territory of KR
11412100	Sales tax
11413100	Tax for using with motor roads
11414100	Assessments for control and liquidation of emergency situations
11611000	Other taxes and fees
PAYMENTS IN F/O SOCIAL FUND	
12110100	insurance premium of workers
12110200	Insurance premiums of workers on principal debt to the State Accumulative Pension Fund
12110300	Insurance premiums workers' deferred debt to the State Accumulative Pension Fund
12110400	Insurance premiums of workers on successive debt to the State Accumulative Pension Fund
12120100	insurance premium of employers
12120200	Insurance premiums of employers and workers on the principal debt (except the State pension fund)
12120300	Insurance premiums of employers and employees on a deferred debt (except the State pension fund)
12120400	Insurance premiums of employers and workers on successive debt (except the State pension fund)
12130100	Insurance premiums of persons, engaged with individual labor activity
12140100	Insurance premiums not distributed on categories
12150100	Insurance premiums from agricultural producer
12210100	Dues/assessments of employees
12220100	Dues/assessments of employers
12230100	Other dues/assessments
12310100	Other incomes of Social fund
12310200	Payment of capitalized amounts
12310300	Payments on regressive claims
12310400	Interest for deferment
12320100	Percents by Social Fund Income
14321100	Penalties on the main debt
14321200	Penalties on the delayed debt
14321300	Penalties on successive debt



EXCISE TAX FOR GOODS, PRODUCED OR REALIZABLE ON KR TERRITORY	
11421110	ethyl drinking alcohol and refined ethyl alcohol
11421120	Vodka and liqueur products
11421130	Fortified drinks, juices and balsams
11421140	Wines
11421150	Cognacs
11421160	champagnes
11421170	Beer pre-packed
11421180	Beer not pre-packed
11421190	Wine materials
11421210	Tobacco with filter
11421220	Tobacco without filter
11421230	Sigars
11421290	Other products containing tobacco, excepting fermented tobacco
11421310	Petrol, light and medium distillates and other petrol
11421320	Reactive fuel
11421330	diesel oil
11421340	Mazut
11421350	Oils and gas condensate
11421360	Crude oil and crude oil products, obtained from bituminous materials
11421410	Jewel made from gold, platinum and silver
11421420	other
EXCISE TAX FOR IMPORT GOODS	
11422110	ethyl drinking alcohol and refined ethyl alcohol
11422120	Vodka and liqueur products
11422130	Fortified drinks, juices and balsams
11422140	Wines
11422150	Cognacs
11422160	champagnes
11422170	Beer pre-packed
11422180	Beer not pre-packed
11422190	Wine materials
11422210	Tobacco with filter
11422220	Tobacco without filter
11422230	Sigars
11422290	Other products containing tobacco, excepting fermented tobacco
11422310	Petrol, light and medium distillates and other petrol
11422320	Reactive fuel
11422330	diesel oil
11422340	Mazut
11422350	Oils and gas condensate
11422360	Crude oil and crude oil products, obtained from bituminous materials
11422410	Other under excise goods
TAXES FOR SUBSOIL USAGE (BONUSES)	
11441110	crude oil
11441120	gases inflammable
11441130	coals
11441190	other inflammable minerals
11441210	noble metals
11441220	mercury
11441230	antimony
11441240	tin, tungsten



11441290	other mettals, not classified above
11441310	facing stones
11441320	construction sand
11441330	gypsum
11441340	limestone, construction stone
11441350	semi-precious stone
11441390	other non-metall, not classified above
11441510	mineral and fresh water for pouring as drinking water
11441520	mineral water for treatment
11441530	termal water for heating
11441540	drinking water and technical water
TAXES FOR SUBSOIL USAGE (ROYALTY)	
11442110	crude oil
11442120	gases inflammable
11442130	coals
11442190	other inflammable minerals
11442210	noble metals
11442220	mercury
11442230	antimony
11442240	tin, tungsten
11442290	other mettals, not classified above
11442310	facing stones
11442320	construction sand
11442330	gypsum
11442340	limestone, construction stone
11442350	semi-precious stone
11442390	other non-metall, not classified above
11442410	mineral and fresh water for pouring as drinking water
11442420	mineral water for treatment
11442430	termal water for heating
11442440	drinking water and technical water
11442490	other groundwater
CUSTOMS PAUMENTS AND DUTIES	
11511100	customs import duty
11511200	Import season customs duty
11511300	Special duty
11511400	antidemping duty
11511500	compensation duty
11511600	Customs payment on singe rate of customs duties, taxes
11511700	Aggregate customs payment
11512100	Export customs duty
11512200	Export season customs duty
11513100	Fees from foreign vehicle-carriers
11513200	Fees for customs registration
11514100	Other customs fees and payments
11611000	Other taxes and fees
RECEIVED OFFICIAL TRANSFERTS	
13111100	Current transfers
13111200	Capital transfers
13121100	Current transfers
13121200	Capital transfers
TRANSFERTS OF STATE ADMINISTRATION SECTOR	
13311100	categorical grants



13311200	Leveling grants
13311300	Stimulant grants
OTHER BUDGET PAYMENTS	
13321100	Funds transferred by mutual settlements on salary increases
13321200	Other funds transferred by mutual settlements from the national budget
13321300	Other funds transferred by mutual settlements from the national budget
13321400	Funds transferred by mutual settlements from the local budget
13321500	Funds transferred between levels of local budgets
14111100	Interests on deposits of government, with National Bank of the KR
14112100	Interests on issued budget loans and grants
14121100	Dividends, calculated to state security set
14122100	Assessments from profit of NBKR
14222000	State enterprises income
RENT PAYMENT OF STATE PROPERTY	
14151100	Payment for development of mineral deposit or fossil fuel
14151200	The fee for holding the license for subsoil use
	Rent for land in the settlements
14152200	Rent for pasture
14152300	Rent for village pastures
14152400	Rent for pasture areas of intensive use
14152500	Rent for summer pastures
14152600	Rent for land Land Redistribution Fund
14152700	Charges for the use of forest resources
14152800	Fee for water use
14152900	Other payments for using of natural assets
14153100	Rental payment for constructions and buildings
14153200	Rental payment for constructions and buildings
14153900	payment for other property
SERVICES (BUDGET PAYMENTS)	
14221100	Payment for issuance of licenses
14221200	Payment for issuance of certificates and other permitting documents
14221300	Payment for right of lottery activity realizing
14221400	Payment for registration and re-registration of means of transport
14221500	Fee for alternative service and the mobilization of military reserves
14221900	Other payments and fees
14231100	The fee for the provision of advisory and assistance dtagnosticheskoy on an outpatient basis
14231200	Payment for therapeutic measures on an outpatient basis
14231300	The fee for the provision of medical care in stacionarnozameschayuschih offices
14231400	The fee for the provision of medical care in specialized hospitals
14231500	Co-payment for the provision of health services
14231600	The fee for the provision of dental care
14231700	Fees for pest and rodent control measures
14231800	The fee for the provision of high-tech medical care (in excess of the quota)
14231900	Payment for medical services not classified
14232100	The fee for the provision of education in schools (college, vocational school, BMS)
14232200	Payment for testing of final-year students of general not specialized schools - pretenders for receiving of special documents
14232300	Earnings from educational activity of students, payment for dwelling in dormitories and hotels
14232400	payment for additional services for infant schools and schools
14232500	Payment for organization and training programs, courses, seminars and conferences implementation
14232600	The fee for the provision of pre-university, postgraduate and further education
14232700	Fee for show theater
14232800	The fee for the provision of halls and rooms, as well as equipment, inventory cultural institutions



14232900	Fee for unclassified educational and cultural services
14233100	Fee for assistance in job placement abroad
14233200	The fee for the issuance of permits for foreign labor and work permits
14233300	The fee for the publication of scientific articles in the online magazine
14233400	The fee for the provision of rooms for meetings
14233900	Fee for unclassified social services
14234100	The fee for the issuance of the certificate of conformity of the equipment and communication services
14234200	The fee for issuance of duplicate military and military service records, military and emergency services contract
14234300	The fee for the issuance of a diploma / certificate, Nostrification documents to award academic degrees and conferring academic degrees
14234400	The fee for the issuance of certificates, licenses, duplicate, powers of attorney and policy
14234500	Fee for confirmation of the competence of laboratories, product certification bodies, personnel, etc.
14234600	The fee for the provision of certificates
14234700	Fee for state registration
14234900	The fee for non-classified services for registration, issuance of certificates, permits and other
14235100	Fee for oprobiovanie and marking jewelry and other household items made of precious metals
14235200	The fee for unscheduled work
14235300	Fee for examination and research
14235400	The fee for testing and evaluation of knowledge
14235500	The fee for the analysis and testing
14235600	The fee for veterinary and clinical examination
14235900	The fee for non-classified research services, analysis, evaluation and examination
14236100	Fees for providing inforatsii on the thesis abstract and dissertations
14236200	The fee for conducting statistical surveys, statistical information
14236300	Fees for search, selection and provision of information
14236400	The fee for the organization of various activities
14236500	The fee for the issuance of documents for temporary use
14236600	Processing fee and documentation of citizens
14236900	The fee for non-classified information provision services and printing
14237100	Fee for chemical and biological treatments against pests
14237200	Fee for disinfection of regulated products, tools and facilities
14237300	The fee for maintenance of the animals in the quarantine isolation
14237400	Fee for customs escort of goods and means of transport
14237500	The fee for the preparation, reception and storage of documents
14237600	The fee for the safety and security of the objects on contracts
14237700	The fee for maintenance of flammable, strong, poisonous substances
14237900	Fee for unclassified security services and storage
14238100	The fee for the supply of water to water users
14238200	The fee for the site visit protected areas
14238300	Fee for the implementation of timber and planting material
14238400	The fee for the classification of topics on the International Patent Classification
14238500	Fee for indexing theses
14238600	Fee for the development of circuit card for the installation and operation of cage structures
14238700	The fee for organizing and conducting underwater engineering, diving and scuba diving
14238900	Fee for unclassified other services
	DUTIES AND CHARGES
14221600	Duties for testing for right of receiving driving license and reansport inspection
14221700	due payments for rubbish removal
14221800	due payment for auto parking
14221900	other payments and due payments
14222100	The state fee charged by registration authorities
14222200	state due taxable by justice agencies
14222300	state due taxable by court agencies



14222400	other state dues
14239100	Contributions in excess of the sale price charged by the privatization
14239200	Deductions for razbronirovanii gosmatrezervov
14239300	Deductions on previously issued loans Budget
14239400	miscellaneous income
14311100	Administrative fines
14311200	Earnings from selling of revealed contraband
14311300	Earnings from selling of forfeited property
14311400	Earnings from control-supervision measures
14311500	Compensation of damnification on economic crime
14411100	Current aid from legal entities
14412100	Capital aid from legal entities
14511100	Incomes inverted for benefit of state
14511200	Other non tax incomes
14511300	Rate income/loss
14511400	Allocations for infrastructure development and maintenance of local importance
PAYMENTS FOR GOODS AND SERVICES, ASSETS AND LIABILITIES (NON-BUDGET)	
PAYMENT FOR GOODS	
41011000	Purchasing of certified seeds
41012000	Purchasing of gardening and vegetable -growing production
41013000	Purchasing of animals (productive and plough cattle)
41014000	Purchasing of production of animal breeding (meat, milk)
41015000	Purchasing of hunting production
41016000	Purchasing of other production of agriculture
41020000	payments for production of forestry, timber cutting
41030000	payments for production of fishery
41040000	payments for minerals industry and quarry mining (coal, mineral oil, mineral)
41051000	Payments for foodstuff, drinks, tobacco, chilled water and ice for cooling
41052000	Payments for textile, clothes, fur, leather
41053000	Payments for wood, cellulose, paper, information carrier
41054000	Payments for coke, crude oil refining production and nuclear fuel
41055000	Payments for chemical substances, products and fibers; rubber and plastic goods; mineral and nonmetal goods
41056000	Payments for basic metals and finished metal articles
41057000	Payments for machinery and equipment, not included in to other grouping; electrical and optical equipment
41058000	Payments for transport equipment
41059000	Payments for other industrial production (furniture, sport wares, toys)
MANUFACTURE GOODS, EXCEPT PUBLIC UTILITIES	
41061000	hot water
41062000	electric power
41063000	газ
PURCHASING OF GOODS FOR CURRENT ECONOMIC TARGETS	
41071000	medical supplies and bandage means
41072000	foodstuffs
41073000	equipment
41074000	sewing and repair of goods and other uniforms and special outfits
41075000	petrol, diesel and other fuel
41076000	spare parts
41079000	Other materials for current household aims
41900000	payment for other production (goods)
PAYMENTS FOR FIXED ASSETS PURCHASING	
43112000	Purchasing of flats



43130000	Purchasing of houses
43140000	Purchasing of other constructions and accommodations
43210000	purchasing of cars
43220000	purchasing of buses
43230000	purchasing of lorries
43240000	purchasing of other transports
43311000	Purchasing of production machineries and equipment
43312000	Purchasing of agricultural machineries and equipment
43313000	Purchasing of other machineries and equipment
43411000	Purchasing of furniture
43412000	Purchasing of computer equipment
43413000	Purchasing of tools
43414000	Purchasing of other furniture and equipment
	MINISTERIAL DUTY EXPENCES
42111100	transport charges
42111200	hotel expenses
42111300	costs per day
42111900	other expences
42112100	transport charges
42112200	hotel expenses
42112300	costs per day
42112900	other expences
42159100	Administrative expenses
	EMPLOYEE RENUMERATION
44001000	salary payment
44001200	advance payments as per agreement
44001300	extra payment
44001400	Additional payments and compensations
44001900	other payments
	BENEFITS AND PENSIONS ON SOCIAL SECURITY
45001000	pension of non-governmental pension fund
	PUBLIC UTILITIES
42121100	Payment for water and sewerage (system)
42121200	Payment for electric power
42121300	Payment for heat-and-power
42121400	Payment for gas
42121500	Payment for lift
42121600	payment for garbage disposal
42121700	Payment for technical maintenance of habitation
	COMMUNICATION SERVICES
42122100	Telephone and facsimile communication services
42122200	cellular communications services
42122300	communication by courier services
42122400	mail services
42122900	Other communication services
	RENT PAYMENTS
42131100	Leasing of buildings and accommodations
42131200	Leasing of equipments and inventors
42131300	Leasing of transport means
42131900	Leasing of other property
42141100	Payments for services of overland transport
42141200	Payments for services of water transport
42141300	Payments for services of air transport



42141400	Payments for auxiliary transport services, touristy agencies and tourist operator services
42141500	Maintenance of means of transport
42141600	current repair of transport
42141900	Other transport services
42151100	Legal services
42151200	Consulting services
42151300	Services of off- departmental guard
42151400	Services in sphere of IT
42151500	Banking services
42151600	auditing services
42151700	accounting services
42151800	insurance services
42151900	Other services, rendered on contract
	CURRENT REPAIRS
42152100	current repairs of buildings and accommodations
42152200	current repairs of constructions
42152300	current repairs of equipment and inventory
42152900	other current repair
	PAYMENTS FOR PROPERTY MAINTENANCE
42153100	sanitary services in maintenance of buildings and accommodations
42153200	Restoration of monuments
42153900	Other services in maintenance of buildings, accommodations and other property
	PAYMENTS FOR EDUCATION SERVICES
42154101	Teaching of personnel of private institutions
42154200	Payment for education in state educational institutions
42154210	Payment for education in private high-educational institutions
42154300	Payment for education in municipal schools
42154310	Payment for education in private schools
42154400	Payment for visiting of municipal child institutions
42154410	Payment for visiting of private child institutions
42154900	payment for other services in field of education
	PAYMENTS FOR MEDICAL SERVICES
42156100	Payment for medical, stomatological services in private clinics
	BASIC REPAIR PAYMENTS
42157100	Basic repair of living constructions
42157110	Basic repair of flats
42157120	Basic repair of houses
42157130	Basic repair of constructions and accommodations
42157200	Basic repair of cars
42157210	Basic repair of buses
42157220	Basic repair of lorries
42157230	Basic repair of other transports
42157310	Basic repair of agricultural machineries and equipment
42157320	Basic repair of other machineries and equipment
	MASS MEDIA SERVICES
46001000	for mass media services
46001200	printing works services
46001300	advertising-publishing services
46001900	other services
	OTHER EXPENCES
42158100	Payment of executive documents on decision of court
42159120	Other expenses, not related to other articles
	PAYMENTS ON DEPOSITS AND CREDITS



51311200	on payment of interest on deposits of organizations
51311300	on withdrawal of deposits of organizations
51311900	other on deposits of organizations
52132000	on paying off of principal sum on other loans
52133000	repayment of interest on other loans
52134000	others on issuance of other loans
52312000	on repayment of interests on loans of organizations
52313000	on repayment of principal sum on loans of organizations
52319000	other operations on loans of operations
52412000	on repayment of interests on mortgage loans to organizations
52413000	on repayment of principal sum on mortgage loans to organizations
52419000	other operations on mortgage loans to organizations
52430000	other operation on loans
	OPERATION WITH STATE SECURITIES
53311000	on purchase and sale of security in foreign currency
53319000	other operations with security in foreign currency
54301300	operations on purchase and selling of state securities (settlements) on secondary market
54301900	other operations with state securities (settlements)
54401300	operations on purchase and selling of other state securities on secondary market
54401600	other operations with other state securities
54401700	operations with State Securities on primary market, placed through Kyrgyz stock exchange
54401800	paying off of State Securities, placed through Kyrgyz stock exchange
54401900	operations with State Securities on secondary market, placed through Kyrgyz stock exchange
54501100	purchasing of other securities on primary market
54501200	paying off of other securities
54501300	payment of interests on other securities
54501400	dividends on shares
54501500	operations on purchase and selling of other securities on secondary market
54501900	other operations with other state securities
54601100	purchasing of other securities on primary market
54601200	paying off of other securities
54601300	payment of interests on other securities
54601400	dividends on shares
54601500	operations on purchase and selling of other securities on secondary market
54601900	other operations with other state securities
54710000	Securities issued abroad
54721000	securities, providing participation in capital, bonds, Debt Instruments, securities of money market, except STB, ST bonds and other securities, issued by governments of foreign countries
54722000	STB, ST bonds and other securities, issued by governments of foreign countries derivative or secondary financial instruments
54723000	other securities, issued abroad
54800000	other operations with other state securities
	SPECIFIC PAYMENT
55101000	humanitarian aid payments
55102000	charitable aiding
55103000	Branches and representatives financing
55104000	Refund by branches and representatives
55107000	guarantee fee
55108000	Refund of guarantee fee
55109000	Issue of loans for individual house-building, utility rooms and operations of pawn-shop
55110000	Return of issued loans
55111000	Return of excess transferred amount of customers' money
55112000	Transfer of balance of one settlement account to another one (of assignee) at closing (liquidation) of institution



55113000	Transfer of compensation, pension and sick benefit to social fund by institution
55114000	POL, using in production
55120000	Other transfers
55501000	Other specific payments
INTERBANK PAYMENTS AND TRANSFERS	
55201000	Interbank transfers
55202000	Replenishment
55203000	Payment for account servicing
55204000	Payment for currency encashment
55209000	Return of excess transferred amount of monetary funds
55212000	Investments to subsidiary companies
55220000	Other interbank payments and transfers
55303000	Cash deposit in to the cash desk
55304000	Withdrawal of cash from cash desk
55305000	Cash shortage at recalculation in cash desk
55306000	Excess of cash money at recalculation in cash desk
FINANCIAL SANCTION	
55401000	finis
55402000	penalty
55403000	forfeit
55410000	Other financial sanctions



Appendix XXIV : Transit Code (GYD)

ASSIGNMENT OF ROUTING NUMBER										
	INSTITUTIONS	Cheque Digit	Branch					Bank		
1	Bank of Guyana (BOG)	3	0	0	0	3	-	0	0	1
2	Bank of Baroda (Guyana) Inc. (BOB)	6	0	0	0	1	-	0	0	2
3	BOB (Mon Repos)	4	0	0	0	2	-	0	0	2
5	Republic Bank (Guyana) Ltd (RBL)	3	0	0	0	1	-	0	0	5
6	Guyana Bank of Trade & Ind. (GBTI)	2	0	0	0	1	-	0	0	6
7	Citizens Bank (Guyana) Inc. (CBI)	1	0	0	0	1	-	0	0	7
8	Demerara Bank Limited (DBL)	0	0	0	0	1	-	0	0	8
9	Government of Guyana	6	0	0	0	1	-	0	1	0
10	General Post Office	5	0	0	0	1	-	0	1	1
11	BNS (Carmichael Street)	3	0	7	7	5	-	0	0	3
12	BNS (Carmichael Street)	3	8	6	9	5	-	0	0	3
13	BNS (Robb Street)	7	3	0	1	5	-	0	0	3
14	BNS (Bartica)	9	4	8	0	5	-	0	0	3
15	BNS (New Amsterdam)	1	4	8	4	5	-	0	0	3
16	BNS (Parika)	7	3	1	5	5	-	0	0	3
17	BNS (Scotia Enterprise Centre)	7	6	4	5	5	-	0	0	3
18	RBL (Camp Street)	1	0	0	0	2	-	0	0	5
19	RBL (Anna Regina)	9	0	0	0	3	-	0	0	5
20	RBL (Corriverton)	7	0	0	0	4	-	0	0	5
21	RBL (Linden)	4	0	0	0	5	-	0	0	5
22	RBL (Rose Hall)	2	0	0	0	6	-	0	0	5
23	RBL (Rosignol)	0	0	0	0	7	-	0	0	5
24	RBL (New Market)	8	0	0	0	8	-	0	0	5
26	RBL (New Amsterdam)	4	0	0	1	0	-	0	0	5
27	RBL (Vreed-en-Hoop)	2	0	0	1	1	-	0	0	5
28	RBL (Diamond)	0	0	0	1	2	-	0	0	5
29	RBL (Lethem)	8	0	0	1	3	-	0	0	5
30	RBL (Triumph)	6	0	0	1	4	-	0	0	5
31	GBTI (Regent Street)	8	0	0	0	3	-	0	0	6
32	GBTI (Corriverton)	6	0	0	0	4	-	0	0	6
33	GBTI (Anna Regina)	3	0	0	0	5	-	0	0	6
34	GBTI (Parika)	1	0	0	0	6	-	0	0	6
35	GBTI (Vreed-en-Hoop)	9	0	0	0	7	-	0	0	6
36	GBTI (Lethem)	7	0	0	0	8	-	0	0	6
37	GBTI (Providence)	5	0	0	0	9	-	0	0	6
39	GBTI (Kingston)	1	0	0	1	1	-	0	0	6
40	GBTI (Port Kaituma)	9	0	0	1	2	-	0	0	6
41	GBTI (Port Mourant)	7	0	0	1	3	-	0	0	6
42	GBTI (Bartica)	5	0	0	1	4	-	0	0	6
43	GBTI (Diamond)	2	0	0	1	5	-	0	0	6
44	CBI (Parika)	9	0	0	0	2	-	0	0	7
45	CBI (Bartica)	7	0	0	0	3	-	0	0	7
46	CBI (Thirst Park)	5	0	0	0	4	-	0	0	7
47	CBI (Linden)	2	0	0	0	5	-	0	0	7
48	CBI (Charity)	0	0	0	0	6	-	0	0	7
49	CBI (New Amsterdam)	8	0	0	0	7	-	0	0	7
50	DBL (Rose Hall)	8	0	0	0	2	-	0	0	8
51	DBL (Corriverton)	6	0	0	0	3	-	0	0	8



52	DBL (Ana Regina)	4	0	0	0	4	-	0	0	8
53	DBL (Diamond)	1	0	0	0	5	-	0	0	8
54	DBL (Le Ressouvenir)	9	0	0	0	6	-	0	0	8
55	DBL (Corporate Branch)	7	0	0	0	7	-	0	0	8



Appendix XXIV Purpose of Payment Code (MYR)

Purpose of Payment Code

Category	Purpose Code	Description
GOODS	00000	<p>Food and live animals Merchandise consisting of the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Live animals, meat, meat preparations, birds' eggs, and dairy products; 2. Fish, crustaceans and mollusks; 3. Vegetables and fruits; and 4. Edible products and feed stuff e.g. cereals, cereal products, sugar, sugar preparations, honey, coffee, tea, cocoa, spices, feeding stuff for animals (excluding unmilled cereals) and other edible products.
GOODS	01000	<p>Beverages and tobacco</p>
GOODS	02000	<p>Crude materials, inedible, except fuels Merchandise consisting of the following:</p> <p>(a) Crude rubber (natural, synthetic and reclaimed) and rubber products; (b) Cork-wood and wood products e.g. wood, saw logs, veneer logs, sawn timber, and wooden railway sleepers;</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. Textiles; 4. Metalliferous ores and metal scrap; and 5. Other crude materials e.g. hides, skins, raw fur skins, oil seeds, oleaginous fruits, pulp, waste paper, crude fertilizers, crude minerals, crude animal, and vegetable material including unmilled cereals.
GOODS	03000	<p>Mineral fuels, lubricants and related materials Merchandise consisting of the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Refined petroleum and other related petroleum products; 2. Crude petroleum; 3. Natural gas and related manufactures; 4. Electric current, coal, coke and briquettes; and (e) Other minerals, fuel and lubricants.
GOODS	04000	<p>Animal and vegetable oils, fats and waxes Merchandise consisting of the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Animal or vegetable oils and fats e.g. soya bean oil, groundnut oil, corn oil (crude, refined or fractionated) and coconut oil; <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Crude and refined palm oil; 2. Palm kernel oil; and 3. Other animal and vegetable oils, fats and waxes.
GOODS	05000	<p>Chemicals and related products, not classified elsewhere Merchandise consisting of the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Industrial chemicals (including organic and inorganic); 2. Dyeing, tanning and colouring materials; 3. Medicinal and pharmaceutical products; 4. Essential oils, resinoids and perfume materials; toilet, polishing and cleansing preparations; 5. Plastics in primary and non-primary forms; and 6. Other chemicals (including manufactured fertilizers).
Category	Purpose Code	Description
GOODS	06000	<p>Manufactured goods Merchandise consisting of the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Rubber manufactures; 2. Textile yarn, fabrics, made-up articles, and related products; (c) Iron and steel; 3. Non-ferrous metals and tin; 4. Other metal manufactured goods; 5. Leather, leather manufactures, dresses furskins, cork and wood manufactures (excluding furniture) 6. Paper, paperboard, article of paper pulp, paper or paperboard; (h) Other non-metallic mineral manufactures; and (i) Other manufactured goods.
GOODS	07000	<p>Machinery, non-customised packaged software and transport equipment Merchandise consisting of the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Power generating machinery and equipment; 2. Non-customised packaged software; 3. Specialised machinery and general industrial machinery and equipment i.e. commercial on-the-shelf software and application e.g. Microsoft Office Suites; 4. Office machines, EDP Equipment, metalworking machinery and machine parts; 5. Computers and related parts and components; 6. Other office machines and equipment; 7. Telecommunications, sound recording and reproducing apparatus and equipment; 8. Video and audio recordings on physical media i.e. disks and other devices; 9. Electrical machinery, apparatus, appliances and parts thereof; 10. Integrated circuits; 11. Memory Chips (including flash memories); 12. Other semiconductors, cathode thermionic valves and tubes, photocells, etc.; and 13. Transport equipment and related spare parts e.g. aircraft, ships, yachts, road vehicles, and railway coaches, and satellite and satellite launchers, and other related machinery and transport equipment thereof.
GOODS	07100	<p>Power lines, pipelines and undersea communication cables Merchandise consisting of power lines, pipelines and undersea communication cables.</p>



GOODS	08000	<p>Miscellaneous manufactured articles Merchandise consisting of the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Furniture and parts thereof; 2. Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, bags and footwear; (c) Professional, scientific, photographic and optical instruments and apparatus, watches and clocks; 3. Military and defence equipment; and 4. Other manufactured articles, including prefabricated building materials, sanitary ware, plumbing, heating and lighting fixtures and fittings; and 5. Optical goods, watches and clocks and other manufactured articles thereof.
Category	Purpose Code	Description
GOODS	09000	<p>Commodities and miscellaneous transactions, not classified elsewhere Merchandise consisting of the following:</p> <p>(a) Miscellaneous transactions n.c.e consisting of postal packages; (b) Special transactions and commodities e.g. water supply, personal and household effects;</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. Trade samples, returned goods, ship and aircraft spares, unissued banknotes, securities and coins except gold coins; and 4. Bunkers and stores e.g. fuels, provisions, stores and supplies procured in airports/ports by aircraft, ships and other vessels.
GOODS	09100	<p>Refunds relating to goods transactions To be used for any refund of Goods occurring in a different year i.e. original transaction occurred in year 1. Refund occurred in year 2. For refunds occurring in the same year as the original transaction (year of original transaction = year of refund), to use the same Goods purpose code as per the original transaction.</p>
GOODS	09700	<p>Non-monetary gold Merchandise consisting of the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Gold in the form of bullion e.g. coins, ingots or bars with purity of at least 995 parts per thousands; and 2. Gold powder and gold in other unwrought or semi manufactured forms. <p>Note: Jewellery, watches, and other merchandise that contains gold or augmented with gold are excluded from this classification and should be part of their respective goods category.</p>
GOODS	16711	<p>Merchanting trade in Malaysia Payments by Residents to Non-residents for purchases of goods/Receipts by Residents from Non-residents for sales of goods within Malaysia, without crossing the national frontier.</p>
GOODS	16712	<p>Merchanting trade Abroad Payments to/receipts from Non-residents abroad in settlement of goods acquired from, and relinquished again, to another Non-resident abroad without crossing the national frontier.</p>
SERVICES	10010	<p>Goods for processing (manufacturing services on physical inputs that owned by others) Payments to/receipts from Non-resident for fees charged on goods received/dispatched for the purpose of processing which covers processing, assembly, labelling, packing and so forth to which this company does not own the goods processed. Inclusive of oil refining, liquefaction of natural gas, assembly of clothing and assembly of electronics. Excludes prefabricated construction and labelling, and packing incidental to transport.</p>
Category	Purpose Code	Description
SERVICES	11110	<p>Freight by air Inclusive of the loading on board and the unloading of goods from aircrafts if contracts between owners of goods and carriers require that the latter provide that services.</p>
SERVICES	11120	<p>Freight by sea Inclusive of the loading on board and the unloading of goods from seagoing vessels if contracts between owners of goods and carriers require that the latter provide that services. Excludes transport by underwater pipelines (to be included under other modes of transportation).</p>
SERVICES	11130	<p>Freight by other modes of transportation Inclusive of the loading on board and the unloading of goods from trains, trucks or other mode of transportation not identified elsewhere if contracts between owners of goods and carriers require that the latter provide that services. Include inland waterway transport i.e. rivers, canals and lakes; pipeline transport for transportation of petroleum, water, and gas; and electricity transmission from point of supply to transformers platform prior to distribution to consumers. Exclude distribution of petroleum, water, gas and electricity to consumers.</p>
SERVICES	11210	<p>Passenger fare by air</p>
SERVICES	11220	<p>Passenger fare by sea</p>
SERVICES	11230	<p>Passenger fare by other modes of transportation</p>
SERVICES	12110	<p>Airport services Payments to or receipts from Non-resident for services relating to cargo handling, storage and warehousing charges, pilotage, navigational aid and towage, air traffic control, cleaning of transport equipment in airports and airport landing facilities which are not included in freight services. Inclusive of associated agents' fees such as freight forwarding or brokerage services.</p>
SERVICES	12120	<p>Port services Payments to or receipts from Non-resident for services relating to stevedoring and cargo handling, storage and warehousing charges, harbour dues and fees, anchorage and berthing facilities, tug boat services, pilotage, navigational aid and towage, cleaning of transport equipment at ports which are not included in freight services. Inclusive of associated agents' fees such as freight forwarding or brokerage services.</p>
SERVICES	12130	<p>Other terminal facilities Payments to or receipts from Non-resident for services relating to the process of recovering a ship, its cargo or other property after a shipwreck or other casualty. Inclusive of towing, refloating, patching or repairing of sunken or grounded vessels or ships.</p>



Category	Purpose Code	Description
SERVICES	12140	Postal and courier services Payments to or receipts from Non-resident for services of pickup, transport and delivery of letters, newspapers, periodicals, brochures, other printed matter, parcels and packages. Also include post office counter services such as sales of stamps, poste restante services, telegram services and mailbox rental services. Exclude financial services rendered by postal administration entities, mail preparation services (other business services) and services related to postal communication systems (telecommunication services).
SERVICES	12210	Charter of aircraft (with crew) Payments to or receipts from Non-resident for the rentals of commercial aircrafts (with crews) for limited periods for the carriage of passengers. Exclude rentals or charters without crews (operating leasing) or financial leases.
SERVICES	12220	Charter of ships and vessels (with crew) Payments to or receipts from Non-resident for the rentals of commercial vessels or ships (with crews) for limited periods for the carriage of passengers. Exclude rentals or charters without crews (operating leasing) or financial leases.
SERVICES	12230	Charter of other modes of transport (with crew) Payments to or receipts from Non-resident for the rentals of commercial coaches and other mode of transport not identified elsewhere (with crews) for limited periods for the carriage of passengers. Exclude rentals or charters without crews (operating leasing) or financial leases.
SERVICES	12310	Rentals/operating leasing of aircraft (without crew) Payments to/receipt from Non-resident for operational leases or rental of aircraft (without crews).
SERVICES	12320	Rentals/operating leasing of ships and vessels (without crew) Payments to/receipt from Non-resident for operational leases or rental of ships and vessels (without crews).
SERVICES	12330	Rentals/operating leasing of other transport equipment (without crew) Payments to/receipt from Non-resident for operational leases or rental of other transportation equipment such as railways cars, containers, rigs and etc. (without crews).
SERVICES	12400	Fees for salvage operations Payments to/receipts from Non-resident for services provided at terminal facilities for coaches, trucks or other mode of transport not classified elsewhere which are not included in freight services. Inclusive of associated agents' fees such as freight forwarding or brokerage services.
SERVICES	12500	Repair and maintenance of aircraft, ships and other transport equipment Payments or receipts of maintenance and repair work by residents on goods that are owned by nonresidents (and vice versa). The repairs may be performed at the site of the repairer or elsewhere. Repairs and maintenance on ships, aircraft, and other transport equipment are included in this item. Exclude cleaning of transport equipment, construction maintenance and repairs, and maintenance and repairs of computers.
Category	Purpose Code	Description
SERVICES	13110	Goods and services purchased by travelers Payments to or receipts from Non-resident for purchases and sales of travelers' cheques, foreign currencies, bank drafts, and telegraphic transfers for goods and services acquired for use by travelers during their visits to host countries for holidays, participation in sports and other recreational and cultural activities, visits with friends and relatives, etc.
SERVICES	13300	Travel for pilgrimage and religious observances Payments to or receipts from Non-resident for purchases and sales of travelers' cheques, foreign currencies, bank drafts, and telegraphic transfers for goods and services acquired for use by travelers during their visits to host countries for holidays, participation in sports and other recreational and cultural activities, visits with friends and relatives, etc.
SERVICES	13400	Travel for medical treatment Payments to or receipts from Non-resident for purchases and sales of travelers' cheques, foreign currencies, bank drafts, and telegraphic transfers for goods and services acquired for use by travelers during their visits to host countries for health treatments, operations or surgeries fees and other health-related purposes.
SERVICES	13500	Education-related Payments to or receipts from Non-resident for purchases and sales of travelers' cheques, foreign currencies, bank drafts, and telegraphic transfers for goods and services acquired for use by students during their stay for education-related purposes i.e. short courses, degree, etc.
SERVICES	13210	Goods and services purchased through business and official travel Payments to or receipts from travelers going abroad for all types of business activities; government and international organisations' employees on official travel; and carrier crew stopping off or laying over.
SERVICES	13220	Goods and services purchased by short term workers Payments to or receipts from Non-resident for purchases and sales or provisions of services to seasonal, border and other short-term workers (working permit or contract for a period of lesser than 12 months) in the economy of employment.
SERVICES	16100	Telecommunication services Covers charges for telecommunication services (transmission of sound, images and other information by telephone, telex, telegram, cable, broadcasting, satellite, e-mail, Internet, facsimile services, teleconferencing, etc).
Category	Purpose Code	Description
SERVICES	16210	Construction and installation services in Malaysia Payments to or receipts from Non-residents for construction including sub-contracted work (e.g. ports, dams, bridges, roads, airports, oil and gas platform, refineries, floating structures and plants), renovation and installation of electrical and mechanical systems in Malaysia. Includes activities undertaken in connection with the prospecting and exploration of all types of minerals (exclude imports and exports of goods) and including repair and maintenance plant, building, road, fencing and drainage.



SERVICES	16220	Construction and installation services abroad Payments to or receipts from Non-residents for construction including sub-contracted work (e.g. ports, dams, bridges, roads, airports, oil and gas platform, refineries, floating structures and plants), renovation and installation of electrical and mechanical systems abroad. Includes activities undertaken in connection with the prospecting and exploration of all types of minerals (exclude imports and exports of goods) and including repair and maintenance plant, building, road, fencing and drainage.
SERVICES	16311	Premium paid/received on high risk insurance/takaful relating to fire, marine, aviation, etc Payments to or receipts from insurance company's charges for the policy and the service it renders to the policyholders, usually paid in advance relating to high risk insurance/takaful.
SERVICES	16312	Premiums paid/received on other general insurance/takaful Payments to or receipts from insurance company's charges for the policy and the service it renders to the policyholders, usually paid in advance relating to other general insurance/takaful.
SERVICES	16313	Premium paid/received on life insurance/takaful Payments to or receipts from insurance company's charges for the policy and the service it renders to the policyholders, usually paid in advance relating to life insurance/takaful.
SERVICES	16314	Premiums paid/received on reinsurance/retakaful Payments to or receipts from insurance company's charges for the policy and the service it renders to the policyholders, usually paid in advance on reinsurance/retakaful arrangement.
SERVICES	16315	Premium paid/received on insurance/takaful on goods Payments to or receipts from insurance company's charges for the policy and the service it renders to the policyholders, usually paid in advance on exported/imported goods.
SERVICES	16321	Claims settlements on high risk insurance/takaful relating to fire, marine, aviation, etc. Payments to or receipts from Non-residents on the actual settlement on high risk insurance/takaful.
Category	Purpose Code	Description
SERVICES	16322	Claims settlements on other general insurance/takaful Payments to or receipts from Non-residents on the actual settlement on other general insurance/takaful.
SERVICES	16323	Claims settlements on life insurance/takaful Payments to or receipts from Non-residents on the actual claims/benefits paid to beneficiaries on life insurance/takaful.
SERVICES	16324	Claims paid/received on reinsurance/retakaful Payments to or receipts from Non-residents on the actual claims paid on reinsurance/retakaful.
SERVICES	16325	Claims paid/received on insurance/takaful on goods Payments to or receipts from Non-residents on the actual claims paid on the insured imported/exported goods.
SERVICES	16332	Auxiliary Insurance Services Payments to or receipts from Non-residents on the provision of services that are closely related to insurance/takaful and pension fund operations. Inclusive of agents' commissions, insurance brokering and agency services, insurance and pension consultancy services, evaluation and loss adjustment services, actuarial services, salvage administration services, and regulatory and monitoring services on indemnities and recovery services. These services are charged through explicit charges.
SERVICES	16410	Explicitly-charged financial services Covers all charges relating to financial intermediation services and auxiliary services (except those of insurance enterprises and pension funds) such as commissions and fees for letters of credit, lines of credit, credit rating services, financial leasing services, foreign exchange transactions, consumer and business credit services, brokerage services, underwriting services, arrangements for various hedging instruments, financial market operational and regulatory services, security custody services, etc. Include early and late repayment fees, penalties and account charges.
SERVICES	16420	Explicit margins on buying and selling of financial instruments Covers all charges imposed by dealers or market-makers in financial instruments, if able to be determined explicitly. Alternatively, is equal to the margin between buying and selling prices of foreign exchange, shares, bonds, notes, financial derivatives and other financial instruments.
SERVICES	16430	Explicitly-charged asset management services Covers all charges of holding financial assets on behalf of owners which include administrative expenses such as payments to fund managers, custodians, banks, accountants or lawyers or their own staffs.
Category	Purpose Code	Description
SERVICES	16440	Financial intermediation service charges indirectly measured (FISIM) Margins between interest payable and the reference rate on loans and deposits (derived transaction).
SERVICES	16510	Computer services Covers charges for hardware and software related services and data processing services which includes sales of customised software and related licenses to use but excluding for reproduction and redistribution; development, production, supply and documentation of customised software, including operating systems, made to order for specific users; non-customised (mass-produced) software downloaded or otherwise electronically delivered, whether with a periodic license fee or a single payment; license to use non-customised (mass-produced) software provided on a storage device such as a disk or CDROM with a periodic license fee; and sales and purchases of originals and ownership rights for software systems and applications. Also include hardware and software consultancy and implementation services, hardware and software installation, maintenance and repairs of computers and peripheral equipment, data recovery services, programming of systems, systems maintenance and other support services such as training as part of consultancy, data processing and hosting services, computer facilities management and other related computer services. Exclude purchase and selling of computer hardwares.



SERVICES	16520	Information services Covers charges for news agency services and other information services which includes provision of news, photographs and feature articles to the media; database services such as database conception, data storage and dissemination of data and database, online and magnetic, optical or printed media and web search portals. Also include direct non-bulk subscriptions to newspapers and periodicals, other online content provision services, library and archive services.
SERVICES	16610	Charges associated with intellectual property rights Charges for the use of proprietary rights, such as patents, trademarks, copyrights, industrial processes and designs, trade secrets, and franchises, where rights arise from research and development, as well as from marketing.
SERVICES	16620	License fees to reproduce and distribute intellectual property Charges for licences to reproduce and/or distribute intellectual property embodied in produced originals or prototypes, such as copyrights on books and manuscripts, computer software, cinematographic works and sound recordings, and related rights, such as for the recording of live performances and for television, cable or satellite broadcast.
SERVICES	16720	Sharing of administrative expenses Payments to/receipt from Non-resident head offices and branches arising from the sharing of administrative and operating expenses.
Category	Purpose Code	Description
SERVICES	16730	Research and development Covers charges for services associated with basic research, applied research, and experimental development of new products and processes. Activities in the physical sciences, social sciences and humanities are covered. This include the development of operating systems that represent technological advances and commercial research related to electronics, pharmaceuticals and biotechnology. It also include other product development that may give rise to patents. Outright sales of the results of research and development (such as patents, copyrights and sale of information about industrial processes) are also included. However, amounts payable for use of proprietary rights arising from research and development are included under 'charges for use of intellectual property'.
SERVICES	16740	Architectural, engineering, and other technical services Covers charges for services related to architectural design and other development project; planning and project design and supervision of dams, bridges, airports, housing projects, turnkey projects, product testing and certification, drilling services etc. Including repair and maintenance on manufacturing machinery and electrical item.
SERVICES	16750	Agricultural, mining, and on-site processing Covers charges for services associated with agricultural, mining and oil and gas extraction. Agricultural services includes provision of agricultural machinery with crew, harvesting, treatment of crops, pest control, animal boarding, animal care and breeding services. Mining, and oil and gas extraction related services covers drilling, derrick building, repair and dismantling services and oil and gas well casing cementing, mineral prospecting and exploration, as well as mining engineering and geologic surveying.
SERVICES	16760	Advertising, market research and public opinion polling services Covers charges for advertising, market research for design, creation, and marketing of advertisements by advertising agencies; media placement, including the purchase and sale of advertising space; exhibition services provided by trade fairs; promotion of products abroad; market research; and public opinion polling abroad on various issues. Include also commissions, brokerage fees levied by non-financial intermediaries.
SERVICES	16771	Legal services Covers charges for services relating to legal advice, judicial and statutory procedures which includes legal advisory, legal representation, drafting services for legal documentation and instruments, certification consultancy, and escrow and settlement services.
SERVICES	16772	Accounting services Covers charges for services relating to accounting, auditing, book keeping and tax consulting which includes the recording of commercial transactions for businesses and others, examination services for accounting records and financial statements, business tax planning and consulting, and preparation of tax documents.
Category	Purpose Code	Description
SERVICES	16773	Management consulting services Covers charges for services associated with provision of advice, guidance or operational assistance to business and public relations services which includes advisory, guidance and operational assistance services proceeded to businesses for business policy and strategy, overall planning, structuring and control of an organisation. Includes management auditing, market management, human resources, production management and project management consulting, and services related to improving the image of the clients and their relations with public and other institutions.
SERVICES	16780	Rentals/operating leasing of dwellings, other buildings and machinery Payments to/receipt from Non-resident for operational leases or rental of real estate, i.e. buildings and land; rent and operational lease of structures, machinery and equipment (exclude transport equipment). Exclude rental or operational leases of real estates by international organisations, embassies or other government-related institutions.
SERVICES	16791	Trade-related services Covers charges and commissions on goods and service transactions payable to merchants, commodity brokers, dealers, auctioneers and commission agents. These services include, for example, the auctioneer's fee or agent's commission on sales of ships, aircraft and other goods.
SERVICES	16792	Waste treatment services Covers charges for services associated with waste treatment and depollution which includes treatment of radioactive and other waste, stripping of contaminated soil, cleaning up of pollution including oil spills, restoration of mining sites, and decontamination and sanitation services. Include other services relating to the cleaning or restoring of the environment.



SERVICES	16810	Audio-visual and artistic related services Covers charges relating to audio-visual activities (movies, music, radio and television) and services relating to the performing arts. Includes production of motion pictures, radio and television programmes and musical recordings, performing arts and other live entertainment event presentation and promotion services, mass produced audio-visual products purchased or sold outright for perpetual use electronically, purchases and sales of ownership rights for entertainment such as radio and television broadcast originals, sound recordings, motion pictures, videotapes, television and radio programme over which legal or de facto ownership can be established by copyright, services provided by performing artists, authors, composers, sculptors and models, services provided by independent set, costume and lighting designers. Excludes audio-visuals stored in CD-ROM, disk or other mediums.
SERVICES	16820	Health services Covers charges relating to general and specialised human health services supplied by hospitals, doctors, nurses and paramedical and similar personnel, as well as laboratory and similar services rendered remotely or on-site but the consumer does not leave the economic residence whilst consuming the services. Include diagnostic-imaging services and pharmaceutical, radiology and rehabilitation services.
Category	Purpose Code	Description
SERVICES	16830	Education services Covers charges relating to all levels of education whether delivered through correspondence courses, via television, satellite or the internet, or by teachers, among others, who supply services directly in host economies.
SERVICES	16840	Heritage and recreational services Covers charges relating to services associated with museums and other cultural, sporting, gambling and recreational activities, except those involving persons outside their economy of residence (travel).
SERVICES	16850	Other personal services Covers charges relating to services relating to social services, membership dues of business associations, domestic services, etc.
SERVICES	16900	Other services transactions not identified elsewhere (to be used upon consultation with the Bank)
SERVICES	16910	Refunds relating to services transactions To be used for any refund of Services transaction occurring in a different year i.e. original transaction occurred in year 1. Refund occurred in year 2. For refunds occurring in the same year as the original transaction (year of original transaction = year of refund), to use the same Services purpose code as per the original transaction.
INVESTMENTS	14110	Direct investment income Refers to profits and dividends received from/paid to Non-resident as a result of a direct investor's investment in branches, subsidiaries and associates operating outside in the host economy.
INVESTMENTS	14120	Portfolio investment income Refers to dividends received from/paid to Non-residents arising from holdings of equity shares and other forms of participation in the equity of enterprises.
INVESTMENTS	14140	Investment income attributable to Non-resident policyholders in insurance, pension schemes and standardised guarantees Refers to: (a) Investment income earned on the assets invested to meet insurance companies' provision liabilities is attributable to insurance policyholders (premium supplements); and (b) Investment income attributable to beneficiaries of pension schemes and is repaid to the pension fund (premium supplements for life).
Category	Purpose Code	Description
INVESTMENTS	14210	Interest paid to/ received from related Non-resident company relating to loan obligations, including non-participating preference shares and financial leases
INVESTMENTS	14220	Interest paid to/ received from non-related Non-resident company relating to loan obligations, including non-participating preference shares and financial leases
INVESTMENTS	14230	Interest paid to/received from Non-residents on deposits and negotiable instruments of deposits (NIDs)
INVESTMENTS	14240	Interest paid to/received from Non-residents on investment in bonds and notes
INVESTMENTS	14250	Interest paid to/received from Non-residents on money market instruments
INVESTMENTS	14260	Interest paid to/received from Non-residents on Cash Pooling arrangement
INVESTMENTS	14310	Wages and salaries in cash Covers amounts payable in cash (or any other financial instruments used as means of payments) to employees in return for labour input rendered, before deducting withholding taxes and employees' contributions to social insurance schemes. Included are basic wages and salaries; extra pay for overtime, night work, and weekend work; cost of living allowances, local allowances, and expatriation allowances; bonuses; annual supplementary pay, such as "thirteenth month" pay; allowances for transportation to and from work; holiday pay for official holidays or annual holidays; and housing allowances. Excludes the reimbursement by employers of expenditures made by employees in order to enable them to take up new or relocated jobs (e.g., reimbursement for travel and related expenses) or expenditures on items needed to carry out their work (e.g., tools or special clothing).
INVESTMENTS	14320	Wages and salaries in kind/benefits attributable to employees Covers amounts payable in the form of goods, services, interest forgone, and shares to employees in return for labor input rendered. Include meals; accommodation; sports, recreation, or holiday facilities for employees and their families; transportation to and from work; goods and services from the employer's own processes of production; bonus shares distributed to employees; and so forth. The goods or services may be provided free or at a reduced cost. Also includes the Employee Stock Options (ESOs).
INVESTMENTS	14330	Employer's social contributions Contributions paid by employers on behalf of employees to social security schemes or to private insurance or pension funds in order to secure benefits for employees.
Category	Purpose Code	Description



INVESTMENTS	14410	Taxes on products and productions Covers cross-border payments/receipts of taxes on products; which includes value-added taxes, import duties, export taxes, and excise; on productions; which includes payroll taxes, recurrent taxes on buildings and land, and business licenses.
INVESTMENTS	14420	Subsidies on products and productions Covers cross-border payments/receipts of subsidies on products and productions.
INVESTMENTS	14430	Rental on natural resources Covers income receivable for putting national resources at the disposal of Nonresidents. Include amounts payable for the use of land extracting mineral deposits and other subsoil assets, and for fishing, forestry, and grazing rights (also known as royalties). Also include government charges on usage on land designated for embassies or military bases.
GOVERNMENT	15100	Malaysian government offices abroad and foreign offices in Malaysia Transactions with Government offices abroad or foreign offices in Malaysia. (e.g. diplomatic, embassies and students department, military units and other agencies). Including visa.
GOVERNMENT	15200	International organisations Covers transactions between Malaysian Government offices and international organisations.
GOVERNMENT	15300	Trade missions
GOVERNMENT	15400	Commission & other charges relating to loan obligations of the Malaysian Government
GOVERNMENT	15500	The Bank minting of coins and printing of notes
SPECIAL	17010	Inter-company settlement for offsetting payables against receivables
SPECIAL	17020	Transfer by a company to/from its own current account overseas
SPECIAL	17040	Transfer of funds between overseas accounts of same resident company
SPECIAL	17050	Transfer of funds between banking institutions' nostro accounts on behalf of specific resident company
SPECIAL	17060	Transfer of funds between overseas accounts maintained by different resident companies
Category	Purpose Code	Description
SPECIAL	17070	Transfer by a resident (exclude bank) to/from current account overseas of another resident company
SPECIAL	17080	Settlement between Remittance Services Providers (RSPs) with resident financial institutions
GOVERNMENT SECTOR	21110	Grants, aid, donations and unclaimed monies Gifts of food, clothing, other consumer goods, medical supplies, etc. associated with relief efforts in the wake of famine, earthquakes, other natural disasters, war, or other actions (administrative costs directly associated with aid are included).
GOVERNMENT SECTOR	21120	Pension, gratuity Contributions for pension funds and gratuity between resident/Nonresident government as one party and resident/Non-resident employees as the other party.
GOVERNMENT SECTOR	22130	Other capital transfers (government sector) Includes investment grants, in cash or in kind, made by governments to Non-residents, or vice versa, to finance all or part of the cost of acquiring fixed assets. Also include inheritance taxes, death duties, gift taxes, and compensation payments by government to Non-residents for damages to capital assets or serious injuries.
GOVERNMENT SECTOR	21131	Taxes on income, wealth and other taxable assets (government sector) Covers transfers on payments or receipts of taxes levied on income earned by nonresidents from the provision of labour or financial assets including capital gains arising from assets to the Malaysia Government. Includes taxes on interest and dividends, taxes on financial transactions such as taxes on issue, purchase and sales of securities. Exclude taxes on rent and ownership of land, and inheritance taxes.
GOVERNMENT SECTOR	21132	Fines and penalties (government sector) Covers transfers on payments or receipts of fines and penalties imposed by/to nonresidents by courts of law to Malaysia Government.
GOVERNMENT SECTOR	21133	Social contributions and benefits (government sector) Covers transfers on payments or receipts of actual contributions made by households to social security schemes and employment related schemes to Malaysia Government and actual claims by policyholders of social security schemes and employment related schemes from Malaysia Government excluding pensions and gratuity.
GOVERNMENT SECTOR	21140	Compensation and pledging Compensation arising from court awards and default contract; pledging of security deposits and performance/tender bonds.
Category	Purpose Code	Description
PRIVATE SECTOR	21210	Grants and gifts Transfers in the form of gifts and dowries to individuals and contributions and donations or grants to non-profit organisations.
PRIVATE SECTOR	21220	Workers' remittances Covers transfers by migrants who are employed in new economies. (A migrant is a person who comes to an economy and stays, or is expected to stay, for a year or more).
PRIVATE SECTOR	21230	Legacies, compensations and prizes Transfers on account of legacies, inheritances and court awards including alimony, fines and compensation for damages; compensation and other settlements for default in commercial contracts (not covered by insurance), prizes and winnings; pledging of security deposits and performance/tender bonds.
PRIVATE SECTOR	21241	Taxes on income, wealth and other taxable assets (private sector) Covers transfers on payments or receipts of taxes levied on income earned by nonresidents from the provision of labour or financial assets including capital gains arising from assets. Includes taxes on interest and dividends, taxes on financial transactions such as taxes on issue, purchase and sales of securities. Exclude taxes on rent and ownership of land, inheritance taxes and taxes imposed or paid by Malaysia government (refer current transfer for Government Sector).



PRIVATE SECTOR	21242	Fines and penalties (private sector) Covers transfers on payments or receipts of fines and penalties imposed by/to nonresidents by courts of law. Exclude fines and penalties imposed or paid by Malaysia government (refer current transfer for Government Sector).
PRIVATE SECTOR	21245	Net premiums on non-life insurance and standardised guarantees
PRIVATE SECTOR	21246	Non-life insurance claims and calls under standardised guarantees
PRIVATE SECTOR	22220	Migrant transfer Contra entries to the flows of goods and changes in financial items that arise from the migration (change of residence for at least a year) of individuals from one economy to another.
PRIVATE SECTOR	22230	Other capital transfers (private sector) Includes investment grants, in cash or in kind, made by non-government entities to Nonresidents, or vice versa, to finance all or part of the cost of acquiring fixed assets. Also include inheritance taxes, death duties, gift taxes, and compensation payments by non-government entities to Nonresidents for damages to capital assets or serious injuries.
Category	Purpose Code	Description
PRIVATE SECTOR	23000	Acquisition/ disposal of non-produced, non-financial assets Comprises acquisition or disposal of non-produced, tangible assets (land and subsoil assets) acquisition or disposal of non-produced, intangible assets, such as patents, copyrights, trademarks, franchises, goodwill, etc. and leases or other transferable contracts.
CREDIT FACILITIES	31111	Extension/receipt (drawdown) of long-term term loan to/from Nonresident
CREDIT FACILITIES	31112	Repayment of principal to/by Non-resident on long-term term loan
CREDIT FACILITIES	31113	Prepayment of principal to/by Non-resident on long-term term loan
CREDIT FACILITIES	31121	Extension/receipt (drawdown) of short-term term loan to/from Nonresident
CREDIT FACILITIES	31122	Repayment of principal to/by Non-resident on short-term term loan
CREDIT FACILITIES	31123	Prepayment of principal to/by Non-resident on short-term term loan
CREDIT FACILITIES	31311	Issuance Payment to/receipt from Non-resident arising from residents' subscription of the non-participating redeemable/nonredeemable preference shares.
CREDIT FACILITIES	31312	Redemption Payments to/receipt from Non-resident upon redemption date of the nonparticipating redeemable/non-redeemable preference shares.
CREDIT FACILITIES	31411	Financial lease extension to/receipt from Non-residents
CREDIT FACILITIES	31412	Repayment of financial lease to/receipt from Non-residents
CREDIT FACILITIES	31413	Prepayment of financial lease to/receipt from Non-residents
CREDIT FACILITIES	31511	Credit facilities extension to/receipt from Non-resident
Category	Purpose Code	Description
CREDIT FACILITIES	31512	Repayment of credit facilities to/by Non-resident
CREDIT FACILITIES	31513	Prepayment of credit facilities to/by Non-resident
CREDIT FACILITIES	31611	Extension/receipt of cash pooling from Non-resident
CREDIT FACILITIES	31612	Repayment of cash pooling to/by Non-resident
CREDIT FACILITIES	31613	Prepayment of cash pooling to/by Non-resident
CREDIT FACILITIES	31621	Extension/receipt of cash pooling from Non-resident
CREDIT FACILITIES	31622	Repayment of cash pooling to/by Non-resident
CREDIT FACILITIES	31623	Prepayment of cash pooling to/by Non-resident
CREDIT FACILITIES	31911	Extension to /receipt from Non-resident (Long Term)
CREDIT FACILITIES	31912	Repayment of other loans facilities to/by Non-resident (Long Term)



CREDIT FACILITIES	31913	Prepayment of other loans facilities to/by Non-resident (Long Term)
CREDIT FACILITIES	31921	Extension to /receipt from Non-resident (Short Term)
CREDIT FACILITIES	31922	Repayment of other loans facilities to/by Non-resident (Short Term)
CREDIT FACILITIES	31923	Prepayment of other loans facilities to/by Non-resident (Short Term)
CREDIT FACILITIES	33000	Employee stock options
CREDIT FACILITIES	34000	Subscriptions/ Contributions to/ Reimbursement from International Organisations Subscriptions/ Contributions to/ reimbursement from International Institutions such as IBRD, ADB, IDB, BIS, etc, other than IMF.
Category	Purpose Code	Description
DIRECT INVESTMENT	35130	Mergers and acquisitions Arise when two or more companies agree to combine into a single operation. Acquisitions involve the purchase of one company or group of companies.
DIRECT INVESTMENT	35140	Equity investment other than mergers and acquisitions Equity investment of a parent company i.e. direct investor in it's subsidiaries or affiliates i.e. direct investment enterprise, through the purchase of existing shareholders' interests or subscription in the expanded paid up capital of the entity, or through share swaps. Also includes equity investment for the establishment of a new entity.
DIRECT INVESTMENT	35200	Liquidation of investment Refer to the payment/receipt of funds arising from the sale of businesses owned by foreign/domestic owners of such businesses in Malaysia/abroad.
DIRECT INVESTMENT	35300	Head office accounts in branches Capital provided to /received by branches from head office with no repayment obligation.
DIRECT INVESTMENT	35400	Capital Expenditure in Special Enterprises/Projects Capital expenditure in special enterprises/projects by agreement and no entity is created. Inclusive of cash calls.
INVESTMENTS	36110	CORP. STOCK & SHARE Issued by Residents in domestic capital market
INVESTMENTS	36120	CORP. STOCK & SHARE Issued by Residents in international markets
INVESTMENTS	36130	CORP. STOCK & SHARE Issued by Non-Residents in international markets
INVESTMENTS	36140	CORP. STOCK & SHARE Issued by Non-Residents in domestic capital market
INVESTMENTS	36210	Bond & Notes Issued by residents in domestic capital market
INVESTMENTS	36220	Bond & Notes Issued by residents in international markets
Category	Purpose Code	Description
INVESTMENTS	36230	Bond & Notes Issued by Non-residents in international markets
INVESTMENTS	36240	Bond & Notes Issued by Non-residents in domestic capital market
INVESTMENTS	36310	Money Market Issued by residents in domestic capital market
INVESTMENTS	36320	Money Market Issued by residents in international markets
INVESTMENTS	36330	Money Market Issued by Non-residents in international markets
INVESTMENTS	36340	Money Market Issued by Non-residents in domestic capital market
INVESTMENTS	36410	Purchase/sale of Malaysian Government securities
INVESTMENTS	36420	Purchase/sale of Foreign Government securities
FINANCIAL DERIVATIVES	37100	Swaps Refers to a contractual agreement involving two parties agreeing to exchange, over time and according to predetermined rules, streams of payment on the same amount of indebtedness.
FINANCIAL DERIVATIVES	37200	Forwards Refers to agreement whereby the counter-parties agree to exchange, on a specified date, a specified quantity of an underlying item (real or financial) at an agreed-upon contract price (the strike price).
FINANCIAL DERIVATIVES	37300	Futures Refers to a contractual agreement between a buyer and seller to take/deliver a standard quantity and quality of an underlying instrument or commodity at an agreed price on a specified date.
FINANCIAL DERIVATIVES	37400	Options Refers to a contract, which gives the holder the right, without obligation, to purchase or sell certain quantity of an underlying asset at a stipulated price on or before a specified date.
FINANCIAL DERIVATIVES	37900	Others derivatives Includes warrants and other derivatives.
Category	Purpose Code	Description
OTHER INVESTMENT	39111	Purchase/sale of real estate in Malaysia (commercial)



OTHER INVESTMENT	39112	Purchase/sale of real estate in Malaysia (residential)
OTHER INVESTMENT	39121	Purchase/sale of real estate abroad (commercial)
OTHER INVESTMENT	39122	Purchase/sale of real estate abroad (residential)
DEPOSITS	39210	Placement/withdrawal of deposits of residents with/from financial institutions abroad
DEPOSITS	39220	Placement/withdrawal of deposits of residents with/from offshore financial institutions in Labuan



Appendix XXV - Purpose of Payment Code (AOA)

2. Classification Table A. General Goods		
A01. Raw Materials and Supplies		
A01.01	Platinum	
A01.02	Crude Oil	
A01.03	Refined petroleum products	
A01.04	Diamonds	
A01.05	Steel	
A01.06	Coal	
A01.07	Iron Ore	
A01.08	Copper (processed and unprocessed copper, including copper wire, electrical cables, etc.)	
A01.09	Metals (including cobalt, nickel, manganese ore/concentrate, zinc, zinc concentrate, etc.)	
A01.10	Processed Mineral Products (including cement, lime, etc.)	
A01.11	Electricity	
A01.12	Water	
A01.13	Unprocessed animal products (including hides, raw hides, leather, leather goods, etc.)	
A01.99	Raw materials and supplies - Others	
A02. Food Products or Foodstuffs		
A02.01	Processed Crops and Agricultural Products (including sugar, peanut butter, corn meal, cotton yarn, etc.)	
A02.02	Unprocessed crops and agricultural products (including vegetables, fruits, soya beans, maize, wheat, meslin, cotton seed, etc.)	
A02.03	Livestock (including cattle, sheep, goats, horses, ostriches, small animals, chickens, pigs, etc.)	
A02.04	Processed and unprocessed meat and fish (including sausages, sausages, scallops, cuts of meat, shellfish, lobster, crab, etc.)	
A02.05	Beverages (including alcoholic and non-alcoholic beverages, etc.)	
A02.99	Food products - Others	
A03. Capital Goods		
A03.01	Capital goods (including industrial boilers, equipment, etc.)	
A04. Medicines or Related Products		
A04.01	Medicines	
A04.02	Chemicals (including sulfuric acid, soap, detergent powder, uranium oxide, etc.)	
A04.99	Medicines or related products - others	
A05. Parts and Accessories		
A05.01	Goods exported via the country's Post Office	
A05.02	Scrap metal	
A05.99	Parts and Accessories - Others	
A06. Others		
A06.01	Triangular Trade Goods - Triangular trade purchase	
A06.02	Triangular trade goods - Triangular trade sale	
A06.03	Shipping supplies - In ports	
A06.04	Shipping supplies - At airports	
A06.05	Shipping supplies - Others	
A06.06	Non-monetary gold	
A06.99	Others	
B. Travels		
B01. Work Travel		
B01.01	Public Sector	
B01.02	Private Sector	
B01.99	Others	
B02. Personal Travel		
B02.01	Health Travel	
B02.02	Travel for Educational or Scientific Purposes	



	B03. Travel for Tourism		
	B03.01	Accommodation	
	B03.02	Local transport	
	B03.03	Other Services	
	B03.04	Package tours with international travel included	
	B03.05	Cruise ships	
	B03.99	Others	
	B04. Viagens - Internacional International Payment Cards		
	B04.01	Credit Card	
	B04.02	Debit card	
	B04.03	Pre-paid card	
	B04.99	Others	
	C. Services		
	C01. Government		
	C01.01	Embassies and Consulates	
	C01.02	Maintenance of Angolan Embassies, Consulates and Representations Abroad	
	C01.03	Remittances from Angolan Embassies, Consulates and Representations Abroad	
	C01.04	Maintenance of Embassies, Foreign Consulates and Representations of International Institutions in Angola	
	C01.05	Remittances from Embassies, Foreign Consulates and Representations of International Institutions in Angola	
	C01.06	Military Expenses	
	C01.99	Government - Others	
	C02. Transport		
	C02.01	Sea, River and Lake Transports - Passenger	
	C02.02	Sea, River and Lake Transports - Freight	
	C02.03	Sea, river and lake transports - chartering with crew	
	C02.04	Sea, River and Lake Transports - Supporting and auxiliary services	
	C02.05	Air Transport - Passenger	
	C02.06	Air Transport - Freight of goods	
	C02.07	Air transport - chartering with crew	
	C02.08	Air transport - Supporting and auxiliary services	
	C02.09	Railway Transport - Passenger	
	C02.10	Railway transport - freight of goods	
	C02.11	Railway transport - chartering with crew	
	C02.12	Railway transport - Supporting and auxiliary services	
	C02.13	Road Transport - Passenger	
	C02.14	Road transport - Freight of goods	
	C02.15	Road transport - chartering with crew	
	C02.16	Road transport - Supporting and auxiliary services	
	C02.99	Transport - Others	
	C03. Telecommunications		
	C03.01	Telecommunications Services	
	C03.02	Postal and Courier Services	
	C03.03	Computer Services	
	C03.04	Information services - Information services provided by news agencies	
	C03.05	Information services - Database and other information services	
	C03.99	News or information services - Others	
	C04. Construction		
	C04.01	Overseas construction	
	C04.02	Construction in Angola	
	C04.99	Construction - Others	



C05. Insurances	
C05.01	Insurance Goods - Premiums
C05.02	Goods insurance - indemnity
C05.03	Direct Insurance
C05.04	Insurance Reinsurance - Premiums
C05.05	Insurance Reinsurance - Indemnity
C05.06	Auxiliary Insurance Services
C06. Financials	
C06.01	Banking and other financial intermediation services - Banking intermediation services
C06.02	Banking and other financial intermediation services - Financial leasing services
C06.03	Banking and other financial intermediation services - Financial intermediation services - others
C06.04	Services auxiliary to financial intermediation - Financial market management
C06.05	Services auxiliary to financial intermediation - Brokerage and related services
C06.06	Services auxiliary to financial intermediation - Others
C06.99	Financial Services - Others
C07. Commercial Services	
C07.01	Investigation services and development
C07.02	Professional and management consulting for Business services - Legal services
C07.03	Professional and management consulting for business services - Accounting and auditing services
C07.04	Professional and management consulting for business services - Management consulting services
C07.05	Professional and management consulting fo business services - Advertising services
C07.06	Professional and management consulting for business services - Market research and public opinion polling services
C07.07	Professional and management consulting for business services - Public relations services
C07.99	Professional and management consulting for business services - Others
C08. Technician and Other Business Services	
C08.01	Commercial intermediation
C08.02	Operational Leasing Services
C08.03	Rental of Vessels
C08.04	Aircraft Rental
C08.05	Renting of Railway Equipment
C08.06	Renting of Other Transport Equipment
C08.07	Other Rental Services
C08.08	Agricultural services
C08.09	Mining Services
C08.10	Industrial services
C08.11	Environmental/Ecological Treatment Services
C08.12	Architectural and Urban Planning Services
C08.13	Engineering services
C08.14	Technical Consultancy Services
C08.15	Technical assistance
C08.16	Prospecting services or Specialised studies
C08.99	Technical services - Others
C09. Personal, Cultural, Sporting and Recreational	
C09.01	Audiovisual and related services
C09.99	Personal, cultural, sporting and recreational services - Others
C10. Intellectual Property	
C10.01	Intellectual Property Rights
C10.02	Intellectual property distribution rights - Distribution rights arising from franchising, marketing, investigation and development



C10.03	Distribution rights of intellectual property - Reproduction and/or distribution rights of software
C10.04	Distribution rights of intellectual property - Reproduction and/or distribution rights of audiovisuals
C10.05	Distribution rights of Intellectual Property - temporary rights of use of natural resources
C10.99	Distribution rights of intellectual property - royalties - others
C11. Manufacturing Services of physical inputs owned by third parties	
C11.01	Processing fees made to materials (except gold, platinum, crude oil, refined petroleum products, precious stones, steel, coal, copper and iron ore);
C11.02	Fees for gold processing;
C11.03	Processing fees made from platinum;
C11.04	Processing fees made to crude oil;
C11.05	Processing fess made to refined petroleum products;
C11.06	Processing fess for precious stones;
C11.07	Processing fees made from steel;
C11.08	Charges for processing made from coal;
C11.09	Fees for processing made from iron ore;
C11.10	Processing Charges made to copper (processed and unprocessed copper, including copper wire, electrical cables, etc.);
C11.11	Fees for processing made to metals (including cobalt, nickel, manganese ore/concentrate, zinc, zinc concentrate, etc.).
C11.12	Processing fees - Processed crops and agricultural products (including sugar, peanut butter, maize meal, cotton yarn, etc.);
C11.13	Fees for processing done to unprocessed agricultural crops and products (including vegetables, fruit, soya beans, maize, wheat, meslin, cotton lint, etc.);
C11.14	Charges for processing made to chemicals (including sulphuric acid, soap, washing powder, uranium oxide, etc.)
C11.15	Processing fees - Processed mineral products (including cement, lime, etc.);
C11.16	Charges for processing done on unprocessed animal products (including hides, raw hides, leather, etc.) purchased by nonresidents where there will be no physical export other than commercial transactions
C11.17	Processing fees for scrap metal;
C11.18	Fees for processing done to farm animals (including cattle, sheep, goats, horses, ostriches, small animals, chickens, pigs, etc.);
C11.19	Fees for processing done to processed and unprocessed meat and fish (including sausages, sausages, scallops, meat parts, seafood, lobster, crab, etc.);
C11.20	Processing charges for beverages, both alcoholic and nonalcoholic (including beer, wine, spirits, soft drinks, juices, etc.)
C11.99	Processing Charges - Others
C12. Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	
C12.01	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.
C99. Others	
C99.01	Other Business Services
C99.02	Purchase and Sale and Other Services
C99.03	Operational leasing
D. Current Transfers	
D01. Current Transfers	
D01.01	Maintenance of individuals (family support)
D01.02	Emigrants' remittances
D01.03	Emigrants' remittances
D01.04	Health
D01.05	Education
D01.06	Contributions to class entities
D01.07	Other current transfers
D01.08	Current taxes on income and wealth
D01.09	Social contribution
D01.10	Social benefits
D01.11	Non-life insurance premium
D01.12	Non-life insurance indemnity
D01.13	Current international cooperation



	D01.99	Bulsary	
	D01.100	Miscellaneous current transfer	
E. Income			
E01. Compensation of employees			
	E01.01	Wages and other remuneration paid by residents to non- residents;	
	E01.02	Wages and other remuneration paid by residents to non- residents;	
	E01.99	Compensation of employees - Others	
E02. Direct investment			
	E02.01	Direct Investment Income - Profit and Dividends - Income from equity and investment fund shares;	
	E02.02	Direct Investment Income - Profits and dividends;	
	E02.03	Direct Investment Income - Profits and dividends - Direct investor in direct investment enterprises;	
	E02.04	Direct Investment Income - Profits and dividends - Direct investment enterprises in the direct investor;	
	E02.05	Direct Investment Income - Profits and dividends - Between relative or related enterprises;	
	E02.06	Direct Investment Income - Reinvested earnings;	
	E02.07	Direct Investment Income - Interest;	
	E02.08	Direct Investment Income - Interest - Direct investor in direct investment enterprises;	
	E02.09	Direct investment income - Interest - Direct investment enterprises in the direct investor (reverse investment)	
	E02.10	Direct Investment Income - Interest - Between relative or related enterprises;	
E03. Portfolio Investment			
	E03.01	Investment income on equity and investment fund shares;	
	E03.02	Dividendos sobre o capital próprio excluindo participações em fundos de investimento;	
	E03.03	Investment income attributable to investment fund shareholders;	
	E03.04	Reinvested earnings	
	E03.05	Dividends	
	E03.06	Interest	
E04. Real estate investment			
	E04.01	Real estate investment	
	E04.02	Income from real estate investments	
E05. Government			
	E05.01	Current taxes on income and wealth	
	E05.02	Social contribution	
	E05.03	Social benefits	
	E05.04	Current international cooperation	
	E05.05	Bulsary	
	E05.06	Current diverse transfers from the general government	
E06. Other income			
	E06.01	Taxes on production and output	
	E06.02	Subsidies on product and production	
	E06.03	Rental	
	E06.04	Other investment	
	E06.05	Interest on deposits	
	E06.06	Interest from Deposits - Interest from deposits and investments, with maturity <= 1 year	
	E06.07	Interest from deposits and applications, with maturity > 1 year	
	E06.08	Interest on Central Administration Loans	
	E06.09	Other Sectors Loan Interest	
	E06.98	Profit and dividends	
	E06.99	Other income from financial applications	
F. Capital Account			
F01. Capital Account			
	F01.01	Acquisition or disposal of assets non-financial non-produced	
F02. Capital transfers			
	F02.01	Government - Debt Forgiveness	
	F02.02	Government - Investment Donation	



F02.03	Government - Other capital transfers
F02.04	Other Sectors - Debt Forgiveness
F02.05	Other Sectors - Investment Grant
F02.06	Other Sectors - Inheritance
F02.07	Other Sectors - Donations
F02.08	Other Sectors - Other capital transfers
F02.09	Acquisition of Real Estate/Real Estate Assets
F02.10	Life insurance benefit
F02.11	Blocked Funds
F02.12	Personal capital transfers
F02.99	Capital Transfers - Others
G. Financial Account	
G01. Direct investment	
G01.01	Equity and investment fund shares
G01.02	Company Formation Capital (Includes Partial Realisation)
G01.03	Increase in capital
G01.04	Merger and acquisition
G01.05	Acquisition or disposal of Shares and Participations between Resident and Non-Resident Investors
G01.06	Acquisition abroad of Shares and Participations by Resident Investors (> 10%)
G01.07	Acquisition of Shares and Stakes in Angola by Non Resident Investors (> 10%)
G01.08	Offshore Sale of Shares and Participations by Resident Investors (>10%)
G01.09	Sale of Shares and Participations by Non Resident Investors in Angola (>10%)
G01.10	Company Liquidation or Extinction
G01.11	Reinvestment of Profits (Includes Reserves Held within the Company)
G01.12	Debt instruments - Loans
G01.13	Debt instruments - Loans granted to the direct investor by the direct investment company
G01.14	Debt instruments - Loans obtained by the direct investment company from the direct investor
G01.99	Others
G02. Portfolio investment	
G02.01	Equity and investment fund shares
G02.02	Company Formation Capital (Includes Partial Realisation)
G02.03	Increase of Capital
G02.04	Acquisition or disposal of Shares and Participations between Resident and Non-Resident Investors
G02.05	Acquisition abroad of Shares and Participations by Resident Investors (< 10%)
G02.06	Acquisition in Angola of Shares and Stakes by Non Resident Investors (< 10%)
G02.07	Disposal abroad of Shares and Participations by Resident Investors (<10%)
G02.08	Disposal of Shares and Participations by Non-resident Investors in Angola (<10%)
G02.09	Company Liquidation or Extinction
G02.10	Reinvestment of Profits (Includes Reserves Held within the Company)
G02.11	Debt securities - Loans
G02.12	Debt securities - loans granted to the portfolio investor by the portfolio investment company
G02.13	Debt securities - Loans obtained by the portfolio investment company from the portfolio investor
G02.99	Others
G03. Other Investments	
G03.01	Currencies and Deposits



G03.02	Deposits and investments abroad by residents, with maturity <= 1 year	
G03.03	Deposits and investments abroad by residents, with a maturity > 1 year	
G03.04	Deposits and investments in Angola by non-residents, with maturity <= 1 year	
G03.05	Deposits and investments in Angola by non-residents, with a maturity > 1 year	
G03.06	Insurance, pension schemes and standardised guarantee mechanisms	
G03.07	Commercial credits	
G03.08	Disinvestment - liquidation product from investment	
G03.09	Repurchase agreements	
G03.10	Real estate investment	
G03.11	Angola's real estate investment abroad	
G03.12	Foreign real estate investment in Angola	
G03.13	Other investment	
G03.14	Other Capital Participations	
G03.15	Other forms of participation in the capital of non-resident entities	
G03.16	Other forms of participation in the capital of resident entities	
G03.99	Other investment	
G04. Financial derivatives (that do not constitute reserves) and employee stock options		
G04.01	Financial derivatives (that do not constitute reserves) and employee stock options	
G04.02	Share options granted to employees (employees stock options)	
G04.03	Share options granted to suppliers	
G05. Financial Accounts		
G05.01	Reserved assets	
G06. Loans		
G06.01	Disbursement of loans granted/received	
G06.02	Repayment of loans granted/received	
G07. Warranty		
G07.01	Execution of bank guarantee	
G08. Repatriation of capital		
G08.01	Repatriation of capital	
H. Complementary Operations		
H01. Complementary Operations		
H01.01	Sales to Exchange Bureaus	
H01.02	Remittance of Values	
H01.03	Opening and Operation of Accounts with Financial Institutions Abroad	
H01.04	Residente Transfers Received from a Resident's Overseas Account, to a Resident	
H01.05	Foreign Payments to a Non-Resident from the Account of another Non-Resident (Transactions between Non-Residents)	
H01.06	Purchase or Sale of Foreign Currency between Banks (against local currency)	
H01.07	Foreign Currency Conversions between Banks (FC to FC)	
H01.08	Borrowing and lending of foreign currency	
H01.09	Foreign Currency Deposits	
H01.10	Account to Account Transfers - Accounts "Nostro"	
H01.11	- "Nostro" Accounts Transfer to "Nostro" Accounts	
H01.12	Especiais Transfers between Special Accounts	
H01.13	Banks' Provisioning	
H01.14	Bank-to-Bank Transfers	
H01.15	Transfers between accounts at the Central Bank	
H01.16	Forex Currency Transactions	
H01.17	Forex Gold Transactions	
H01.18	Compensation between central Banks	



H02. Foreign Exchange Exposure Reposition		
H02.01	International payment cards	
H02.02	Credit operations	
H02.03	Remittance of values	
H02.04	Merchandise	
H02.05	Importing of banknotes	
H02.06	Invisibles	
H02.07	Capitals	
H02.08	Credit line	
H02.09	Others	
3. Description of the Classification Categories A. Merchandise		
Are movable goods imported or exported by residents of an economy.		
A01. Raw materials and inputs These are payments or receipts between a resident entity and a non-resident entity which result in the transfer of ownership of substances used to manufacture a given product.		
A01.01	Platinum	
A01.02	Crude Oil	
A01.03	Refined petroleum products	
A01.04	Diamonds	
A01.05	Steel	
A01.06	Coal	
A01.07	Iron ore	
A01.08	Copper (processed and unprocessed copper, including copper wire, electrical cables, etc.)	
A01.09	Metals (including cobalt, nickel, manganese ore/concentrate, zinc, zinc concentrate, etc.)	
A01.10	Processed mineral products (including cement, lime, etc.)	
A01.11	Electricity	
A01.12	Water	
A01.13	Unprocessed animal products (including hides, raw hides, leather, leather, etc.)	
A01.99	Raw materials and inputs - Others	
A02. Foodstuffs These are payments or receipts between a resident entity and a non-resident entity which result in the transfer of ownership of foodstuffs.		
A02.01	Crops and processed agricultural products (including sugar, peanut butter, maize meal, cotton yarn, etc.)	
A02.02	Unprocessed agricultural crops and products (including vegetables, fruits, soya beans, maize, wheat, meslin, cotton lint, etc.)	
A02.03	Livestock (including cattle, sheep, goats, horses, ostriches, small animals, chickens, pigs, etc.)	
A02.04	Processed and unprocessed meat and fish (including sausages, scallops, meat cuts, seafood, lobster, crab, etc.)	
A02.05	Beverages (including alcoholic and non-alcoholic beverages, etc.)	
A02.99	Foodstuffs - Others	
A03. Capital Assets These are intermediate goods, such as equipment and plant, required for the production of other goods and commodities, including high-value goods such as ships, heavy machinery and other equipment, traded between residents and non-residents of an economy, in which their registration occurs when economic ownership is transferred from the seller (exporter) to the buyer (importer).		
A03.01	Capital goods (including industrial boilers, equipment, etc.)	
A04. Medicines or Related Products These are substances or compositions of substances which have properties for treating or preventing disease and its symptoms in human beings or animals, with a view to making a medical diagnosis or to restoring, correcting or modifying its functions.		
A04.01	Medicines	
A04.02	Chemicals (including sulphuric acid, soap, washing powder, uranium oxide, etc.)	
A04.99	Medicines or related products - Others	
A05. Parts and Accessories This is complementary equipment, instruments or utensils used to improve the operation of a given product.		
A05.01	Goods exported via the country's Post Office	
A05.02	Scrap metal	
A05.99	Parts and accessories - Others	
A06. Others		



A06.01	Triangular trade goods - Triangular trade purchase Purchases of goods by residents and sales to non-residents in the same or different periods, which do not pass through the national territory. These transactions should be recorded on a gross basis, giving rise to individual records for the acquisition and sale of goods.	
A06.02	Triangular trade goods - Triangular trade sale Sale of goods by residents and purchased from non-residents in the same or different periods, which do not pass through the national territory. These transactions should be recorded on a gross basis, giving rise to individual records for the acquisition and sale of goods.	
A06.03	Supplies for shipping - In ports Settlement of operations for the supply of fuel and other goods to shipping, including the provision of meals and provisions.	
A06.04	Supplies to air navigation - at airports Settlement of operations for the supply of fuel and other goods to air navigation, including the provision of meals and supplies.	
A06.05	Supply to shipping Settlement of operations for the provision of fuel and other supplies to other modes of transport not included in A06.03 and A06.04, including the provision of meals and supplies.	
A06.06	Non-monetary gold Transactions with non-residents involving exports and imports of gold not classified as monetary gold, which may be in the form of bars, powder or other unwrought or semi-manufactured forms	
A06.99	Others Other types of settlement of transactions not included in the above items.	
B. Travel		
Comprises receipts and payments relating to expenses incurred by travellers when they are in another country in which they are not resident and stay for periods of less than one year (with the exception of trips for educational and health purposes which regardless of the period of duration are included in this account), includes the purchase and sale of notes over the counter.		
B01. Business Travel		
Refers to the settlement of travel and subsistence expenses of a professional nature. Business trips are those in which the traveler visits a given economy with the objective of promoting marketing campaigns, market exploration, commercial negotiation, service mission, meetings, or other business purposes in favor of a company resident in another economy. It also covers expenditures for the acquisition of goods and services by seasonal or frontier workers (resident in one economy and employed, fixed or temporary, in another economy).		
B01.01	Public sector This includes travel expenses for employees of public enterprises and international organisations on official trips.	
B01.02	Private Sector Included here are travel expenses for employees of private companies when undertaken on their behalf..	
B01.99	Others Other travel expenses not included in the above items.	
B02. Personal Travels		
This category covers travel expenses for any purpose other than work, such as leisure, holidays, sports and other recreation, cultural activities, visits to friends and relatives, pilgrimages, studies, health, etc.		
Health Travel		
B02.01	This covers settlement transactions for travel and subsistence expenses for medical reasons, such as hospital and clinic costs, regardless of the duration of treatment.	
Travel for educational or scientific purposes		
B02.02	It covers the goods and services acquired by students in the economy to which they travel for study purposes.	
B03. Tourism Travel		
Contemplates travel and accommodation expenses of a touristic nature		
B03.01	Accommodation Contemplates accommodation expenses.	
B03.02	Local Transportation Contemplates local transportation expenses	
B03.03	Other services Contemplates the expenses related to other travel and tourism services not specified above	
B03.04	Tour packages with international travel included Contemplates expenses related to a travel itinerary predetermined by the travel operator, which includes means of transportation, lodging, food, transfers, etc.	
B03.05	Cruises Contemplates expenses for tourism purposes and of relatively long duration on a ship, with determined stops in some ports.	
B03.99	Others Contemplates expenses for tourism purposes not specified above.	
B04. Travel - International Payment Cards		
Settlement of transactions carried out using international payment cards as a counterpart to movements on "nostro" or "vostro" accounts		
B04.01	Credit card Receipts or settlement payments for transactions carried out using credit cards.	



B04.02	Debit card Receipts or settlement payments for transactions carried out through the use of debit cards.	
B04.03	Cartão pré-pago Prepaid card Receipts or settlement payments for transactions carried out using prepaid cards.	
B04.99	Others Contemplates the settlement of travel and subsistence expenses for other reasons not specified above.	
C. Services C01. Government This is a residual category recording the transactions of a government and international and regional bodies, not included in previous classifications. It is mainly concerned with the income and expenditure of diplomatic representations, other forms of official representation and expenditure of a military nature.		
C01.01	Embassies and Consulates Included are receipts or payments for services resulting from the activities of diplomatic and consular representations and representations of international institutions, including the purchase and sale of buildings by embassies and consulates. It does not include the remuneration of local employees, which should be recorded under the heading of employment income.	
C01.02	Maintenance of Angolan Embassies, Consulates and Representations abroad Payment for services rendered regarding the activity of diplomatic and consular representations, includes the purchase of buildings by Angolan embassies and consulates.	
C01.03	Remittances from Angolan Embassies, Consulates and Representations Abroad Receipt of services resulting from Angolan diplomatic and consular representations, as well as the sale of buildings by Angolan embassies and consulates.	
C01.04	Maintenance of Embassies, Foreign Consulates and Representations of International Institutions in Angola Remittances of funds made by foreign governments or International Institutions to their respective diplomatic and consular representations to enable them to carry out their activities. It also includes the purchase of buildings by foreign embassies and consulates.	
C01.05	Remittances from Embassies, Foreign Consulates and Representations of International Institutions in Angola Remittance of funds by diplomatic and consular representations of foreign governments or International Institutions, resulting from their income in Angola. It also includes the sale of buildings by foreign embassies and consulates.	
C01.06	Military Expenditure These are expenditures resulting from the activity of military units or establishments (including transactions related to joint military agreements and peacekeeping forces such as those of the United Nations). Not included under this heading are the import or export values of military equipment which should be recorded under goods.	
C01.99	Government - others This is other government expenditure not specified above.	
C02. Transport Refers to transactions between residents and non-residents, concerning the activity of transporting people and goods from abroad to the country and vice versa, as well as the provision of various supporting and auxiliary services at airports, ports, railway and bus terminals, as well as the activity of carrier agency and travel agency. It also includes postal and courier services, as well as the transportation of gas and other fuels by pipeline (gas and oil pipelines) and the transmission of electricity, etc.		
C02.01	Maritime, river and lake transportation - Passenger Covers payments and receipts relating to tickets for sea, river and lake travel, tour packages, cruises, excess baggage, onboard sales, fees paid by carriers to travel agencies and other reservation service providers.	
C02.02	Maritime, fluvial and lake transportation - Freight Freight relating to the payment or receipt of transport of goods by sea, river and lake. It refers to the value of the cost of transporting goods from the customs border of the supplier to the place of delivery indicated by the importer.	
C02.03	Maritime, fluvial and lake transportation - chartering with crew Refers to the payment or receipt relating to the chartering of maritime transport equipment with crew.	
C02.04	Maritime, inland waterway and lake transport - Supporting and auxiliary services Covers payments or receipts for services rendered in ports, e.g.: (i) port charges, storage, pilotage and navigation aids, cleaning of transport equipment; (ii) commissions and agency fees; (iii) other support and auxiliary services rendered (excludes repair outside ports, which should be recorded in the repair and maintenance services account); and (iv) miscellaneous charges. Rental (operational leasing) of means of transport and auxiliary equipment without the respective crew is registered in the corresponding sub-account of the Operational Leasing Services account "C08.03. Vessel Rental".	
C02.05	Air Transport - Passenger Refers to payments or receipts relating to the carriage of passengers by air, covering tickets, tour packages, cruises, excess baggage, in-flight sales, fees paid by carriers to travel agencies and other reservation service providers.	
C02.06	Air Transport - Freight of Goods Freight relating to the payment or receipt of goods transport by air, covers the value of the cost of transporting goods from the customs border of the supplier to the place of delivery indicated by the importer.	



C02.07	Air Transport - Crewed Aircraft Charter Covers payments or receipts associated with the chartering of air transport equipment with crew.	
C02.08	Air transport - Support and auxiliary services Covers payments or receipts for services rendered at airports, for example: (i) airport charges, storage, pilotage and navigation aids and maintenance and cleaning services for transport equipment, loading and unloading operations, warehousing services, towing services; (ii) commissions and agency fees; (iii) other support and auxiliary services rendered (excludes repair outside airports, which should be recorded in "C12.01 Maintenance and Repair Services" account); and (iv) miscellaneous charges. The rental (operational leasing) of means of transport and auxiliary equipment without the respective crew is registered in the corresponding sub-account of the Operational Leasing Services account "C08.04. Aircraft Rental".	
C02.09	Rail - Passenger Covers payments or receipts associated with ticketing, tour packages, excess baggage, on-board sales, fees paid by carriers to travel agencies.	
C02.10	Rail Transport - Freight of goods Freight relating to the payment or receipt of transport of goods by rail. Contemplates the value of the cost of transporting goods from the customs border of the supplier to the place of delivery indicated by the importer.	
C02.11	Railroad transportation - chartering with crew Refers to payments or receipts arising from the chartering of railroad transportation equipment with crew.	
C02.12	Rail transport - Supporting and auxiliary services Covers payments or receipts for services rendered at railway stations, for example: (i) railway charges, storage, loading and unloading operations, warehousing services, towing services, pilotage and navigational aid services, equipment maintenance, cleaning and disinfection services; (ii) commissions and agency fees; (iii) other support and auxiliary services rendered (excludes repair outside stations, which should be recorded in "C12.01 Maintenance and Repair Services" account); and (iv) miscellaneous charges. The rental (operational leasing) of means of transport and auxiliary equipment without the respective crew is registered in the corresponding sub-account of the Operational Leasing Services account "C08.05. Railway Equipment Rental".	
C02.13	Road Transport - Passenger Comprises payments or receipts associated with ticketing, tour packages, excess baggage, on-board sales, fees paid by carriers to travel agencies.	
C02.14	Road Transport - Freight of Goods Freight relating to the payment or receipt of transportation of goods by road. Contemplates the value of the cost of transporting goods from the customs border of the supplier to the place of delivery indicated by the importer.	
C02.15	Road Transport - Chartering with operators Refers to payments or receipts arising from the chartering of road transport equipment with operators.	
C02.16	Road Transport - Supporting and auxiliary services Covers payments or receipts for services rendered at road stations, for example: (i) road charges, warehousing, loading and unloading operations, warehousing services, towing services, pilotage and navigation aids and equipment maintenance, cleaning and disinfection services; (ii) commissions and agency fees; (iii) other support and auxiliary services rendered; and (iv) miscellaneous charges. The rental (operational leasing) of means of transport and auxiliary equipment without the respective crew is recorded in the corresponding sub-account of the Operational Leasing Services account "C08.06. Rental of Other Equipments".	
C02.99	Transport - Others This is a payment or receipt of transport which by its nature differs from the others presented under the previous headings.	
C03. Telecommunications It comprises transactions between residents and non-residents in the field of telecommunications, computers and information.		
C03.01	Telecommunications Services This covers the settlement of international transmission services of sound, images, data or other information by telephone, telefax, telegram, radio and television cable and satellite, electronic mail etc. Includes commercial network service, teleconferencing, Internet services, mobile telecommunications and supporting services: cable and satellite networks.	
C03.02	Post and courier services Includes the collection, transport and delivery of mail, newspapers, magazines, brochures, other printed matter and parcels, including the renting of post office boxes and the sale of postage stamps.	
C03.03	Computer Services This is the settlement of consulting services for the configuration and design of computer hardware, as well as software implementation services at the programming level, software customization, and maintenance services	
C03.04	Information services - Information services provided by news agencies These are the settlement of news agency services, subscriptions to newspapers and magazines, and access to databases (such as database development, storage and availability of data "on-line", on magnetic or other media).	



	C03.05	Information services - Database and other information services This is the settlement of subscription and database access services (such as database development, storage and availability of data on-line, on magnetic or other media).	
	C03.99	Information or news services - Others These are information services the nature of which has not been previously specified.	
C04. Construction			
Construction covers the creation, renovation, repair, or extension of fixed assets, in the form of building, land improvements, and other constructions, such as engineering roads, bridges, dams, and etc. It also includes related installation and assembly work. This item also includes site preparation, construction project management, building construction, as well as specialised services such as painting, plumbing, demolition, etc.			
	C04.01	Construction Abroad This is settlement of construction, repair and maintenance work on fixed assets in the form of (buildings, roads, bridges, dams and others) by a resident enterprise. It also includes goods and services acquired by the resident enterprise in the country where it is carrying out the work. Excludes goods and services acquired by enterprises resident in their country of residence (as they are transactions between two resident entities).	
	C04.02	Construction in Angola This is the settlement of construction, repair and maintenance work on fixed assets in the form of (buildings, roads, bridges, dams and others) by a non-resident company. The goods and services acquired by the non-resident company in Angola, should also be recorded under this heading. Excludes goods and services acquired by non-resident companies in their country of residence.	
	C04.99	Construction - Others This is the settlement of construction work of a nature not previously specified.	
C05. Insurances			
They include services providing life insurance and annuities, non-life insurance, reinsurance, cargo insurance, pensions, standardised guarantees and ancillary services to insurance, pension plans and standardised guarantee plans.			
	C05.01	Insurance of Goods - Premiums Covers transactions resulting from insurance premiums for goods after deduction of the respective commissions for services rendered.	
	C05.02	Insurance of Goods - Indemnities Contemplates insurance compensation operations to cover events or accidents resulting from the breakage of goods.	
	C05.03	Direct insurance This refers to commissions charged by insurance and pension fund service providers resident in one economy for carrying out the respective transactions with entities resident in another economy.	
	C05.04	Reinsurance Insurance - Premiums This refers to commissions charged by reinsurance service providers and pension fund companies resident in one economy for carrying out their transactions with entities resident in another economy.	
	C05.05	Insurance Reinsurance - Indemnities Contemplates reinsurance indemnity operations to cover various events or accidents resulting from the breakage of goods or property, among others	
	C05.06	Insurance auxiliary services It comprises receipts and payments for insurance intermediation and pension fund services, and other services auxiliary to insurance.	
C06. Financials			
Comprises the provision of financial intermediation and related services (except insurance and pension fund related services) between residents of one economy and residents of another economy. It includes: (i) Fees for services of letters of credit, lines of credit, financial leasing and foreign exchange transactions; (ii) Commissions and fees related to securities transactions and placement fees; and (iii) Fees for services related to asset management and custodial services.			
	C06.01	Banking and other financial intermediation services - Banking intermediation services Commissions and other charges payable for the provision of bank intermediation services, in particular those relating to credit granting and deposit taking.	
	C06.02	Banking and other financial intermediation services - Financial leasing services Commissions and other charges due for contracting financial leasing operations.	
	C06.03	Banking and other financial intermediation services - Financial intermediation services - others Commissions and other charges payable for the provision of financial intermediation services not included in the preceding headings, in particular those associated with hedging transactions such as swaps and options, credit card services, bank giro and cheque cashing services and other non-bank financial intermediation services.	
	C06.04	Services auxiliary to financial intermediation - Administration of financial markets Commissions and other charges for the provision of services related to the operation and supervision of organised financial markets (such as stock exchanges).	
	C06.05	Services auxiliary to financial intermediation - Brokerage and related services Commissions and other charges related to the provision of brokerage and broker-dealer services and other related services.	
	C06.06	Services auxiliary to financial intermediation - Other Commissions and other charges payable for the provision of other services auxiliary to financial intermediation, including advisory and financial management services, portfolio management services and factoring services.	



C06.99	Financial Services - Others These are other financial services whose nature has not been previously specified	
C07. Commercial Services They comprise other business services performed by entities resident in one economy to entities resident in another economy, within the scope of research and development services, professional services and business management consulting and other technical services.		
C07.01	Investigation and development services Services provided in the field of research and development (in the physical, social and interdisciplinary sciences).	
C07.02	Professional services and business management consulting - Legal services Services provided in the field of legal advice, advocacy and notarial services.	
C07.03	Professional services and business management consulting - Accounting and auditing services Accounting and auditing services as well as tax consultancy services.	
C07.04	Professional services and business management consulting - Management consulting services Management consulting services, such as planning, organisation and quality control, information management and dispute resolution (between employees and employers).	
C07.05	Professional services and business management consulting services - Advertising services Advertising services through general mass media (newspapers, radio, television, etc.) and advertising agencies (including design, creation and marketing). This heading should also include amounts related to exhibition and sales promotion operations.	
C07.06	Professional and management consulting services - Market research and public opinion polling services Market research and public opinion polling services.	
C07.07	Professional and business management consulting services - Public relations services Public relations services, such as answering and monitoring services.	
C07.99	Professional and management consulting services to enterprises - others Other professional services and business management consultancy services of a kind not elsewhere specified.	
C08. Technical and Other Business Services Refers to services related to commercial intermediation, operational leasing services, agricultural, mining, industrial, environmental or ecological, architectural, engineering, technical consulting and other services provided by companies.		
C08.01	Commercial intermediation These are receipts and payments of commissions arising from the provision of services supporting the conduct of business between seller and buyer of goods, associated with triangular trade relating to services, commissions and commercial brokerage.	
C08.02	Operational Leasing Services This is the leasing of means of transport and equipment without the respective driver, operator or crew. It includes the rental of movable goods and sundry equipment. The rental of ships, aircraft with crew is included in transport, while the rental of cars by non-resident visitors is included in travel.	
C08.03	Chartering of ships It covers receipts or payments for the hiring of ships and related equipment without their driver, operator or crew.	
C08.04	Aircraft Rental This covers receipts or payments for the lease of aircraft and related equipment without a driver, operator or crew.	
C08.05	Railway Equipment Rental Covers receipts or payments for the rental of related equipment without the respective driver, operator, or crew.	
C08.06	Rental of Other Transportation Equipment Covers receipts or payments for the rental of transport equipment not mentioned above.	
C08.07	Other Rental Services Includes receipts or payments for other rental services of movable, immovable, and miscellaneous equipment, namely, those relating to television and cinema equipment.	
C08.08	Agricultural services Services, supplied by enterprises, relating to the production of agricultural goods, such as disinfection, harvesting, planting and fire prevention.	
C08.09	Mining services Services provided by enterprises associated with mining prospecting and production.	
C08.10	Industrial services Services, supplied by business, in connection with the production of industrial goods. This item should not include figures on repair and inward processing operations.	
C08.11	Environmental/ecological treatment services Settlement of operations associated with the treatment of effluents and waste of various kinds such as the treatment of radioactive waste, contaminated soil and decontamination and sanitation services, among others.	
C08.12	Architectural and urban planning services Architectural, urban planning and design services in the field of building design and construction supervision.	



C08.13	Engineering services Engineering services associated with the design and implementation of investment projects.	
C08.14	Technical consultancy services Technical consultancy services, such as technical testing and analysis, feasibility studies, insurance claims analysis reports, inspection services and quality control services.	
C08.15	Assistência Assistência Técnica Serviço especializado de assistência técnica, geralmente relacionado com equipamento fabricado por uma entidade ou utilizado para o fornecimento de um serviço.	
C08.16	Prospecting services or specialised studies Business prospecting services related to the study of opportunities offered by the market, and geological associated with the detailed analysis carried out through specialised techniques on land, seeking to find mineral, oil or gas deposits: oil prospecting.	
C08.99	Technical services - other Other business services. This heading should include the provision of labour placement services, security, survey services, industrial cleaning, building maintenance contracts, photography, translation and interpretation, packaging and other services which by their nature are not included in the preceding headings.	
C09. Personal, Cultural, Sports and Recreational Comprises personal, cultural, recreational and sports services provided by residents of one economy to residents of another economy, such as concerts, conferences, theatrical performances, circus acts and sports.		
Audio-visual and related services		
C09.02	Refers to services and commissions related to the production of (film, videocassette, disc or electronically transmitted, etc.) radio and television programmes (live or on magnetic tape), music recordings, fees for actors, directors and producers involved in theatre and music production, sporting events, circuses and other similar events. Includes payment or receipt of rental of audiovisual and related products and charging for access to encrypted television channel.	
C09.99	Personal services, Culturais, Desportivos e Recreativos -outros Trata-se de recebimentos e pagamentos relativos aos outros serviços pessoais, culturais e recreativos associados aos museus, bibliotecas, arquivos e outras actividades de natureza cultural, desportiva e recreativa. Inclui a provisão de cursos por correspondência. Cultural, sporting and recreational - other These are receipts and payments relating to other personal, cultural and recreational services associated with museums, libraries, archives and other activities of a cultural, sporting and recreational nature. Includes provision of correspondence courses.	
C10. Intellectual Property Refers to receipts and payments for the use of: Property rights and intellectual property distribution rights, by residents of one economy to residents of another economy.		
C10.01	Intellectual property rights Payments and receipts resulting from the exploitation of copyrights, patents, trademarks, franchising, industrial processes and design.	
C10.02	Distribution rights of intellectual property - Distribution rights arising from franchising, marketing, research and development Payments and receipts resulting from obtaining or designing the licence for the distribution of franchising, marketing, research and development rights.	
C10.03	Distribution rights of intellectual property - Reproduction and/or distribution rights of software Payments and receipts resulting from obtaining or designing the licence for the distribution of software reproduction and/or distribution rights.	
C10.04	Distribution rights of intellectual property - Reproduction and/or distribution rights of audiovisuals Payments and receipts resulting from obtaining or arranging the licence for distribution rights of reproduction and/or distribution of audiovisuals.	
C10.05	Distribution rights of intellectual property - Temporary rights of use of natural resources Payments and receipts resulting from obtaining or designing the licence for the distribution of temporary rights to use natural resources.	
C10.99	Distribution rights of intellectual property - Rights of use of intellectual property - other Payments and receipts resulting from obtaining or devising the licence for the distribution of rights to other property the nature of which has not been specified above.	
C11. Manufacturing Services of physical inputs owned by third parties It covers payments or receipts for processing, assembly, labelling, packaging and the like made by companies that do not own the goods concerned, as the goods cross the country border for processing.		



C11.01	Charges for processing done to materials (except gold, platinum, crude oil, refined petroleum products, precious stones, steel, coal, copper and iron ore) Covers payments or receipts of fees for processing (transformation, assembly, labelling, packaging) made to materials (except gold, platinum, crude oil, refined petroleum products, precious stones, steel, coal, copper and iron ore).
C11.02	Charges for gold processing Covers payments or receipts of fees for processing (transformation, assembly, labelling, packaging).
C11.03	Charges for processing made to platinum Covers payments or receipts of processing fees (transformation, assembly, labelling, packaging) made to platinum.
C11.04	Processing charges made to crude oil Covers payments or receipts of processing charges (transformation, assembly, labelling, packaging) made to crude oil.
C11.05	Refined petroleum products processing charges Covers payments or receipts of processing charges (transformation, assembly, labelling, packaging) made to refined petroleum products.
C11.06	Processing Charges Covers payments or receipts of processing charges (transformation, assembly, labelling, packing) made to precious stones.
C11.07	Charges for processing made to steel Covers payments or receipts of processing charges (transformation, assembly, labelling, packaging) made to steel.
C11.08	Charges for coal processing Covers payments or receipts of charges for processing (transformation, assembly, labelling, packaging) done to coal.
C11.09	Charges for processing done to iron ore Covers payments or receipts of processing charges (transformation, assembly, labelling, packaging) made to iron ore.
C11.10	Charges for processing fees made to copper (processed and unprocessed copper, including copper wires, power cables, etc.). Covers payments or receipts of fees for the processing (conversion, assembly, labelling, packaging) done to copper (processed and unprocessed copper, including copper wire, power cables, etc.).
C11.11	Charges for processing made to metals (including cobalt, nickel, manganese ore/concentrate, zinc, zinc concentrate, etc.). Covers payments or receipts of charges for processing (transformation, assembly, labelling, packaging) made to metals (including cobalt, nickel, manganese ore/concentrate, zinc, zinc concentrate, etc.).
C11.12	Processing charges - Crops and processed agricultural products (including sugar, peanut butter, cornflour, cotton yarn, etc.) Covers payments or receipts of processing charges (transformation, assembly, labelling, packaging) made to crops and processed agricultural products (including sugar, peanut butter, maize meal, cotton yarn, etc.).
C11.13	Charges for processing done to unprocessed agricultural crops and products (including vegetables, fruits, soya beans, maize, wheat, meslin, cotton lint, etc.) Covers payments or receipts of charges for processing (transformation, assembly, labelling, packaging) done on unprocessed agricultural products and crops (including vegetables, fruit, soya beans, maize, wheat, meslin, cotton seed, etc.).
C11.14	Charges for processing done to chemicals (including sulphuric acid, soap, washing powder, uranium oxide, etc.) Covers payments or receipts of processing charges (transformation, assembly, labelling, packaging) made to chemical products (including sulphuric acid, soap, detergent powder, uranium oxide, etc.).
C11.15	Processing charges - Processed mineral products (including cement, lime, etc.) Covers payments or receipts of processing charges (transformation, assembly, labelling, packaging) made to processed mineral products (including cement, lime, etc.).
C11.16	Charges for processing done on unprocessed animal products (including hides, raw hides, leather, etc.) purchased by non-residents where there will be no physical exports other than commercial transactions. Covers payments or receipts of charges for processing (transformation, assembly, labelling, packaging) done on non-processed products of animal origin (including hides, raw hides, leather, etc.) purchased by non-residents where there will be no physical exports, except trade transactions.
C11.17	Scrap metal processing Charges Covers payments or receipts of processing charges (transformation, assembly, labelling, packaging) made to scrap metals



	C11.18	Farming livestock processing charges (including cattle, sheep, goats, horses, ostriches, small animals, chickens, pigs, etc.) Covers payments or receipts of processing fees on farm animals (including cattle, sheep, goats, horses, ostriches, small animals, chickens, pigs, etc.).
	C11.19	Charges for the processing of processed and unprocessed meat and fish (including sausages, frankfurters, scallops, cuts of meat, shellfish, lobster, crab, etc.) Covers payments or receipts of processing fees on processed and unprocessed meat and fish (including sausages, sausages, scallops, meat cuts, shellfish, lobster, crab, etc.).
	C11.20	Beverage processing charges, both alcoholic and non-alcoholic (including beer, wine, spirits, soft drinks, juices, etc.) Covers payments or receipts of processing charges made to beverages, both alcoholic and non-alcoholic (including beer, wine, spirits, soft drinks, juices, etc.).
	C11.99	Processing charges - Other Covers payments or receipts of processing fees made to other goods or products the nature of which has not been specified above.
C12. Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.		
	C12.01	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e. Covers maintenance and repair work performed by residents on movable property owned by non-residents (or vice versa), such as ships, aircraft, and other transport equipment. These are repair transactions that reflect the value paid for the repair and not the value of the goods both before and after the repair. It excludes repairs of computer equipment (which should be recorded in the computer services account), repairs to buildings (which should be recorded in the building account), and maintenance of transport equipment performed at ports and airports (which should be recorded in the auxiliary services account of the corresponding transport heading).
C99. Others They comprise other business services performed by resident entities of one economy to resident entities in another economy, under Other business services, purchase and sale and operating leases		
	C99.01	Other Business Services Services provided within the scope of other Business services
	C99.02	Buying & Selling and Other Services
	C99.03	Exploitation Lease
D. Current Transfers		
D01. Current Transfers They refer to financial flows between the national territory and abroad or between residents and non-residents, carried out by public or private sector entities, without counterpart of goods, services, financial applications or investment.		
	D01.01	Maintenance of individuals (family support) Remittance of funds by a foreign exchange resident entity to another economy for the maintenance of family members who are financially dependent on residents in the country.
	D01.02	Emigrants' Remittances This is income transferred by workers resident in a given country to residents on the national territory.
	D01.03	Migrant remittances This is income transferred by workers resident on the national territory to residents in another economy.
	D01.04	Health Current transfers in cash or in kind made by natural persons resident in one economy to natural persons resident in another economy or vice versa to cover health care costs.
	D01.05	Education Current transfers in cash or in kind made by natural persons resident in one economy to natural persons resident in another economy or vice versa to cover education and training expenditure.
	D01.06	Contributions to class entities Comprises transactions between resident and non-resident entities destined to cover expenses of contributions to class entities (non-profit organisations and entities governed by private law that bring people together for a common good in favour of welfare, social, cultural, political, philanthropic or productive processes of collective goods and/or services).
	D01.07	Others current transfers It comprises transactions between resident and non-resident private entities regarding: donations received or granted by Non-Governmental Organisations, administrative contributions in international organisations, and other unspecified transfers. Transactions extend to individuals.



	D01.08	<p>Current taxes on income and wealth</p> <p>These consist mainly of taxes levied on income earned by nonresidents of an economy for the provision of their labour or investment of financial assets. Included are taxes on capital gains arising from financial investment, wages and other remuneration, interest, dividends, rents, and taxes on financial transactions payable by/to non-residents of an economy, levied on individuals, corporations, non-profit institutions, governments, and international organisations.</p>
	D01.09	<p>Social contribution</p> <p>It covers current financial flows between resident private entities and non-resident entities (vice versa), associated with social security and pension fund contributions. Social contributions are recorded when an employee makes social security and pension fund contributions in an economy other than the one in which he/she is working, or when an employer makes contributions in another economy on behalf of his/her employee.</p>
	D01.10	<p>Social benefits</p> <p>Covers benefits in the context of social security and pension fund provided by the private sector. It includes social benefits such as events related to sickness, unemployment, housing and education, and may be in the form of cash or in kind.</p>
	D01.11	<p>Non-life insurance premium</p> <p>It covers transactions resulting from insurance premiums other than life insurance after deduction of the respective commissions for the provision of services carried out by the private sector.</p>
	D01.12	<p>Non-life insurance indemnity</p> <p>Contemplates insurance compensation operations to cover various events or accidents resulting from the breakage of goods or property, among others, carried out by the private sector.</p>
	D01.13	<p>Current International Cooperation</p> <p>Payments of regular contributions from private companies to non-resident international institutions.</p>
	D01.14	<p>Scholarships</p> <p>It covers current financial flows for the purpose of financing training activities.</p>
	D01.99	<p>Transferência corrente diversa</p> <p>Trata-se de outros fluxos financeiros correntes entre entidades privadas e entidades não residentes não incluídos nas rubricas precedentes.</p>
<p>E. Income</p> <p>It consists of the receipt of and payment for the use of factors of production, namely land (including natural resources), labour and capital. Thus, income may result from the production process (by providing labour, remunerating workers and fixing subsidies and taxes on products and production) or from ownership (by providing financial assets - investment income and from renting natural resources).</p>		
<p>E01. Remuneration of employees</p> <p>Includes the payment or receipt of salaries and other remuneration (including payment in kind and payment of social contributions) to employees whose centre of predominant economic interest is not within the national territory. It includes the remuneration of local employees of embassies and consulates, as well as seasonal, border and other non-resident workers. Note that there is usually a contractual link between the employer and the employee.</p>		
	E01.01	<p>Wages and other remuneration paid by residents to nonresidents</p> <p>This covers wages and salaries paid to employees whose centre of economic interest is not within the national territory. It includes the wages of seasonal, border and other non-resident workers.</p>
	E01.02	<p>Wages and other remuneration paid by non-residents to residents</p> <p>These are wages and other remuneration paid by non-residents to resident workers. It includes the remuneration of local employees of embassies and consulates.</p>
	E01.99	<p>Remuneration of employees - Others</p> <p>This is other remuneration paid by non-residents to resident workers and vice versa, the nature of which has not been previously specified.</p>
<p>E02. Direct Investment</p> <p>This is income due to a resident (non-resident) entity for its interest in the share capital of the non-resident (resident) company. The participation in the share capital should be equal or superior to 10% of the company's control by the shareholders.</p>		
	E02.01	<p>Direct investment income - Dividend income - Income from equity and investment fund shares</p> <p>It covers financial flows arising from direct investment income in the form of dividends and other income on equity participation (other than portfolio investment income), arising from holding securities in the form of shares, units, etc.</p>
	E02.02	<p>Direct Investment Income - Profit and Dividends</p> <p>Distributed results, profits or dividends due to the (nonresident) resident company or natural person for its participation in the share capital of the (resident) non-resident company. In the case of retained earnings reinvested in capital, the respective entry should be made under "Reinvested earnings", in the appropriate direct investment item.</p>
	E02.03	<p>Direct Investment Income - Profits and dividends - Direct investor in direct investment enterprises</p> <p>Payment or receipt of dividends or profits from income, due from the direct investor to the direct investment enterprise.</p>



E02.04	Direct Investment Income - Profits and dividends - Direct investment enterprises in direct investor (Depository receipts) Contempla os pagamentos ou recebimentos de dividendos ou lucros, devidos pela empresa de investimento directo ao investidor directo.
E02.05	Direct Investment Income - Profits and dividends - Between related or related enterprises Contemplates payments or receipts of dividends or profits, due, between related or related enterprises.
E02.06	Direct Investment Income - Reinvested earnings Income retained and reinvested in capital.
E02.07	Direct Investment Income - Interest This is a form of income received or paid by holders of certain financial assets.
E02.08	Direct investment income - Interest - Direct investor in direct investment enterprises This covers interest on loans, whether secured or unsecured (whether or not linked to the issue of securities, e.g. bonds), due from the direct investor to the direct investment enterprise.
E02.09	Direct investment income - Interest - Direct investment enterprises in the direct investor (reverse investment) This covers interest on loans, whether secured or unsecured (whether or not linked to the issuance of securities, e.g. bonds), due from the direct investment enterprise to the direct investor.
E02.10	Direct Investment Income - Interest - Between related or related enterprises This includes interest on loans, whether secured or unsecured (whether or not linked to the issue of securities, e.g. bonds), that are payable between related or related enterprises.
E03. Portfolio Investment	
These are payments or receipts of income related to equity securities of less than 10%, long-term debt, money market instruments, and financial derivatives.	
E03.01	Investment income on equity and investment fund shares Covers transactions in portfolio investment income in the form of dividends and other income from equity participation (other than direct investment income), arising from holding securities in the form of shares, units, etc.
E03.02	Dividends on equity excluding investment fund shares Distributed results, profits or dividends, due to the (nonresident) resident company or natural person for its participation in the share capital of the (resident) non-resident company. In the case of retained earnings reinvested in capital, the respective entry should be made under "Reinvested earnings" in the appropriate direct investment account heading.
E03.03	Investment income attributable to investment fund shareholders It covers income earned by a resident enterprise or natural person in one economy from its participation in an investment fund resident in another economy.
E03.04	Reinvested earnings Retained earnings and reinvested in capital.
E03.05	Dividends Distributed results, profits or dividends due to the (nonresident) resident company or individual for its participation in the (resident) non-resident investment fund.
E03.06	Interests This is a form of income received or paid by holders of certain financial assets.
E04. Real estate investment	
It is the purchase of real estate, such as houses for rental solution, tourist exploitation, real estate for commercial or industrial purposes, such as offices, consulting offices, stores, warehouses, among other possibilities. These are payments or receipts of income relating to rental contracts of rustic or urban property, concluded between residents and non-residents.	
E04.01	Real Estate Investment Income These are payments or receipts of income between residents and non-residents in respect of property investment.
E05. Government	
E05.01	Current tax on income and wealth Covers regular taxes on the income earned by non-residents from their work or from the investment of financial assets.
E05.02	Social Contribution This covers current financial flows between resident government entities and non-resident entities (vice versa), associated with social security and pension fund contributions. Social contributions are recorded when an employer in one economy (public entity) makes or receives contributions in another economy on behalf of its employee.
E05.03	Social benefits Covers benefits in the context of social security and pension funds provided by the public sector. It includes social benefits such as events related to sickness, unemployment, housing and education, and may be in the form of cash or in kind.



		<p>Current international cooperation</p> <p>Consists of current transfers in cash or in kind between governments of different countries or between governments and international organizations. These transfers serve to finance current expenditure including: emergency relief following natural disaster in the form of food, medicine, clothing etc. It also covers annual or regular transfers from governments to organisations of which they are members, as well as salary payments for technical assistance staff.</p>
	E05.04	
	E05.05	<p>Scholarships</p> <p>Covers the current financial flows for the purpose of financing training actions</p>
	E05.06	<p>Miscellaneous current transfers from general government</p> <p>These are other current financial flows between a public entity of one economy and an entity of another economy which are not included in the preceding headings.</p>
	<p>E06. Other incomes</p> <p>Refers to the payment or receipt of other primary income related to taxes on products and production, production subsidies and natural resource rent. Taxes on products, which are payable on each unit of a good or service. Examples include value added tax, import duties, export duties and excise duties, includes other taxes on production.</p> <p>Subsidies on product and production</p> <p>Covers subsidies on product and production, which are received per unit of a good or service.</p>	
	E06.01	<p>Rental</p> <p>Includes income received or paid for the use of natural resources. Examples of rent include amounts payable for the extraction of minerals and other subsoil wealth, rights for fishing, forestry and grazing.</p>
	E06.02	<p>Other Investment</p> <p>These are payments or receipts of income, associated with interest, investment in equity and investment fund shares that are not classified in other categories and investment attributable to holders of insurance policies, pension plans and standardised guarantees.</p>
	E06.03	<p>Interest from Deposits</p> <p>Income from (non-resident) deposits of residents with nonresident (resident) credit institutions. Includes interest from investments of funds from insurance companies and pension funds.</p>
	E06.04	<p>Interest from deposits and investments, with agreed maturity \leq 1 year</p> <p>Income from deposits by residents (non-residents) with nonresident (resident) credit institutions with a maturity of less than or equal to 1 year.</p>
	E06.05	<p>Interest from deposits and investments with a maturity $>$ 1 year</p> <p>Income from deposits by residents (non-residents) with nonresident (resident) credit institutions with a maturity of over 1 year.</p>
	E06.06	<p>Juros de Empréstimos da Administração Central</p> <p>interest and other income on credits associated with international trade transactions and on non-securitised financial loans, such as bonds, obtained from or granted to non-residents. It includes interest on government securities, interest on foreign government debt loans, interest on financial leasing and interest on late payments paid/received from abroad.</p>
	E06.07	<p>Interest on Other Sectors' Loans</p> <p>Covers interest and other income on debt claims arising from international trade transactions and unsecured financial loans, such as bonds, obtained from or granted to 'Private' nonresidents (private and public corporations). Includes interest on debt securities, interest on private external debt loans, interest on foreign currency loans granted to residents and nonresidents, interest on financial leasing operations and interest on arrears paid or received from abroad. Excludes interest on credits associated with international trade operations and on financial loans established between enterprises with direct investment links.</p>
	E06.98	<p>Profits and dividends</p> <p>Dividends are the profits distributed and allocated to the owners of capital out of the funds placed at the disposal of enterprises.</p>
	E06.99	<p>Other income from financial investments</p> <p>Refers to the payment or receipt of other primary income related to taxes on products and production, production subsidies and the renting of natural resources.</p>
	<p>F. Capital Account</p>	
	<p>F01. Capital Account</p> <p>Comprises the acquisition and disposal of non-produced non-financial assets and capital transfers receivable and payable.</p>	
	F01.01	<p>Acquisition or Disposal of Non-produced Non-financial Assets</p> <p>Comprises acquisitions or disposals associated with tangible assets that can be used or needed for the production of goods and services, but are currently not produced (e.g. land and subsoil) and non-produced intangible assets (e.g. patents, copyrights, trademarks, franchising and other transferable contracts, including contracts with athletes and authors).</p>
	<p>F02. Capital transfers</p> <p>It corresponds to the transfer of ownership of an asset from a resident to a non-resident, and vice versa. It causes a corresponding change in the "stock" of assets of both parties (e.g. donations) or of one of the parties (debt forgiveness) involved in the transaction, without affecting the savings of either of them. Capital transfers are usually large and infrequent, although they cannot be defined in terms of size or frequency.</p>	



F02.01	Government - Debt Forgiveness Refers to financial flows between the Angolan State and nonresident entities associated with partial or total contractual cancellation of a debt.
F02.02	Government - Investment grants Comprises financial flows referring to capital transfers in monetary means or goods and equipment from governments and/or international institutions to local governments for the realization of investment projects or vice versa.
F02.03	Government - Other capital transfers These are other financial capital flows between a public entity resident in one economy and entities resident in another economy not included under the preceding headings, such as capital contributions in international organisations and miscellaneous compensation arising from the break-up of property or assets, etc.
F02.04	Other Sectors - Debt Forgiveness Financial flows between resident private entities and nonresident private entities, associated with debt forgiveness
F02.05	Other Sectors - Investment grants Comprises financial flows relating to capital transfers in the form of cash or goods and equipment from non-governmental and other private organisations for investment projects.
F02.06	Other Sectors - Inheritance Financial flows relating to payments or receipts of inheritance taxes.
F02.07	Other Sectors - Donations Financial flows relating to payments or receipts of taxes on donations
F02.08	Other Sectors - Other capital transfers These are other financial capital flows between resident private entities in one economy and entities resident in another economy not included under the preceding headings, such as capital contributions in international organisations and miscellaneous indemnities arising from breakage or serious damage to goods or property not covered by insurance companies. It also includes transfers of inheritances, etc.
F02.09	Acquisition of Real Estate/Real Estate Assets These are other financial capital flows between resident private entities of one economy and entities resident in another economy relating to the acquisition of Real Estate/Properties
F02.10	Life Insurance Benefit These are other financial capital flows between private resident entities of one economy and entities resident in another economy relating to the provision of life insurance.
F02.11	Blocked Funds These are other financial capital flows between resident private entities of one economy and entities resident in another economy in respect of blocked funds.
F02.12	Personal Capital Transfers These are other financial capital flows between private resident entities of one economy and resident entities in another economy of a personal nature.
F02.99	Capital transfers - others These are other financial capital flows between resident private entities in one economy and entities resident in another economy not included under the preceding headings.
<p style="text-align: center;">G. Financial Account</p> <p>It comprises acquisition and disposal of financial assets in the form of direct investment, portfolio investment and other investment. Any sub-account included here is subdivided into assets and liabilities.</p>	
<p style="text-align: center;">G01. Direct Investment</p> <p>Direct investment occurs when a resident investor in one economy has control or a significant degree of influence over the management of a company that is resident in another economy (holding 10% or more of the company's share capital). As well as funds, direct investors can provide additional contributions such as know-how, technology, management and marketing.</p> <p>Direct Active Investment - Covers the investment made abroad by a resident entity, in which this entity holds 10% or more of the capital of the company in which it made the investment.</p> <p>Passivo Direct Passive Investment - This is the investment made in national territory by a non-resident entity, in which this entity holds 10% or more of the capital of the company where the investment was made.</p>	
G01.01	Equity participation and investment fund shares Acquisition or disposal of equity and investment fund shares held by residents of one economy in entities resident in another economy.
G01.02	Company Formation Capital (Includes Partial Realization) Transactions carried out by residents of one economy whose purpose is to set up a business in another economy. It also includes partial liquidations for the realization of capital up to the amount of capital subscribed by each direct investor, and excludes the amount in excess of the subscribed start-up capital that should be included in the "Capital Increase" account.
G01.03	Capital Increase Transactions carried out by entities resident in an economy with the purpose of increasing the share capital of a company resident abroad



	G01.04	<p>Merger and acquisition</p> <p>Includes flows between a resident entity of an economy and a non-resident entity resulting from a merger or acquisition of companies or a corporate group.</p>
	G01.05	<p>Acquisition or disposal of Shares and Participations between Resident and Non-Resident Investors</p> <p>Purchase and Sale of shares or participations between resident and non-resident investors.</p>
	G01.06	<p>Acquisition abroad of Shares and Participations by Resident Investors (> 10%)</p> <p>Acquisition abroad of Shares and Participations by Resident Investors in an amount exceeding 10% of the Company's capital.</p>
	G01.07	<p>Acquisition of Shares and Stakes by Non-resident Investors in Angola (> 10%)</p> <p>Acquisition in Angola of Shares and Participations by NonResident Investors in an amount exceeding 10% of the Company's capital.</p>
	G01.08	<p>Disposal abroad of Shares and Participations by Resident Investors (>10%)</p> <p>Disposal abroad of Shares and Participations by Resident Investors in an amount exceeding 10% of the capital of the Company.</p>
	G01.09	<p>Disposal of Shares and Participations by Non-resident Investors in Angola (>10%)</p> <p>Disposal in Angola of Shares and Participations by Non-Resident Investors in an amount exceeding 10% of the Company.</p>
	G01.10	<p>Liquidation or Extinction of Companies</p> <p>Receipts or payment resulting from the liquidation or extinction of foreign direct investment enterprises.</p>
	G01.11	<p>Reinvestment of Profits (Includes Reserves Retained in Company)</p> <p>Includes undistributed earnings and incorporated into the share capital or held as reserves of the non-resident company.</p>
	G01.12	<p>Debt instruments - Loans</p> <p>These refer to instruments that require the payment of principal and/or interest in a specified period.</p>
	G01.13	<p>Debt instruments - loans granted by direct investment enterprise to direct investors</p> <p>This corresponds to loan operations granted to direct investors by the direct investment enterprise.</p>
	G01.14	<p>Debt instruments - Borrowings from direct investment enterprise to direct investor</p> <p>This corresponds to loans obtained by direct investment enterprises from direct investors.</p>
	G01.99	<p>Others</p> <p>Comprises acquisition and disposal of financial assets in the form of direct investment the nature of which is not specified above.</p>
<p>G02. Portfolio Investment</p> <p>Refers to a resident investor holding less than 10% of the equity of a nonresident company or vice versa. Other modalities of this type of investment are besides shares, bonds, bills, deposit certificates, commercial and financial papers, bank acceptances and other marketable securities, different from share capital participation. In this type of investment, the economy is divided into 4 institutional sectors, namely, Central Government, Central Bank, Banks and Other Sectors.</p> <p>Portfolio Investment Assets - Acquisition or sale transactions (in primary and secondary markets) and redemption of securities issued by non-residents, carried out by residents. It includes external securitised credit (in the form of the issue of securities, namely bonds) granted abroad, with the exception of credit operations between direct investment enterprises.</p> <p>Portfolio Investment Passive - Acquisition or sale transactions (in primary and secondary markets) and redemption of securities issued by resident entities, carried out by non-residents. It includes external securitised credit (in the form of the issue of securities, namely bonds) received from abroad, with the exception of credit operations between direct investment enterprises.</p>		
	G02.01	<p>Equity and investment fund shares</p> <p>Payments or receipts from resident entities in connection with investment in shares and other equity issued by non-residents or vice versa (Includes shares, investment fund units, and other equity securities such as Depositary receipts); Conversion of debt into equity.</p>
	G02.02	<p>Company Formation Capital (Includes Partial Realization)</p> <p>Transactions carried out by residents of one economy whose purpose is to set up a business in another economy. It also includes partial liquidations for the realization of capital up to the amount of capital subscribed by each direct investor, and excludes the amount in excess of the subscribed start-up capital that should be included in the "Capital Increase" account.</p>
	G02.03	<p>Capital Increase</p> <p>Operations carried out by entities resident in an economy whose purpose is to increase the share capital of a company abroad.</p>
	G02.04	<p>Acquisition or disposal of Shares and Participations between Resident and Non-Resident Investors</p> <p>Purchase and sale of shares or participations between resident and non-resident investors.</p>
	G02.05	<p>Acquisition abroad of Shares and Participations by Resident Investors (< 10%)</p> <p>Acquisition abroad of Shares and Participations by Resident Investors in an amount less than 10% of the capital of the Company.</p>



G02.06	Acquisition of Shares and Participations in Angola by Nonresident Investors (< 10%) Acquisition in Angola of Shares and Participations by Non-Resident Investors amounting to less than 10% of the Company's capital.
G02.07	Disposal abroad of Shares and Participations by Resident Investors (<10%) Disposal abroad of Shares and Participations by Resident Investors in an amount less than 10% of the capital of the Company.
G02.08	Disposal of Shares and Participations by Non-resident Investors in Angola (<10%) Disposal in Angola of Shares and Participations by Non-Resident Investors in an amount less than 10% of the Company's capital.
G02.09	Liquidation or Extinction of Companies Receipts or payment resulting from the liquidation or extinction of foreign direct investment enterprises.
G02.10	Reinvestment of Profits (Includes Reserves Held within the Company) Includes undistributed earnings and incorporated into the share capital or held as reserves of the non-resident enterprise of an economy.
G02.11	Debt securities - Loans This covers payments or receipts relating to bonds, debentures, and other debt securities; money market instruments, or other negotiable debt instruments. The institutional sector (Central Government, Central Bank, Banks and Other Sectors) and the original maturity (long or short term) of the debt instruments should be reported.
G02.12	Debt securities - loans granted to the portfolio investor by the portfolio investment company. Corresponds to loan transactions granted to the portfolio investor by the portfolio investment company.
G02.13	Debt securities - loans obtained by the portfolio investment company from the portfolio investor. Corresponds to loan transactions obtained by the portfolio investment firm from the portfolio investor.
G02.99	Others Other portfolio investment transactions, the natures of which are not mentioned above.
G03. Other Investments	
It is a residual category comprising all financial transactions not included in Direct Investment, Portfolio Investment and Reserve Assets of the Central Bank. Other Investment is divided into investments representing assets and liabilities of an economy. Like portfolio investment, the other investment category is divided by 4 resident institutions, namely Central Government, Central Bank, Banks and Other sectors. Other Investment Assets - Other investments made by residents abroad. Other Investment Liabilities - Other investments made by non-residents in Angola.	
G03.01	Currency and deposits Corresponds to deposits and investments abroad by residents and vice versa.
G03.02	Deposits and investments abroad by residents, with maturity <= 1 year
G03.03	Deposits and investments abroad by residents, with a maturity > 1 year
G03.04	Deposits and investments in Angola by non-residents, with maturity <= 1 year
G03.05	Deposits and investments in Angola by non-residents, with a maturity > 1 year
G03.06	Insurance, pension and standardised guarantee schemes Covers the investment of funds abroad by resident insurers and pension funds (or vice versa) with a view to their monetisation, and life insurance premiums and claims.
G03.07	Trade credits Covers credits granted by the supplier of goods and services directly to the customer.
G03.08	Divestment - Proceeds from liquidation of investment
G03.09	Repurchase agreements Comprises the purchase by the borrower of his own debt at a discounted price which confers the extinguishment of the debt.
G03.10	Real Estate investment Comprises financial flows between residents and non-residents of an economy, relating to acquisitions or disposals of urban or rural property.
G03.11	Angolan real estate investment abroad Includes financial flows from investment in moveable assets of overseas residents.
G03.12	Real estate investment from abroad in Angola It comprises the financial flows from investments in movable assets from non-residents in Angola.
G03.13	Other investment
G03.14	Other equity investments These are equity interests that are not in the form of securities. It includes interests in companies, agencies, trust, limited liability company and other types of partnership, unincorporated funds, fictitious unit holding real estate and other natural resources.



	G03.15	Other forms of participation in the capital of non-resident entities These are equity interests that are not in the form of securities. Includes equity investments in companies, agencies, trusts, limited liability companies and other types of companies, unincorporated funds, fictitious unit ownership of real estate and other natural resources of non-residents in Angola
	G03.16	Other forms of equity participation in resident entities These are equity interests that are not in the form of securities. It includes shares in corporations, agencies, trusts, limited liability companies and other types of companies, unincorporated funds, notional unit ownership of real estate and other natural resources of resident abroad.
	G03.99	Other investment Covers capital transactions between residents and non-residents that result in the creation or cancellation of external assets, which are not classified under any of the other headings.
G04. Financial Derivatives (which do not constitute reserves) and employee stock options Covers payments or receipts from transactions relating to financial derivatives, namely: options, swaps, warrants, forwards, futures, etc.		
	G04.01	Stock options granted to employees (employees stock options) Corresponds to a mechanism whereby a certain employee of a company receives part of his remuneration in company shares.
	G04.02	Stock options granted to suppliers Corresponds to a mechanism whereby a given supplier receives part of his payment in shares in the company in which he has provided or supplied a certain product or service.
G05. Reserve Assets		
	G05.01	Reserve assets are those foreign assets that are readily available and can be controlled by the monetary authority (BNA) to meet balance of payments financing needs, as well as for intervention in foreign exchange markets to influence the exchange rate and for other related purposes (such as maintaining confidence in the currency and the economy, and serving as a basis for foreign borrowing). Reserve assets must be in foreign currency that actually exist. Potential credits are excluded.
G06. Loans Covers financial assets that arise when a creditor resident in one economy lends directly to a debtor resident in another economy and are evidenced by non-negotiable documents. It includes credit lines extended or received by Foreign Banking Financial Institutions, Banking Financial Institutions and resident public or private entities.		
	G06.01	Loan Disbursements Granted/Received These are financial transactions in respect of loan disbursements granted or received by a creditor resident in one economy to a debtor resident in another economy and vice versa.
	G06.02	Repayment of Loans Granted/Received These are financial transactions regarding repayments of loans granted or received by a creditor resident in one economy to a debtor resident in another economy and vice versa.
G07. Warranty It covers the execution of credit guarantees associated with various types of international trade operations and financial loans.		
	G07.01	Execution of bank guarantee These are financial transactions relating to a bank guarantee provided to a non-resident at the request of a resident, the latter being the beneficiary of the guarantee and vice versa.
G08. Capital Repatriation		
	G08.01	Repatriation of capital Transfer of financial resources from a non-resident to a resident financial institution at the request of the owner of the resident funds and vice versa.
H. Complementary Operations Operations that due to their specific nature do not fall under the headings referred to above.		
H01. Complementary Operations		
	H01.01	Sales to Exchange Bureaus Covers transactions regarding the sale of foreign exchange to exchange bureaus
	H01.02	Remittance of Values Covers operations regarding the remittance of values
	H01.03	Opening and Operation of Accounts with Financial Institutions Abroad Code to be used when opening and operating accounts with Financial Institutions abroad.
	H01.04	Transfers Received from a Resident's Foreign Account to a Resident Code to be used when transfers received from the foreign account of a resident, to a resident (inter-resident transactions).
	H01.05	Foreign Payments to a Non-Resident from the Account of Another Non-Resident (Transactions between Non-Residents) Code to be used when making foreign payments to a nonresident from the account of another nonresident.



H01.06	Purchase or Sale of Foreign Currency between Banks (against local currency) Code to be used when the purchase or sale of foreign currency between Banks is carried out as a counter value in local currency.
H01.07	Foreign Currency Conversions between Banks (FC to FC) Code to be used when foreign currency conversions are carried out between Banks (external currency movement).
H01.08	Borrowing and lending of foreign currency Code to be used when foreign currency is bought and sold between banks.
H01.09	Foreign Currency Deposits Comprises deposits that non-residents make with Banks domiciled in the national territory, as well as deposits by residents in Banks outside the country.
H01.10	Account to Account Transfers - "Nostro" Accounts Purchase or sale of foreign exchange by the Central Bank in the Interbank Foreign Exchange Market.
H01.11	Transfers between Special Accounts Transfers of funds between "Nostro" (correspondent) accounts of the type "tied" held by the Central Bank.
H01.12	Bank Provisioning Transfers of funds between Commercial Banks and their correspondents with the intermediation of the Central Bank.
H01.13	Bank to Bank Transfers Transfers of funds in foreign currency between commercial banks in Angola on instructions from their clients
H01.14	Transfers between accounts at the Central Bank Transfers of funds between accounts held at the Central Bank.
H01.15	Forex Currency Trading Covers buying and selling transactions in the international foreign exchange market.
H01.16	Forex Gold Trading Covers the operations of buying and selling Gold in the international market.
H01.17	Central Bank Clearing Covers currency clearing operations by Central Banks.
H02. Foreign Exchange Exposure Reposition Covers operations regarding the measurement of gains/losses in profitability, cash flow as a function of exchange rate variations	
H02.01	International payment cards
H02.02	Credit operations
H02.03	Remittance of values
H02.04	Merchandise
H02.05	Importing of banknotes
H02.06	Invisibles
H02.07	Capitals
H02.08	Line of credit
H02.09	Outras

Glossary

Share - are securities that represent a portion of the share capital of a public limited company. This means that by buying a share, the investor becomes part owner of the company, having the right to a share (however small) of the assets and earnings that the company will have.

Repurchase Agreement - Repurchase or repurchase agreements, a term derived from the Anglo-Saxon term "repurchase agreements", are a form of financing in which the debtor - usually a financial institution - lends securities from its portfolio - e.g. government securities - as consideration for a loan and simultaneously undertakes to repurchase them on a pre-established date. The difference between the sale and repurchase prices is the interest paid by the debtor.

Assets - are asset values, representing credits, rights or goods held by an economic agent.

Amortization (or Repayment): Payment of an outstanding principal. Amortisation may be total, if the entire outstanding principal is repaid, or partial, if only part of the outstanding principal is paid.



Balance of Payments - is the systematic recording of all economic transactions carried out between the residents of a given economy and the residents of the rest of the world during a certain period.

Treasury Bills: Short-term government debt securities issued at a discount. **Stock Exchange:** Physical or virtual place where securities and derivative financial instruments are traded (bought and sold).

Share Capital - Initial investment by the partners of a company, represented in the form of shares, (if it is a public limited company) or (if it is a private limited company).

Portfolio: a set of contractual positions, both active and passive, assumed through the acquisition or sale of financial products.

Certificates of Deposit: Certificates of Deposit are documents proving a deposit made with the issuing Bank.

Commission - Amount payable for the provision of an intermediation service. **Nostro" account** - a foreign currency account of a resident Bank, with its correspondent abroad.

Vostro" Account - Foreign correspondent account in foreign currency with a resident Bank.

Debentures - are certificates or securities issued by corporations, representing loans contracted by them, each security giving the debenture holder, identical credit rights against the corporations, established in the deed of issue. It consists of an instrument to raise funds in the capital market, which companies use to finance their projects.

Derivatives - Generic denomination for operations that have as reference any asset, called "base asset" or "underlying asset" (which is usually traded in the spot market). Derivatives usually have an expiry date. Examples of derivatives are call/put options, futures and swaps.

Related Companies - two companies are said to be related when they are under the influence and control of the same direct investor.

Factoring - collection service provided by a financial institution to companies supplying goods and/or services that grant short-term commercial credits to client companies. This service may also be associated with advance payment and risk coverage services, depending on what is contracted.

Forward - A contract to buy and sell a given quantity and quality of an asset (financial or otherwise) on a specific future date, at a price fixed in the present, negotiated bilaterally (over the counter). Under a forward contract, the buyer is bound to pay the agreed price and the seller is bound to deliver the asset at the agreed conditions. However, forward contracts may be subject to physical settlement (where the seller delivers the sold commodity) or financial settlement (where there is no physical delivery of the commodity, but only a settlement of accounts in accordance with the market price of the asset on the settlement date). Unlike futures contracts, which are multilaterally negotiated (on an exchange) and are subject to a high degree of standardisation, forward contracts can be freely drawn according to the will of the parties (buyer and seller).

Franchising - is the cession to a franchisee by a holder ("franchisor") of the right to use a trademark or patent, manufacturing and administrative technologies and others, against payment.

Pension Fund - Pension funds are assets exclusively dedicated to the realisation of one or more pension plans.

Future - standardised and exchange-traded contract in which two parties fix the price of an asset for a certain



future date. Standardised, reversible contract for the purchase and sale of a given quantity and quality of an asset (financial or otherwise) on a specific future date, at a price fixed in the present. By the futures contract, the buyer is bound to pay the agreed price and the seller is bound to deliver the asset at the agreed conditions. Futures contracts may be subject to physical settlement (where the seller delivers the sold commodity) or financial settlement (where there is no physical delivery of the commodity, but only a settlement of accounts in accordance with the market price of the asset on the settlement date). Unlike forward contracts, which are negotiated offexchange on a bilateral basis and can be tailored to the will of the parties, futures contracts are fully standardised so that the price is the only variable that can be negotiated (on-exchange). Futures contracts allow either party to reverse its contractual position by making a reverse transaction (i.e. selling a contract of the same series as the one initially bought, or buying a contract of the same series as the one initially sold).

Guarantees - Set of assets deposited by the debtor (investor, financial intermediary or other) with the creditor (financial intermediary, clearing house or other) which, under certain conditions, may be mobilised by the latter to satisfy its claim.

Goodwill - corresponds, for the purposes of consolidation of a holding, to the difference between the acquisition value of that holding and the book value of the appropriate company's equity.

Indemnity - refers to compensation due to someone in order to annul or reduce a damage of a material nature, originated by total non-fulfilment, or deficient fulfilment of an obligation. It is also the name given to the amount paid by an insurer to the insured in the event of a claim.

Financial Instrument: Investment instruments including transferable securities, derivative financial instruments, money market instruments as well as any others considered as such.

Direct Investment - refers to an investment in which an investor resident in one economy makes an investment that gives control or a significant degree of influence over the management of an enterprise that is resident in another economy. Control or significant degree of influence should be understood as all investment equal to or greater than 10%.

Interest - Income paid by the issuer to the holders of debt investment products and which corresponds to the consideration for the credit granted for a given period. The amount of interest can be determined based on a variable rate (in which case the amount of interest depends on the evolution of an indexing factor) or on a fixed rate. The periodicity of payment is defined in each case, and may be annual, half-yearly, quarterly or other.

Interest in arrears - Interest produced by interest accrued in previous capitalisation periods.

Financial leasing - is the contract whereby one of the parties undertakes, for a consideration, to grant to the other the temporary enjoyment of a movable or immovable asset, acquired or built by indication of the latter and which the latter may purchase totally or partially within an agreed period of time, against payment of a price determined or determinable under the terms of the contract itself.

Capital Market - Market where financial instruments and securities that do not have the nature of short-term financial instruments are traded.

Money market - Market where financial instruments of a short-term nature are traded (i.e. typically with a maturity of less than one year). In contrast to the money market, in the capital market, financial instruments of a medium and long term nature are traded.

Bonds - Securities representing debt that entitle the holder to receive periodic interest payments during the loan's



life and to repayment of the principal on maturity.

Convertible bonds - Bonds that allow, as a form of reimbursement, their conversion into shares of the issuing company or into another type of security, within the terms and conditions defined at the time of their issue.

Option - a contract between two parties whereby the buyer acquires, through the payment of a monetary consideration (called premium), the right to buy/sell to the other party the underlying asset during a certain future period (exercise period), at the price set in the contract (called exercise price).

Foreign Exchange Transaction - any act, business or transaction carried out between foreign exchange resident and non-resident person that may result in payment over or receipt from abroad.

Liabilities - are negative asset values, representing debts, obligations, commitments or liabilities of the economic agent.

Patents - is the legal title granted to protect an invention and which confers on its holder the exclusive right to exploit it.

Pension Plan - The pension plans are programmes that define the conditions in which the right to receive a pension is established, such as pre-retirement, retirement due to old age or disability or survivor's pension.

Premiums - A term used in various senses in the financial market, associated (in its most common sense) with the compensation that an agent has for taking some risk.

Reinvestment - operation whose objective is the incorporation of results (profits and dividends) in reserves or in the share capital of a company. **Resident** - Refers to economic agents whose habitual residence or centre of economic interest is in the national territory. It is understood by habitual residence, national and foreign individuals resident in the country for at least one year as well as any form of representation of legal persons in the national territory.

Reinsurance - It is a contract in which the reinsurer undertakes to indemnify the insurance company (ceding) for damages that may occur as a result of its insurance policies. Operation by which the insurer, transfers to another, totally or partially, a risk assumed through the issue of a policy or a set of them. In this operation, the insurer tries to diminish its responsibilities in the acceptance of a risk considered excessive or dangerous, and cedes to another part of the responsibility and of the premium received.

Royalties” e “Copyright - É o pagamento pelo uso de propriedade intelectual e industrial.

Direct Insurance - Refers to transactions between insurance companies and the public.

Non-Life insurance - includes accident, health, life, aviation and other means of transport insurance; fire and other damage to property insurance, pecuniary loss insurance; general liability, and credit insurance.

Broker/dealer services - this is a contract whereby one party undertakes to the other to bring interested parties together and conclude business deals, without subordination and for a fee.



Custody Services - is the safekeeping and exercise of the rights of bonds and securities, deposited on behalf of investors, ensuring their property in the Financial Institutions. There are two types of custody: Fungible Custody, according to which, when the securities are withdrawn, they may not be the same as those deposited, although they have the same quantity, quality and kind; and Non-Fungible Custody, in which the securities withdrawn are exactly the same as those deposited.

Swap - A contractual instrument for the exchange of legal and/or financial positions or financial instruments, entered into bilaterally between two economic agents. They are concluded essentially at the level of rates, but may be at the level of any financial element.

Debt Security - are negotiable instruments that serve as evidence of a debt. **Equity Certificates** - Equity certificates are securities that tend to be perpetual, entitling the holder to a remuneration with two components: a fixed and a variable one. Both the fixed and the variable remuneration are determined on a percentage of the nominal value of the equity security.

Seasonal or Frontier Worker - these are workers who move from their country of residence to another for their place of service.

Investment Fund Investment Unit - A financial instrument representing part of the equity of an investment fund. Investment units are the parts into which the equity of an investment fund is divided. The duration of the investment units should be equivalent to the duration of the fund.

Securities - Documents representing homogeneous legal situations, standardised, fungible among themselves and susceptible of being transmitted in the market.

Warrants - give the holder the right, but not the obligation, to buy or sell the underlying asset at a predetermined price within a specified period between the acquisition date and the maturity date.



Appendix XXV - Bank Branch Code (KES)

Bank: 1	Kenya Commercial Bank Limited (Clearing centre: 01)		
Branch code	Branch name	Closure date	Status
091	Eastleigh	01/01/2099	Open
092	KCB CPC	01/01/2099	Open
094	Head Office	01/01/2099	Open
095	Wote	01/01/2099	Open
096	Head Office Finance	01/01/2099	Open
100	Moi Avenue Nairobi	01/01/2099	Open
101	Kipande House	01/01/2099	Open
102	Treasury Sq Mombasa	01/01/2099	Open
103	Nakuru	01/01/2099	Open
104	Kicc	01/01/2099	Open
105	Kisumu	01/01/2099	Open
106	Kericho	01/01/2099	Open
107	Tom Mboya	01/01/2099	Open
108	Thika	01/01/2099	Open
109	Eldoret	01/01/2099	Open
110	Kakamega	01/01/2099	Open
111	Kilindini Mombasa	01/01/2099	Open
112	Nyeri	01/01/2099	Open
113	Industrial Area Nairobi	01/01/2099	Open
114	River Road	01/01/2099	Open
115	Muranga	01/01/2099	Open
116	Embu	01/01/2099	Open
117	Kangema	01/01/2099	Open
119	Kiambu	01/01/2099	Open
120	Karatina	01/01/2099	Open
121	Siaya	01/01/2099	Open
122	Nyahururu	01/01/2099	Open
123	Meru	01/01/2099	Open
124	Mumias	01/01/2099	Open
125	Nanyuki	01/01/2099	Open
127	Moyale	01/01/2099	Open
129	Kikuyu	01/01/2099	Open
130	Tala	01/01/2099	Open
131	Kajiado	01/01/2099	Open
133	KCB Custody services	01/01/2099	Open
134	Matuu	01/01/2099	Open
135	Kitui	01/01/2099	Open
136	Mvita	01/01/2099	Open
137	Jogoo Rd Nairobi	01/01/2099	Open
139	Card Centre	01/01/2099	Open
140	Marsabit	01/01/2099	Open
141	Sarit Centre	01/01/2099	Open
142	Loitokitok	01/01/2099	Open
143	Nandi Hills	01/01/2099	Open
144	Lodwar	01/01/2099	Open
145	Un Gigiri	01/01/2099	Open
146	Hola	01/01/2099	Open
147	Ruiru	01/01/2099	Open



148	Mwingi	01/01/2099	Open
149	Kitale	01/01/2099	Open
150	Mandera	01/01/2099	Open
151	Kapenguria	01/01/2099	Open
152	Kabarnet	01/01/2099	Open
153	Wajir	01/01/2099	Open
154	Maralal	01/01/2099	Open
155	Limuru	01/01/2099	Open
157	Ukunda	01/01/2099	Open
158	Iten	01/01/2099	Open
159	Gilgil	01/01/2099	Open
161	Ongata Rongai	01/01/2099	Open
162	Kitengela	01/01/2099	Open
163	Eldama Ravine	01/01/2099	Open
164	Kibwezi	01/01/2099	Open
166	Kapsabet	01/01/2099	Open
167	University Way	01/01/2099	Open
168	KCB Eldoret West	01/01/2099	Open
169	Garissa	01/01/2099	Open
173	Lamu	01/01/2099	Open
174	Kilifi	01/01/2099	Open
175	Milimani	01/01/2099	Open
176	Nyamira	01/01/2099	Open
177	Mukuruweini	01/01/2099	Open
180	VillageMarket	01/01/2099	Open
181	Bomet	01/01/2099	Open
183	Mbale	01/01/2099	Open
184	Narok	01/01/2099	Open
185	Othaya	01/01/2099	Open
186	Voi	01/01/2099	Open
188	Webuye	01/01/2099	Open
189	Sotik	01/01/2099	Open
190	Naivasha	01/01/2099	Open
191	Kisii	01/01/2099	Open
192	Migori	01/01/2099	Open
193	Githunguri	01/01/2099	Open
194	Machakos	01/01/2099	Open
195	Kerugoya	01/01/2099	Open
196	Chuka	01/01/2099	Open
197	Bungoma	01/01/2099	Open
198	Wundanyi	01/01/2099	Open
199	Malindi	01/01/2099	Open
201	Capital	01/01/2099	Open
202	Karen	01/01/2099	Open
203	Lokichogio	01/01/2099	Open
204	Gateway Msa Road	01/01/2099	Open
205	Buruburu	01/01/2099	Open
206	Chogoria	01/01/2099	Open
207	Kangare	01/01/2099	Open
208	Kianyaga	01/01/2099	Open
209	Nkubu	01/01/2099	Open
210	OI Kalou	01/01/2099	Open
211	Makuyu	01/01/2099	Open



212	Mwea	01/01/2099	Open
213	Njambini	01/01/2099	Open
214	Gatundu	01/01/2099	Open
215	Emali	01/01/2099	Open
216	Isiolo	01/01/2099	Open
217	KCB Flamingo	01/01/2099	Open
218	Njoro	01/01/2099	Open
219	Mutomo	01/01/2099	Open
220	Mariakani	01/01/2099	Open
221	Mpeketoni	01/01/2099	Open
222	Mtitu Andei	01/01/2099	Open
223	Mtwapa	01/01/2099	Open
224	Taveta	01/01/2099	Open
225	Kengeleni	01/01/2099	Open
226	Garsen	01/01/2099	Open
227	Watamu	01/01/2099	Open
228	Bondo	01/01/2099	Open
229	Busia	01/01/2099	Open
230	Homa Bay	01/01/2099	Open
231	Kapsowar	01/01/2099	Open
232	Kehancha	01/01/2099	Open
233	Keroka	01/01/2099	Open
234	Kilgoris	01/01/2099	Open
235	Kimilili	01/01/2099	Open
236	Litein	01/01/2099	Open
237	Londiani Branch	01/01/2099	Open
238	Luanda	01/01/2099	Open
239	Malaba	01/01/2099	Open
240	Muhoroni	01/01/2099	Open
241	Oyugis	01/01/2099	Open
242	Ugunja	01/01/2099	Open
243	United Mall	01/01/2099	Open
244	Serem	01/01/2099	Open
245	Sondu	01/01/2099	Open
246	Kisumu West	01/01/2099	Open
247	Marigat	01/01/2099	Open
248	Mois Bridge	01/01/2099	Open
249	Mashariki	01/01/2099	Open
250	Naro Moro	01/01/2099	Open
251	Kiriaini	01/01/2099	Open
252	Egerton University	01/01/2099	Open
253	Maua	01/01/2099	Open
254	Kawangare	01/01/2099	Open
255	Kimathi	01/01/2099	Open
256	Namanga	01/01/2099	Open
257	Gikomba	01/01/2099	Open
258	Kwale	01/01/2099	Open
259	Prestige Plaza	01/01/2099	Open
260	Kariobangi	01/01/2099	Open
263	Biashara Street	01/01/2099	Open
266	Ngara	01/01/2099	Open
267	Kyuso	01/01/2099	Open
270	Masii	01/01/2099	Open



271	Menengai Crater	01/01/2099	Open
272	Town Centre	01/01/2099	Open
278	Makindu	01/01/2099	Open
283	Rongo	01/01/2099	Open
284	Isibania	01/01/2099	Open
285	Kiserian	01/01/2099	Open
286	Mwembe Tayari	01/01/2099	Open
287	Kisauni	01/01/2099	Open
288	Haile Selassie	01/01/2099	Open
289	Salama House Mortgage Centre	01/01/2099	Open
290	Garden Plaza	01/01/2099	Open
291	Sarit Centre Mortgage Centre	01/01/2099	Open
292	Cpc Bulk Corporate Cheques	01/01/2099	Open
293	Trade Services	01/01/2099	Open
295	Nairobi High Court	01/01/2099	Open
296	Mombasa High Court	01/01/2099	Open
297	Kisumu Airport	01/01/2099	Open
298	Port Victoria	01/01/2099	Open
299	Moi International Airport	01/01/2099	Open
300	Nyali	01/01/2099	Open
301	Westgate Advantage	01/01/2099	Open
302	Diaspora	01/01/2099	Open
303	Kisii West	01/01/2099	Open
304	Mbita	01/01/2099	Open
305	Sori	01/01/2099	Open
306	Hurlingham	01/01/2099	Open
307	Kibera	01/01/2099	Open
308	Thika Road Mall Branch	01/01/2099	Open
309	Kasarani Branch	01/01/2099	Open
310	KCB Maasai Mara	01/01/2099	Open
311	KCB Kabartonjo	01/01/2099	Open
312	KCB Eldoret East	01/01/2099	Open
313	Kikim	01/01/2099	Open
314	KCB JKUAT	01/01/2099	Open
315	KCB Changamwe	01/01/2099	Open
316	KCB Makongeni	01/01/2099	Open
317	KCB Syokimau	01/01/2099	Open
318	KCB Moi Referral Hospital	01/01/2099	Open
319	KCB Kitale Advantage	01/01/2099	Open
320	KCB Lavington	01/01/2099	Open
321	KCB ICD Kibarani	01/01/2099	Open
322	KCB Riverside Advantage	01/01/2099	Open
323	KCB Gigiri Square	01/01/2099	Open
324	Kayole	01/01/2099	Open
325	Garden City	01/01/2099	Open
326	JKIA	01/01/2099	Open
327	Makutano	01/01/2099	Open
328	Kericho East	01/01/2099	Open
329	Two Rivers	01/01/2099	Open
330	KCB NextGen	01/01/2099	Open
331	KCB Mogotio	01/01/2099	Open
332	KCB Upperhill Platinum	01/01/2099	Open
333	Kakuma Branch	01/01/2099	Open



334	KCB Parklands	01/01/2099	Open
335	KCB Diani	01/01/2099	Open
336	KCB Eldoret Advantage Branch	01/01/2099	Open
337	KCB Kilimani Platinum	01/01/2099	Open
338	KCB Langata	01/01/2099	Open
339	KCB Utawala	01/01/2099	Open
Bank: 2	Standard Chartered Bank Kenya Limited (Clearing centre: 02)		
Branch code	Branch name	Closure date	Status
000	Eldoret	01/01/2099	Open
001	Kericho	01/01/2099	Open
002	Kisumu	01/01/2099	Open
003	Kitale	01/01/2099	Open
004	Treasury Square	01/01/2099	Open
005	Kilindini	01/01/2099	Open
006	Kenyatta Avenue	01/01/2099	Open
008	Moi Avenue	01/01/2099	Open
009	Nakuru	01/01/2099	Open
010	Nanyuki	01/01/2099	Open
011	Nyeri	01/01/2099	Open
012	Thika	01/01/2099	Open
015	Westlands	01/01/2099	Open
016	Machakos	01/01/2099	Open
017	Meru	01/01/2099	Open
019	Harambee Avenue	01/01/2099	Open
053	Industrial Area	01/01/2099	Open
054	Kakamega	01/01/2099	Open
064	Koinage	01/01/2099	Open
071	Yaya Centre Branch	01/01/2099	Open
072	Ruaraka	01/01/2099	Open
073	Langata	01/01/2099	Open
074	Makupa	01/01/2099	Open
075	Karen	01/01/2099	Open
076	Muthaiga	01/01/2099	Open
078	C.o.u	01/01/2099	Open
079	Ukay	01/01/2099	Open
080	Two Rivers Branch	01/01/2099	Open
081	Kisii	01/01/2099	Open
082	Upper Hill Branch	01/01/2099	Open
083	Nyali	01/01/2099	Open
084	Chiromo	01/01/2099	Open
085	Greenspan	01/01/2099	Open
086	The T-Mall	01/01/2099	Open
087	The Junction	01/01/2099	Open
089	Kitengela	01/01/2099	Open
090	Bungoma	01/01/2099	Open
091	Thika Road Mall	01/01/2099	Open
092	UN Gigiri	01/01/2099	Open
Bank: 3	Absa Bank Kenya PLC (Clearing centre: 03)		
Branch code	Branch name	Closure date	Status
001	Head Office - Vpc	01/01/2099	Open
002	Kapsabet Branch	01/01/2099	Open
003	Eldoret Branch	01/01/2099	Open
004	Embu Branch	01/01/2099	Open



005	Murang A Branch	01/01/2099	Open
006	Kapenguria Branch	01/01/2099	Open
007	Kericho Branch	01/01/2099	Open
008	Kisii Branch	01/01/2099	Open
009	Kisumu Branch	01/01/2099	Open
010	South C Branch	01/01/2099	Open
011	Limuru Branch	01/01/2099	Open
012	Malindi Branch	01/01/2099	Open
013	Meru Branch	01/01/2099	Open
014	Eastleigh Branch	01/01/2099	Open
015	Kitui Branch	01/01/2099	Open
016	Nkrumah Road Branch	01/01/2099	Open
017	Garissa Branch	01/01/2099	Open
018	Nyamira Branch	01/01/2099	Open
019	Kilifi Branch	01/01/2099	Open
020	Office Park Westlands	01/01/2099	Open
021	Barclaycard Operations	01/01/2099	Open
022	Payment And International Services	01/01/2099	Open
023	Gilgil Branch	01/01/2099	Open
024	Thika Road Mall	01/01/2099	Open
026	Kakamega Branch	01/01/2099	Open
027	Nakuru East	01/01/2099	Open
028	Buruburu	01/01/2099	Open
029	Bomet	01/01/2099	Open
030	Nyeri Branch	01/01/2099	Open
031	Thika Branch	01/01/2099	Open
032	Port Mombasa	01/01/2099	Open
033	Gikomba	01/01/2099	Open
034	Kawangware	01/01/2099	Open
035	Mbale	01/01/2099	Open
036	Plaza Premier Centre	01/01/2099	Open
037	River Road Branch	01/01/2099	Open
038	Chomba House-river Road	01/01/2099	Open
039	Mumias Branch	01/01/2099	Open
040	Machakos Branch	01/01/2099	Open
041	Narok Branch	01/01/2099	Open
042	Isiolo Branch	01/01/2099	Open
043	Ngong Branch	01/01/2099	Open
044	Maua Branch	01/01/2099	Open
045	Hurlingham Branch	01/01/2099	Open
046	Makupa Branch	01/01/2099	Open
047	Development House Branch	01/01/2099	Open
048	Bungoma	01/01/2099	Open
049	Lavington Branch	01/01/2099	Open
050	Tala	01/01/2099	Open
051	Homa Bay Branch	01/01/2099	Open
052	Ongata Rongai Branch	01/01/2099	Open
053	Othaya Branch	01/01/2099	Open
054	Voi Branch	01/01/2099	Open
055	Muthaiga Branch	01/01/2099	Open
056	Barclays Advisory And Reg. Services	01/01/2099	Open
057	Githunguri Branch	01/01/2099	Open
058	Webuye Branch	01/01/2099	Open



059	Kasarani Branch	01/01/2099	Open
060	Chuka Branch	01/01/2099	Open
061	Nakumatt-westgate Branch	01/01/2099	Open
062	Kabarnet Branch	01/01/2099	Open
063	Kerugoya Branch	01/01/2099	Open
064	Taveta Branch	01/01/2099	Open
065	Karen Branch	01/01/2099	Open
066	Wundanyi Branch	01/01/2099	Open
067	Ruaraka Branch	01/01/2099	Open
068	Kitengela Branch	01/01/2099	Open
069	Wote Branch	01/01/2099	Open
070	Enterprise Road Branch	01/01/2099	Open
071	Nakumatt Meru Branch	01/01/2099	Open
072	Juja Branch	01/01/2099	Open
073	Westlands Branch	01/01/2099	Open
074	Kikuyu Branch	01/01/2099	Open
075	Moi Avenue-nairobi Branch	01/01/2099	Open
076	Nyali	01/01/2099	Open
077	Absa Towers Branch	01/01/2099	Open
078	Kiriaini Branch	01/01/2099	Open
079	Butere Road Branch	01/01/2099	Open
080	Migori Branch	01/01/2099	Open
081	Digo Branch	01/01/2099	Open
082	Haile Selassie Avenue Branch	01/01/2099	Open
083	Nairobi University Branch	01/01/2099	Open
084	Bunyala Road	01/01/2099	Open
086	Nairobi West Branch	01/01/2099	Open
087	Parklands	01/01/2099	Open
088	Busia	01/01/2099	Open
089	Pangani Branch	01/01/2099	Open
090	Abc Premier Life Centre	01/01/2099	Open
093	Kariobangi Branch	01/01/2099	Open
094	Queensway House Branch	01/01/2099	Open
095	Nakumatt Embakasi Branch	01/01/2099	Open
096	Barclays Merchant Finance Ltd.	01/01/2099	Open
097	Barclays Securities Services (k	01/01/2099	Open
100	Diani Branch	01/01/2099	Open
103	Nairobi J.k.i.a Branch	01/01/2099	Open
105	Village Market - Premier Life Centre	01/01/2099	Open
106	Sarit	01/01/2099	Open
109	Yaya Centre - Premier Life Centre	01/01/2099	Open
111	Naivasha Branch	01/01/2099	Open
113	Market Branch	01/01/2099	Open
114	Changamwe Branch	01/01/2099	Open
117	Rahimtulla Trust Towers - Premier Life Centre	01/01/2099	Open
125	Nakuru West Branch	01/01/2099	Open
128	Bamburi Branch	01/01/2099	Open
130	Harambee Ave - Premier Life Centre	01/01/2099	Open
132	Kitale Branch	01/01/2099	Open
139	Nyahururu Branch	01/01/2099	Open
140	Two Rivers	01/01/2099	Open
144	Treasury Operations	01/01/2099	Open
145	Moi Avenue Mombasa - Premier Life Centre	01/01/2099	Open



151	Cash Monitoring Unit	01/01/2099	Open
190	Nanyuki Branch	01/01/2099	Open
206	Karatina Branch	01/01/2099	Open
220	Mombasa Nyerere Ave - Premier Life Centre	01/01/2099	Open
273	Consumer Operations	01/01/2099	Open
300	Finance Department	01/01/2099	Open
337	Documents And Securities Dsc	01/01/2099	Open
340	Retail Credit Team	01/01/2099	Open
354	Credit Operations	01/01/2099	Open
400	Head office	01/01/2099	Open
Bank: 5	Bank of India (Clearing centre: 05)		
Branch code	Branch name	Closure date	Status
000	Kenyatta	Avenue	,
001	Nkrumah	Road	,
002	Industrial	Area	01/01/2099
003	Westlands	01/01/2099	Open
005	Eldoret	01/01/2099	Open
Bank: 6	Bank of Baroda (Kenya Limited) (Clearing centre: 06)		
Branch code	Branch name	Closure date	Status
000	Nairobi Main	01/01/2099	Open
002	Digo Road, Mombasa	01/01/2099	Open
004	Thika	01/01/2099	Open
005	Kisumu	01/01/2099	Open
006	Sarit Centre	01/01/2099	Open
007	Industrial Area	01/01/2099	Open
008	Eldoret	01/01/2099	Open
009	Nakuru	01/01/2099	Open
010	Kakamega	01/01/2099	Open
011	Nyali Mombasa	01/01/2099	Open
012	Meru	01/01/2099	Open
015	Diamond Plaza	01/01/2099	Open
016	Mombasa Road	01/01/2099	Open
Bank: 7	NCBA Bank Kenya PLC (Clearing centre: 07)		
Branch code	Branch name	Closure date	Status
000	Head Office	01/01/2099	Open
001	Upper Hill	01/01/2099	Open
002	Wabera Street	01/01/2099	Open
003	Mama Ngina	01/01/2099	Open
004	Westlands Branch	01/01/2099	Open
005	Industrial Area	01/01/2099	Open
006	Mamlaka	01/01/2099	Open
007	Village Market	01/01/2099	Open
008	Cargo Centre	01/01/2099	Open
009	Park Side	01/01/2099	Open
016	Galleria Mall	01/01/2099	Open
017	Junction	01/01/2099	Open
018	Thika Road Mall	01/01/2099	Open
019	Greenspan Mall	01/01/2099	Open
020	Moi Avenue Mombasa	01/01/2099	Open
021	Meru	01/01/2099	Open
022	Nakuru	01/01/2099	Open
023	Nyali	01/01/2099	Open
024	Diani	01/01/2099	Open



025	Changamwe	01/01/2099	Open
026	Eldoret	01/01/2099	Open
027	Kisumu	01/01/2099	Open
028	Thika	01/01/2099	Open
029	Nanyuki	01/01/2099	Open
030	Yaya Centre	01/01/2099	Open
031	Lavington	01/01/2099	Open
032	Machakos	01/01/2099	Open
033	Kirinyaga road	01/01/2099	Open
034	Karen Hub	01/01/2099	Open
035	Garden City	01/01/2099	Open
036	Two Rivers Mall	01/01/2099	Open
101	City Centre	01/01/2099	Open
102	NIC House	01/01/2099	Open
103	Harbour House	01/01/2099	Open
104	Head Office-Fargo	01/01/2099	Open
105	Westlands	01/01/2099	Open
106	The Junction Br.	01/01/2099	Open
107	Nakuru	01/01/2099	Open
108	Nyali	01/01/2099	Open
109	Nkrumah Road	01/01/2099	Open
110	Harambee	01/01/2099	Open
111	Prestige-Ngong Road	01/01/2099	Open
112	Kisumu	01/01/2099	Open
113	Thika	01/01/2099	Open
114	Meru	01/01/2099	Open
115	Galleria (Bomas)	01/01/2099	Open
116	Eldoret	01/01/2099	Open
117	Village Market	01/01/2099	Open
118	Sameer Park	01/01/2099	Open
119	Karen	01/01/2099	Open
121	Taj Mall	01/01/2099	Open
122	ABC	01/01/2099	Open
123	Thika Road Mall	01/01/2099	Open
124	Changamwe Branch	01/01/2099	Open
125	Kenyatta Avenue	01/01/2099	Open
126	Riverside	01/01/2099	Open
127	Machakos	01/01/2099	Open
128	Lunga Lunga Square	01/01/2099	Open
129	Kilimani	01/01/2099	Open
130	Kitengela	01/01/2099	Open
131	Kisii	01/01/2099	Open
132	KMA Centre	01/01/2099	Open
133	Buru Buru	01/01/2099	Open
134	CPA Centre, Ruaraka	01/01/2099	Open
135	Rongai	01/01/2099	Open
141	Rosslyn Riviera	01/01/2099	Open
142	Ciata Mall	01/01/2099	Open
143	Parklands	01/01/2099	Open
144	Nanyuki	01/01/2099	Open
145	Malindi	01/01/2099	Open
146	Kilifi	01/01/2099	Open
147	Watamu	01/01/2099	Open



148	Diani	01/01/2099	Open
149	Kitale	01/01/2099	Open
200	Narok Branch	01/01/2099	Open
201	Lavington Branch	01/01/2099	Open
204	Sarit Centre Branch	01/01/2099	Open
500	Head Office	01/01/2099	Open
501	Head Office	01/01/2099	Open
502	Head Office	01/01/2099	Open
503	Head Office	01/01/2099	Open
600	Head Office	01/01/2099	Open
Bank: 9	Central Bank of Kenya (Clearing centre: 09)		
Branch code	Branch name	Closure date	Status
000	Head Office	01/01/2099	Open
001	Head Office	01/01/2099	Open
002	Mombasa	01/01/2099	Open
003	Kisumu	01/01/2099	Open
004	Eldoret	01/01/2099	Open
Bank: 10	Prime Bank Limited (Clearing centre: 10)		
Branch code	Branch name	Closure date	Status
000	H/o Riverside	01/01/2099	Open
001	Kenindia	01/01/2099	Open
002	Biashara	01/01/2099	Open
003	Mombasa	01/01/2099	Open
004	Westlands	01/01/2099	Open
005	Industrial Area	01/01/2099	Open
006	Kisumu	01/01/2099	Open
007	Parklands	01/01/2099	Open
008	Riverside Drive	01/01/2099	Open
009	Card Centre	01/01/2099	Open
010	Hurlingham	01/01/2099	Open
011	Capital Centre	01/01/2099	Open
012	Nyali	01/01/2099	Open
014	Kamukunji	01/01/2099	Open
015	Eldoret	01/01/2099	Open
016	Karen	01/01/2099	Open
017	Nakuru	01/01/2099	Open
019	Thika	01/01/2099	Open
020	Garden City	01/01/2099	Open
021	Two Rivers	01/01/2099	Open
022	UAP Towers	01/01/2099	Open
023	Meru	01/01/2099	Open
024	Lavington Branch	01/01/2099	Open
025	Village Market	01/01/2099	Open



Sending Payments to Canada

Key points : Since June 2021, a new Canadian law requests Canadian banks to take reasonable measures to ensure the identification of the final beneficiary. The reasonable measures will vary from a Canadian bank to another, depending on their size, risk appetite and other variables which can result in a normal payment processing or to a strict rejection. As a consequence, all payments in all currencies towards Canada as well as all CAD payments (when the payment is handled by a Canadian bank, so irrespective of the destination country) now require the beneficiary address. A full address consists of a street number, street name, city, postal code, province, country code and country name. PO Box should not be used unless it is in conjunction with the street address. In Canada, all the elements above are required to be compliant with the regulation. When sending CAD payments to another country than Canada, the elements in the address could be less restrictive (ex : no province required for France). We strongly encourage you to be as complete as possible. This document is intended to show you examples of what is considered as a full address by Canadian banks and common mistakes.

Examples of compliant addresses

Example	Comment
XX MACDONALD AVENUE DARTMOUTH CA / NS B3B 1C6	Street name and number = MACDONALD AVENUE XX City = DARTMOUTH Country = CA Province = NS Postal code = B3B 1C6
XX BOULEVARD DU TRICENTENAIR H1B 5M8 MONTREAL QUEBEC CA	Street name and number = XX BOULEVARD DU TRICENTENAIR Postal code = H1B 5M8 City = MONTREAL Province = QUEBEC Country = CA
XX PLACE DU COMMERCE SUITE X CA H3E 1H7 VERDUN QC	Street name and number = XX PLACE DU COMMERCE SUITE X Country = CA Postal code = H3E 1H7 City = VERDUN Province = QC
XX RUE DES ARCHIVES 75004 PARIS FR	Street name and number = XX RUE DES ARCHIVES Postal code = 75004 City = PARIS Country = FR Province = /

Common mistakes

Example	Comment
CA/	Indication of country code is not enough. Street name and number, city, postal code and province should be provided.
P.O BOX XX HAMILTON ONTARIO CA	PO BOX is not allowed and no indication of street name and number, province and postal code.
XX SLADEVIEW CRESCENT L5L 5Y5 CA/ONTARIO	No indication of valid city. There is a postal code (L5L 5Y5) and a province (Ontario) but no city. In this case the city Mississauga should have been added.
XX BOUNDARY ROAD CA V5K 4T5 BURNABY	No indication of valid province. There is a postal code (V5K 4T5) and a city (BURNABY) but no province. The province in this case would be British Columbia / BC.
XX BOULEVARD DU TRICENTENAIR H1B 5M8 MONTREAL QUEBEC	No indication of country name or country code. Canada / CA should have been added.
A common mistake is the lack of province in the address but in Canada, it is mandatory to mention it. Below you can find the list of provinces / territories in Canada. This information can be present in full letters or only the code.	
Province name	Code
Alberta	AB
British Columbia	BC
Manitoba	MB



New Brunswick	NB
Newfoundland and Labrador	NL
Nova Scotia	NS
Ontario	ON
Prince Edward Island	PEI
Quebec	QC
Saskatchewan	SK
Territory name	Code
Yukon	YT
Nunavut	NU
Northwest Territories	NT



Sending payments to India

Sending payments to India			
Key points :			
<p>When sending payments to India, it is required to have a purpose code in the remittance information. This document is intended to help you navigate the list of purpose codes to use when sending payments to India. Below, you can find a list of most common purpose codes. This list is non-exhaustive, other purpose codes are available in Appendix 1 in Currency Guide. We highly recommend that you use the exact purpose of payment matching the purpose code in Appendix 1. The code and the matching description should be present in the remittance information. If a code is not present in Appendix 1, it should not be used. Even if it was used in the past, it may be discontinued today. Please note that some purpose codes require additional information to be provided such as the family relationship and payment could be delayed or rejected if those additional information are not present.</p>			
Category	Code	Description	Comment / Attention point
Foreign Direct Investment			
	P0005	Repatriation of Indian investment abroad in real estate	FDI : real estate investment
	P0006	Foreign Direct Investment made by overseas Investors in India in equity shares	FDI : equity shares Attention point : additional information is requested, see Appendix 1
Exports (of Goods)			
	P0101	Value of export bills negotiated / purchased/discounted etc (covered under GR/PP/SOFTEX/EC copy of shipping bills etc.) - Other than Nepal and Bhutan	
	P0102	Realisation of export bills (in respect of goods) sent on collection (full invoice value) - Other than Nepal and Bhutan	
	P0103	Advance receipts against export contracts, which will be covered later by GR/PP/SOFTEX/SDF - other than Nepal and Bhutan	Advance payment
	P0108	Goods sold under merchanting / Receipt against export leg of merchanting trade	Attention point : definition of merchanting - see Appendix 1. Applicable only if goods acquired do not enter the territory of the compiling (resident's) economy
Transportation			
	P0201	Receipts of surplus freight/passenger fare by Indian shipping companies operating abroad	Shipping / transportation service : shipping by waterways outside of India
	P0223	Receipts on account of passenger fare under other modes of transport (Internal Waterways, Roadways, Railways, Pipeline transports and Others)	Shipping / transportation service : all others
Travel			
	P0301	Purchases towards travel (Includes purchases of foreign TCs, currency notes etc over the counter, by hotels, Emporiums, institutions etc. as well as amount received by TT/SWIFT transfers or debit to Non-Resident account)	General purpose code for travel
	P0302	Business travel	Expenses linked to business travel
	P0305	Travel for education including TCs purchased by educational	Specific purpose code for education travel (study in India, training program, etc.)
	P0306	Other travel receipts	
Financial Services	P0701	Financial intermediation except investment banking – Bank charges, collection charges, LC charges, etc.	
Insurance and Pension Services			
	P0603	Other general insurance premium including reinsurance premium; and term life insurance premium	
	P0607	Receipts on account of Auxiliary services (commission on insurance).	
Telecommunication, Computer & Information Services			
	P0801	Hardware consultancy/implementation	
	P0802	Software consultancy/implementation (other than those covered in SOFTEX form)	
	P0803	Data base, data processing charges	
	P0804	Repair and maintenance of computer and software	
	P0806	Other information services- Subscription to newspapers, periodicals, etc.	
Other Business Services			
	P1002	Trade related services - commission on exports / imports	
	P1004	Legal services	



	P1005	Accounting, auditing, book keeping services	
	P1006	Business and management consultancy and public relations services	
	P1007	Advertising, trade fair service	
	P1008	Research & Development services	
	P1009	Architectural services	
	P1014	Engineering Services	
	P1015	Tax consulting services	
	P1019	Commission agent services	
Personal, Cultural & Recreational services			
	P1107	Educational services (e.g. fees received for correspondence courses offered to non-resident by Indian institutions)	
	P1108	Health Service (Receipts on account of services provided by Indian hospitals, doctors, nurses, paramedical and similar services etc. rendered remotely or on-site)	
Government, not included elsewhere (G.n.i.e.)	P1201	Maintenance of foreign embassies in India.	
Secondary Income			
	P1301	Inward remittance from Indian non-residents towards family maintenance and savings	Specific for retail payment, not business related (family maintenance, medical treatment for family, etc.). Attention point : Definition of family as per attached RBI guidance needs to be provided. Other than that, not allowed.
	P1302	Personal gifts and donations (FCRA certificate required)	Attention point : If beneficiary is an individual, definition of family as per attached RBI guidance needs to be provided. Other than that, not allowed. If beneficiary is a non-individual, FCRA certificate is required.
	P1303	Donations to religious and charitable institutions in India	
	P1306	Receipts / Refund of taxes	
Primary Income			
	P1401	Compensation of employees	
	P1499	Other income receipts	
Others	P1502	Reversal of wrong entries, refunds of amount remitted for non-imports.	
Manufacturing services	P1701	Receipts on account of processing of goods	